

National Stock Exchange of India

Circular.

Department: NMF TM Segment	
Download Ref No: NSE/NMFTM/66304	Date: January 27, 2025
Circular Ref. No: 343/2025	

All Members,

Announcement: Non-demat transactions in mutual fund units on NSE Invest

In continuation to NSE circular reference no NSE/NMFTM/62658 dated June 28, 2024, with regards to Revamp of MFSS platform, Exchange is pleased to facilitate non demat transactions in Mutual Fund Units on NSE Invest platform.

The URL for logging in to the platform is as below:

<https://www.nseinvest.com>

Registered Members are requested to abide by the operating guidelines and stipulated process note laid down in this circular and the circulars issued from time to time regarding mutual fund transactions on NSE INVEST by the Exchange. Members will also be required to comply with any other requirements as prescribed by SEBI, Association of Mutual Funds of India (AMFI) or any other regulatory authority for Mutual Fund Distributors in the Mutual Fund industry.

List of Annexures enclosed with the Notice is given below: -

Annexure A – Web file structure

Annexure B – Web API file structure

Annexure C– Process notes

The functionality of non-demat transactions is available in the UAT environment for testing purposes. Members are requested to actively participate in the UAT and ensure timely completion. Go live date will be communicated in subsequent circular.

For and on behalf of
National Stock Exchange of India Limited

Vinit Gupta
Chief Manager

Toll Free No	Email id
1800 2100 940	support@nseinvest.com

Web file Structure for

NSE Mutual Funds System



National Stock Exchange
of India Ltd Exchange
Plaza, Plot No. C/1, G
Block, Bandra - Kurla
Complex, Bandra ,
Mumbai - 400 051.

NSE Confidential Notice

© Copyright National Stock Exchange of India Ltd (NSEIL). All rights reserved.
Unpublished rights reserved under applicable copyright and trades secret laws.

The contents, ideas and concepts presented herein are proprietary and confidential.

Duplication and disclosure to others in whole, or in part is prohibited.

Table of Contents

USER MASTER.....	4
STATE MASTER.....	5
REPORT - USER MASTER REPORT.....	6
USER MASTER - RIGHTS MANAGEMENT.....	6
CLIENT MASTER COMMON.....	6
CLIENT TAX STATUS.....	14
CLIENT OCCUPATION CODE.....	16
CLIENT HOLDING.....	16
PAN EXEMPT CATEGORY.....	17
ACCOUNT TYPE.....	17
NOMINEE AND GUARDIAN RELATIONSHIP.....	17
CLIENT BANK UPLOAD.....	18
CLIENT FATCA UPLOAD.....	18
FATCA - Country Code.....	24
FATCA - Wealth Source Code.....	31
FATCA - Tax Status.....	31
FATCA - Occupation.....	33
FATCA - Applicant Income Range.....	33
FATCA - UBO Code.....	34
FATCA - Identification Type.....	34
FATCA - State Code.....	35
FATCA - Exemption Code.....	36
FATCA - GIIN Exempt.....	36
FATCA - Active NFE Sub Category.....	37
FATCA REPORT.....	38
AOF IMAGE UPLOAD REPORT.....	41
BULK UPLOAD - UTR UPLOAD.....	42
ORDER ENTRY.....	42
ORDER CANCELLATION.....	43
SWITCH ORDER ENTRY.....	44
CLIENT REGISTRATION.....	44
STATE MASTER.....	48
COUNTRY MASTER.....	49
VIEW ORDER.....	56
PROVISIONAL ORDER REPORT.....	56
ORDER STATUS REPORT.....	58
SWITCH ORDER REPORT.....	59
SETTLEMENT CALENDAR.....	60
SCHEME MASTER REPORT - DEMAT SCHEME MASTER.....	60
SCHEME MASTER REPORT - SIP SCHEME MASTER.....	62
SCHEME MASTER REPORT - STP SCHEME MASTER.....	63
SCHEME MASTER REPORT - SWP SCHEME MASTER.....	64
NAV MASTER.....	64
SIP BULK UPLOAD (SIP REGISTRATION).....	65
SIP BULK UPLOAD (SIP CANCELLATION).....	66
SIP CANCELLATION REASON CODES.....	67
MANDATE BULK UPLOAD.....	67
XSIP BULK UPLOAD (XSIP REGISTRATION).....	67
XSIP BULK UPLOAD (XSIP CANCELLATION).....	69
DAILY XSIP BULK UPLOAD (XSIP CANCELLATION).....	69

XSIP CANCELLATION REASON CODES.....	70
SIP TO XSIP UPLOAD.....	70
MANDATE DOWNLOAD.....	70
SIP REGISTRATION REPORT.....	71
SIP CANCELLATION REPORT.....	72
SIP INSTALLMENT DUE REPORT.....	73
MATURED SIP REPORT.....	73
SIP MISSED INSTALLMENT REPORT.....	74
MANDATE DETAIL REPORT.....	75
XSIP REGISTRATION REPORT.....	76
XSIP CANCELLATION REPORT.....	77
XSIP MATURED XSIP.....	78
XSIP INSTALLMENT DUE.....	79
XSIP MISSED INSTALLMENT.....	80
STP REGISTRATION.....	81
STP CANCELLATION.....	82
SWP REGISTRATION.....	82
SWP CANCELLATION.....	83
STP REGISTRATION REPORT.....	83
STP CANCELLATION REPORT.....	84
STP INSTALLMENT DUE REPORT.....	85
STP MATURED REPORT.....	86
SWP REGISTRATION REPORT.....	87
SWP CANCELLATION REPORT.....	87
MATURED SWP REPORT.....	88
SWP INSTALLMENT DUE.....	89
ALLOTMENT STATEMENT REPORT.....	90
REFUND REPORT.....	91
REDEMPTION STATEMENT REPORT.....	92
REDEMPTION PAYOUT DATE REPORT.....	93
SECURITY DELIVERY AND SHORTAGE REPORT.....	94
MEMBER FUND ALLOCATION ORDER WISE REPORT OTHER THAN PA.....	95
MEMBER FUND ALLOCATION ORDER WISE REPORT.....	95
AGEWISE/BANKWISE ORDERS FUNDS RECEIVED REPORT.....	96
CLIENT REGISTRATION REPORT.....	97
SIP/XSIP TOP UP REGISTRAION.....	103
SIP TOP UP REGISTRAION REPORT / XSIP TOP UP REGISRATION REPORT.....	104
SIP TOP UP REGISTRAION TRIGGER REPORT / XSIP TOP UP REGISRATION TRIGGER REPORT.....	104
2FA REPORT.....	105
Client Authorization report.....	106
Order Lifecycle Report.....	109

USER MASTER

PATH:- ADMIN - USER MASTER - USER MASTER ADD/EDIT

SR NO	FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	FIELD MASTER
1	MEMBER CODE	-				
2	USER NAME	MANDATORY	VARCHAR	50	TYPE OF THE USER THAT HAS TO BE CREATED.	
3	LOGIN ID	MANDATORY	NUMBER	11	LOGIN ID	
4	DATE OF BIRTH	MANDATORY	DATE		DATE OF BIRTH	
5	MEMBER ARN CODE	-				
6	SUB BROKER CODE	NM	VARCHAR	50	SUB BROKER CODE, THIS CODE WILL BE SENT TO RTA FOR ALL THE TRANSACTIONS.	
7	SUB BROKER ARN	NM	VARCHAR	15	SUB BROKER ARN CODE, THIS CODE WILL BE SENT TO RTA FOR ALL THE TRANSACTIONS. HERE THE USERS HAS TO ONLY ENTER THE CODE, 'ARN' SHOULD NOT BE GIVEN THE	
8	EUIN NO.	NM	VARCHAR	10	EUIN, THIS CODE WILL BE SENT TO RTA FOR ALL THE TRANSACTIONS	
9	ADDRESS	NM	VARCHAR	300	ADDRESS	
10	COUNTRY	NM	VARCHAR	5	COUNTRY	
11	STATE	NM	VARCHAR	5	STATE	STATE MASTER
12	CITY	NM	VARCHAR	100	CITY	
13	PIN CODE	NM	NUMBER	7	PIN CODE	
14	PHONE	NM	NUMBER	12	PHONE	
15	MOBILE	NM	NUMBER	10	MOBILE	
16	FAX NO	NM	NUMBER	13	FAX	
17	EMAIL	MANDATORY	VARCHAR	50	MAIL	
18	ACCESS LEVEL	MANDATORY	NUMBER	11	ACCESS LEVEL	

Confidential

		Y				
19	IS ACTIVE	MANDATORY	NUMBER	1	YES/NO	
20	PASSWORD	MANDATORY	VARCHAR	15	USER MASTER EDIT FIELD	

STATE MASTER

STATE CODE	STATE NAME
AN	ANDAMAN & NICOBAR
AP	ANDHRA PRADESH
AR	ARUNACHAL PRADESH
AS	ASSAM
BH	BIHAR
CH	CHANDIGARH
CG	CHHATTISGARH
DN	DADRA AND NAGAR HAVELI
DD	DAMAN AND DIU
GO	GOA
GU	GUJARAT
HA	HARYANA
HP	HIMACHAL PRADESH
JM	JAMMU & KASHMIR
JK	JHARKHAND
KA	KARNATAKA
KE	KERALA
LD	LAKSHADWEEP
MP	MADHYA PRADESH
MN	MANIPUR
ME	MEGHALAYA
MI	MIZORAM
NA	NAGALAND
ND	NEW DELHI
OR	ODISHA
OH	OTHERS
PO	PONDICHERRY
PU	PUNJAB
RA	RAJASTHAN
SI	SIKKIM
TN	TAMIL NADU
TG	TELANGANA

TR	TRIPURA
UP	UTTER PRADESH
UL	UTTARAKHAND
WB	WEST BENGAL

REPORT - USER MASTER REPORT

PATH:- ADMIN - USER MASTER - USER MASTER VIEW

SR NO	FIELD NAME	FIELD TYPE	FIELD LENGTH	DESCRIPTION
1	USERNAME	VARCHAR	50	TYPE OF THE USER THAT HAS TO BE CREATED.
2	MEMBER ARN CODE	VARCHAR	20	AS PER LOGGED MEMBER
3	SUB BROKER ARN CODE	VARCHAR	50	SUB BROKER CODE, THIS CODE WILL BE SENT TO RTA FOR ALL THE TRANSACTIONS.
4	ACCESS LEVEL	NUMBER	11	ACCESS LEVEL
5	STATUS	NUMBER	1	IS ACTIVE YES / NO
6	ACTION	VARCHAR	55	RESEND EMAIL
7	CREATION DATE	DATE		CREATION DATE

USER MASTER - RIGHTS MANAGEMENT

PATH:- ADMIN - USER MASTER- RIGHTS MANAGEMENT

SR NO	FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	FIELD LENGTH	DESCRIPTION	FIELD MASTER
1	ROLE	MANDATORY	VARCHAR	50	ACCESS LEVEL	

CLIENT MASTER COMMON

PATH:- UTILITIES - BULK UPLOAD - CLIENT MASTER COMMON

SR NO	FIELD NAME	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	REMARKS
1	CLIENT CODE	VARCHAR	10	MANDATORY	
2	PRIMARY HOLDER NAME	VARCHAR	70	MANDATORY	

3	PRIMARY HOLDER MIDDLE NAME	VARCHAR	70		
4	PRIMARY HOLDER LAST NAME	VARCHAR	70		
5	TAX STATUS	VARCHAR	5	MANDATORY	REFER TAX STATUS
6	GENDER	VARCHAR	1	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY FOR INDIVIDUAL AND MINOR CLIENTS M/F/O/T
7	PRIMARY HOLDER DOB/INCORPORATION	DATE		MANDATORY	DD/MM/YYYY
8	OCCUPATION CODE	VARCHAR	5	MANDATORY	REFER OCCUPATION CODE
9	HOLDING NATURE	VARCHAR	5	MANDATORY	REFER HOLDING(SI/JO/AS)
10	SECOND HOLDER NAME	VARCHAR	70	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF MODE OF HOLDING JO/AS
11	SECOND HOLDER MIDDLE NAME	VARCHAR	70		MANDATORY IF MODE OF HOLDING JO/AS
12	SECOND HOLDER LAST NAME	VARCHAR	70		MANDATORY IF MODE OF HOLDING JO/AS
13	THIRD HOLDER NAME	VARCHAR	70	OPTIONAL	
14	THIRD HOLDER MIDDLE NAME	VARCHAR	70		
15	THIRD HOLDER LAST NAME	VARCHAR	70		
16	SECOND HOLDER DOB	DATE		OPTIONAL	MANDATORY IF SECOND HOLDER NAME MENTIONED DD/MM/YYYY
17	THIRD HOLDER DOB	DATE		OPTIONAL	MANDATORY IF THIRD HOLDER NAME MENTIONED DD/MM/YYYY
18	GUARDIAN FIRST NAME	VARCHAR	120	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY FOR MINOR CLIENTS
19	GUARDIAN MIDDLE NAME	VARCHAR	120		
20	GUARDIAN LAST NAME	VARCHAR	120		
21	GUARDIAN DOB	DATE		OPTIONAL	MANDATORY FOR MINOR CLIENTS DD/MM/YYYY
22	PRIMARY HOLDER PAN EXEMPT	VARCHAR	1	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	'Y' OR 'N' IS ALLOWED FOR PRIMARY HOLDER PAN EXEMPT.
23	SECOND HOLDER PAN EXEMPT	VARCHAR	1	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	ONLY 'Y' OR 'N' IS ALLOWED FOR

					SECOND HOLDER PAN EXEMPT.'
24	THIRD HOLDER PAN EXEMPT	VARCHAR	1	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	ONLY "Y" OR "N" IS ALLOWED FOR GUARDIAN HOLDER PAN EXEMPT.'
25	GUARDIAN PAN EXEMPT	VARCHAR	10	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	ONLY "Y" OR "N" IS ALLOWED FOR GUARDIAN HOLDER PAN EXEMPT.'
26	PRIMARY HOLDER PAN	VARCHAR	10	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF PRIMARY HOLDER PAN EXEMPT FLAG N. CLIENT MASTER VALIDATION
27	SECOND HOLDER PAN	VARCHAR	10	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF SECONDARY HOLDER PAN EXEMPT FLAG N. CLIENT MASTER VALIDATION
28	THIRD HOLDER PAN	VARCHAR	10	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF SECONDARY HOLDER PAN EXEMPT FLAG N. CLIENT MASTER VALIDATION
29	GUARDIAN PAN	VARCHAR	10	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF GUARDIAN PAN EXEMPT FLAG N. CLIENT MASTER VALIDATION
30	PRIMARY HOLDER-EXEMPT CATEGORY	VARCHAR	2	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF PRIMARY HOLDER PAN EXEMPT FLAG Y. REFER PAN EXEMPT CATEGORY
31	SECOND HOLDER EXEMPT CATEGORY	VARCHAR	2	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF SECOND HOLDER PAN EXEMPT FLAG Y. REFER PAN EXEMPT CATEGORY
32	THIRD HOLDER EXEMPT CATEGORY	VARCHAR	2	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF THIRD HOLDER PAN EXEMPT FLAG Y. REFER PAN EXEMPT CATEGORY
33	GUARDIAN EXEMPT CATEGORY	VARCHAR	2	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF GUARDIAN PAN EXEMPT FLAG Y. REFER PAN EXEMPT CATEGORY
34	CLIENT TYPE			MANDATORY	D/P
35	PMS	CHAR	1	OPTIONAL	CLIENT TYPE D (Y/N)

36	DEFAULT DP	VARCHAR	4	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF CLIENT TYPE D (CDSL/NSDL)
37	CDSL DPID	VARCHAR	8	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF DEFAULT DP IS CDSL
38	CDSLCLTID	VARCHAR	16	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF DEFAULT DP IS CDSL
39	CMBP ID	VARCHAR	16	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF CLIENT DEFAULT DP IS NSDL
40	NSDLDPID	VARCHAR	8	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF DEFAULT DP IF NSDL
41	NSDLCLTID	VARCHAR	8	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF DEFAULT DP IF NSDL
42	ACCOUNT TYPE 1	VARCHAR	2	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	"SB", "CB","NE" OR "NO" VALUES ARE ALLOWED REFER ACCOUNT TYPE
43	ACCOUNT NO 1	VARCHAR	40	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	
44	MICR NO 1	VARCHAR	9	OPTIONAL	
45	IFSC CODE 1	VARCHAR	11	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	
46	DEFAULT BANK FLAG	VARCHAR	1	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	Y/N
47	ACCOUNT TYPE 2	VARCHAR	2	OPTIONAL	ONLY "SB", "CB","NE" OR "NO" VALUES ARE ALLOWED FOR ACCOUNT TYPE 2. REFER ACCOUNT TYPE
48	ACCOUNT NO 2	VARCHAR	40	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF CLIENT ACC TYPE 2 IS AVAILABLE
49	MICR NO 2	VARCHAR	9	OPTIONAL	MANDATORY IF CLIENT ACC TYPE 2 IS AVAILABLE AND IFSC NOT AVAILABLE
50	IFSC CODE 2	VARCHAR	11	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF CLIENT ACC TYPE 2 IS AVAILABLE AND MICR NOT AVAILABLE
51	DEFAULT BANK FLAG	VARCHAR	1	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF CLIENT ACC TYPE 2 IS AVAILABLE (Y/N)
52	ACCOUNT TYPE 3	VARCHAR	2	OPTIONAL	REFER ACCOUNT TYPE
53	ACCOUNT NO 3	VARCHAR	40	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF CLIENT ACC TYPE 3 IS AVAILABLE
54	MICR NO 3	VARCHAR	9	OPTIONAL	MANDATORY IF CLIENT ACC TYPE 3 IS AVAILABLE AND IFSC NOT AVAILABLE
55	IFSC CODE 3	VARCHAR	11	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF CLIENT ACC TYPE 3 IS

					AVAILABLE AND MICR NOT AVAILABLE
56	DEFAULT BANK FLAG	VARCHAR	1	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF CLIENT ACC TYPE 3 IS AVAILABLE (Y/N)
57	ACCOUNT TYPE 4	VARCHAR	2	OPTIONAL	REFER ACCOUNT TYPE
58	ACCOUNT NO 4	VARCHAR	40	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF CLIENT ACC TYPE 4 IS AVAILABLE
59	MICR NO 4	VARCHAR	9	OPTIONAL	MANDATORY IF CLIENT ACC TYPE 4 IS AVAILABLE AND IFSC NOT AVAILABLE
60	IFSC CODE 4	VARCHAR	11	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF CLIENT ACC TYPE 4 IS AVAILABLE AND MICR NOT AVAILABLE
61	DEFAULT BANK FLAG	VARCHAR	1	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF CLIENT ACC TYPE 4 IS AVAILABLE (Y/N)
62	ACCOUNT TYPE 5	VARCHAR	2	OPTIONAL	REFER ACCOUNT TYPE
63	ACCOUNT NO 5	VARCHAR	40	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF CLIENT ACC TYPE 5 IS AVAILABLE
64	MICR NO 5	VARCHAR	9	OPTIONAL	MANDATORY IF CLIENT ACC TYPE 5 IS AVAILABLE AND IFSC NOT AVAILABLE
65	IFSC CODE 5	VARCHAR	11	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF CLIENT ACC TYPE 5 IS AVAILABLE AND MICR NOT AVAILABLE
66	DEFAULT BANK FLAG	VARCHAR	1	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF CLIENT ACC TYPE 5 IS AVAILABLE (Y/N)
67	CHEQUE NAME	VARCHAR	35	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	SIZE OF CHEQUE NAME SHOULD BE BETWEEN 1 TO 35.'
68	DIV PAY MODE	VARCHAR	2	MANDATORY	01/02/03/04/05
69	ADDRESS 1	VARCHAR	40	MANDATORY	
70	ADDRESS 2	VARCHAR	40	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	SIZE OF ADDRESS 2 SHOULD BE BETWEEN 1 TO 40.'
71	ADDRESS 3	VARCHAR	40	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	SIZE OF ADDRESS 3 SHOULD BE BETWEEN 1 TO 40.'
72	CITY	VARCHAR	35	MANDATORY	
73	STATE	VARCHAR	5	MANDATORY	NOT MANDATORY FOR NRI STATE CODE
74	PINCODE	NUMBER	6	MANDATORY	
75	COUNTRY			MANDATORY	NOT MANDATORY FOR

					NRI STATE CODE
76	RESI. PHONE	VARCHAR	15	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	SIZE OF RESIDENCE PHONE FOR INDIA SHOULD BE BETWEEN 1 TO 15.'
77	RESI. FAX	VARCHAR	15	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	SIZE OF RESIDENCE FAX FOR INDIA SHOULD BE BETWEEN 1 TO 15.
78	OFFICE PHONE	VARCHAR	15	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	SIZE OF OFFICE PHONE FOR INDIA SHOULD BE BETWEEN 1 TO 15.'
79	OFFICE FAX	VARCHAR	15	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	SIZE OF OFFICE FAX FOR INDIA SHOULD BE BETWEEN 1 TO 15.'
80	EMAIL	VARCHAR	50	MANDATORY	MAXIMUM LENGTH ALLOWED FOR EMAIL IS 50
81	COMMUNICATION MODE	CHAR	1	MANDATORY	P-PHYSICAL/E-EMAIL/M- MOBILE
82	FOREIGN ADDRESS 1	VARCHAR	40	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY FOR NRI, EXCEPT FOR SEAFARER. REFER TAX STATUS
83	FOREIGN ADDRESS 2	VARCHAR	40	OPTIONAL	
84	FOREIGN ADDRESS 3	VARCHAR	40	OPTIONAL	
85	FOREIGN ADDRESS CITY	VARCHAR	10 0	OPTIONAL	
86	FOREIGN ADDRESS PINCODE	VARCHAR	10	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY FOR NRI/NRO
87	FOREIGN ADDRESS STATE	VARCHAR	50	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY FOR NRI COUNTRY CODE
88	FOREIGN ADDRESS COUNTRY	VARCHAR	10 0	MANDATORY	COUNTRY OF FOREIGN IS MANDATORY WHEN TAX STATUS IS NRI/NRO.
89	FOREIGN ADDRESS RESI PHONE	VARCHAR	15	OPTIONAL	
90	FOREIGN ADDRESS FAX	VARCHAR	15	OPTIONAL	
91	FOREIGN ADDRESS OFF. PHONE	VARCHAR	15	OPTIONAL	
92	FOREIGN ADDRESS OFF. FAX	VARCHAR	15	OPTIONAL	
93	INDIAN MOBILE NO.	VARCHAR	10	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY FOR INDIVIDUAL OPTIONAL FOR NON INDIVIDUAL AND NRI
94	NOMINEE 1 NAME	VARCHAR	40	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	
95	NOMINEE 1 RELATIONSHIP	VARCHAR	40 2	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF CLIENT NOMINEE AVAILABLE

					REFER NOMINEE AND GUARDIAN RELATIONSHIP
96	NOMINEE 1 APPLICABLE(%)	NUMBER	5,2	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF CLIENT NOMINEE AVAILABLE
97	NOMINEE 1 MINOR FLAG	VARCHAR	1	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF CLIENT NOMINEE AVAILABLE
98	NOMINEE 1 DOB	DATE		CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF NOMINEE MINOR FLAG Y DD/MM/YYYY
99	NOMINEE 1 GUARDIAN	VARCHAR	35	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF NOMINEE MINOR FLAG Y
100	NOMINEE 2 NAME	VARCHAR	10	OPTIONAL	
101	NOMINEE 2 RELATIONSHIP	VARCHAR	40 2	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF NOMINEE 2 AVAILABLE REFER NOMINEE AND GUARDIAN RELATIONSHIP
102	NOMINEE 2 APPLICABLE(%)	NUMBER	5,2	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF NOMINEE 2 AVAILABLE
103	NOMINEE 2 DOB	DATE		CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF NOMINEE 2 AVAILABLE DD/MM/YYYY
104	NOMINEE 2 MINOR FLAG	VARCHAR	1	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF NOMINEE 2 AVAILABLE
105	NOMINEE 2 GUARDIAN	VARCHAR	35	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF NOMINEE 2 AVAILABLE
106	NOMINEE 3 NAME	VARCHAR	40	OPTIONAL	
107	NOMINEE 3 RELATIONSHIP	VARCHAR	40 2	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF NOMINEE 3 AVAILABLE REFER NOMINEE AND GUARDIAN RELATIONSHIP
108	NOMINEE 3 APPLICABLE(%)	NUMBER	5,2	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF NOMINEE 3 AVAILABLE
109	NOMINEE 3 DOB	DATE		CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF NOMINEE 3 AVAILABLE DD/MM/YYYY
110	NOMINEE3 MINOR FLAG	VARCHAR	1	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF NOMINEE 3 AVAILABLE
111	NOMINEE3 GUARDIAN	VARCHAR	35	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF NOMINEE 3 AVAILABLE
112	PRIMARY HOLDER KYC TYPE	CHAR	1	MANDATORY	(K/C/B/E) (K - KRA COMPLIANT C-CKYC COMPLIANT B-BIOMETRIC KYC E- AADHAAR EKYC PAN)
113	PRIMARY HOLDER CKYC NUMBER	VARCHAR	14	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF PRIMARY HOLDER KYC TYPE 'C'
114	SECOND HOLDER KYC	CHAR	1	OPTIONAL	(K/C/B/E) (K - KRA

	TYPE				COMPLIANT C- CKYC COMPLIANT B- BIOMETRIC KYC E- AADHAAR EKYC PAN
115	SECOND HOLDER CKYC NUMBER	VARCHAR	14	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF SECOND HOLDER KYC TYPE 'C'
116	THIRD HOLDER KYC TYPE	CHAR	1	OPTIONAL	(K/C/B/E) (K - KRA COMPLIANT C- CKYC COMPLIANT B- BIOMETRIC KYC E- AADHAAR EKYC PAN)
117	THIRD HOLDER CKYC NUMBER	VARCHAR	14	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF THIRD HOLDER KYC TYPE 'C'
118	GUARDIAN KYC TYPE	CHAR	1	OPTIONAL	
119	GUARDIAN CKYC NUMBER	VARCHAR	14	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF GUARDIAN KYC TYPE 'C'
120	PRIMARY HOLDER KRA EXEMPT REF. NO	VARCHAR	10	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF PRIMARY HOLDER PAN EXEMPT
121	SECOND HOLDER KRA EXEMPT REF. NO	VARCHAR	10	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF SECOND HOLDER PAN EXEMPT
122	THIRD HOLDER KRA EXEMPT REF. NO	VARCHAR	10	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF THIRD HOLDER PAN EXEMPT
123	GUARDIAN EXEMPT REF. NO	VARCHAR	10	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF GUARDIAN PAN EXEMPT
124	AADHAAR UPDATED	VARCHAR	1	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	ONLY "Y" OR "N" IS ALLOWED FOR AADHAAR UPDATED.
125	MAPIN ID	VARCHAR	16	OPTIONAL	
126	PAPERLESS FLAG	CHAR	1	MANDATORY	INVESTOR ONBOARDING P- PAPER/ Z- PAPERLESS
127	LEI NO	VARCHAR	20	MANDATORY	
128	LEI VALIDITY	DATE		CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	DD/MM/YYYY
129	MOBILE DECLARATION FLAG	VARCHAR	2	OPTIONAL	
130	EMAIL DECLARATION FLAG	VARCHAR	2	OPTIONAL	
131	NOMINATION OPT	CHAR	1	OPTIONAL	Y/N
132	NOMINATION AUTHENTICATION	CHAR	1	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	W - WET SIGNATURE; E - ESIGN; O - OTP AUTHENTICATION
133	NOMINEE 1 PAN	VARCHAR	10	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	SIZE OF NOMINEE 1 PAN MUST BE 10.

134	NOMINEE 1 GUARDIAN PAN	VARCHAR	10	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	SIZE OF NOMINEE 1 GUARDIAN PAN MUST BE 10.
135	NOMINEE 2 PAN	VARCHAR	10	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	SIZE OF NOMINEE 2 PAN MUST BE 10.
136	NOMINEE 2 GUARDIAN PAN	VARCHAR	10	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	SIZE OF NOMINEE 2 GUARDIAN PAN MUST BE 10.
137	NOMINEE 3 PAN	VARCHAR	10	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	SIZE OF NOMINEE 3 PAN MUST BE 10.
138	NOMINEE 3 GUARDIAN PAN	VARCHAR	10	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	SIZE OF NOMINEE 3 GUARDIAN PAN MUST BE 10.
139	SECOND HOLDER EMAIL	VARCHAR	50	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IN CASE MODE OF HOLDING JO/AS
140	SECOND HOLDER EMAIL DECLARATION	VARCHAR	2	OPTIONAL	
141	SECOND HOLDER MOBILE	VARCHAR	20	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IN CASE MODE OF HOLDING JO/AS
142	SECOND HOLDER MOBILE DECLARATION	VARCHAR	2	OPTIONAL	
143	THIRD HOLDER EMAIL	VARCHAR	50	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF THIRD HOLDER AVAILABLE IN UCC
144	THIRD HOLDER EMAIL DECLARATION	VARCHAR	2	OPTIONAL	
145	THIRD HOLDER MOBILE	VARCHAR	10	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF THIRD HOLDER AVAILABLE IN UCC
146	THIRD HOLDER MOBILE DECLARATION	VARCHAR	2	OPTIONAL	
147	GUARDIAN RELATIONSHIP	VARCHAR	2	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	Mandatory for Minor Clients 06 - FATHER 13 - MOTHER 23 - COURT APPOINTED LEGAL GUARDIAN
148	Filler1				
149	Filler2				
150	Filler3				

CLIENT TAX STATUS

CODE	TAX STATUS
01	INDIVIDUAL
02	ON BEHALF OF MINOR
03	HUF

04	COMPANY
05	AOP
06	PARTNERSHIP FIRM
07	BODY CORPORATE
08	TRUST
09	SOCIETY
10	OTHERS
11	NRI-OTHERS
12	DFI
13	SOLE PROPRIETORSHIP
21	NRI - REPATRIABLE (NRE)
22	OCB
23	FII
24	NRI - REPATRIABLE (NRO)
25	OVERSEAS CORP. BODY - OTHERS
26	NRI CHILD
27	NRI - HUF (NRO)
28	NRI - MINOR (NRO)
29	NRI - HUF (NRE)
31	PROVIDEND FUND
32	SUPER ANNUATION FUND
33	GRATUITY FUND
34	PENSION FUND
36	MUTUAL FUNDS FOF SCHEMES
37	NPS TRUST
38	GLOBAL DEVELOPMENT NETWORK
39	FCRA
41	QFI - INDIVIDUAL
42	QFI - MINORS
43	QFI - CORPORATE
44	QFI - PENSION FUNDS
45	QFI - HEDGE FUNDS
46	QFI - MUTUAL FUNDS
47	LLP
48	NON-PROFIT ORGANIZATION [NPO]
51	PUBLIC LIMITED COMPANY
52	PRIVATE LIMITED COMPANY

53	UNLISTED COMPANY
54	MUTUAL FUNDS
55	FPI - CATEGORY I
56	FPI - CATEGORY II
57	FPI - CATEGORY III
58	FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS
59	BODY OF INDIVIDUALS
60	INSURANCE COMPANY
61	OCI - REPATRIATION
62	OCI - NON REPATRIATION
70	PERSON OF INDIAN ORIGIN
72	GOVERNMENT BODY
73	DEFENCE ESTABLISHMENT
74	NON - GOVERNMENT ORGANISATION
75	BANK/ CO-OPERATIVE BANK
76	ARTIFICIAL JURIDICAL PERSON
77	SEAFARER NRE
78	SEAFARER NRO
79	LOCAL AUTHORITY

CLIENT OCCUPATION CODE

CODE	DETAILS
01	BUSINESS
02	SERVICES
03	PROFESSIONAL
04	AGRICULTURE
05	RETIRED
06	HOUSEWIFE
07	STUDENT
08	OTHERS

CLIENT HOLDING

CODE	DETAILS
SI	SINGLE
JO	JOINT
AS	ANYONE OR SURVIVOR

PAN EXEMPT CATEGORY

CATEGORY	DESCRIPTION
01	SIKKIM RESIDENT
02	TRANSACTIONS CARRIED OUT ON BEHALF OF STATE GOVT
03	TRANSACTIONS CARRIED OUT ON BEHALF OF CENTRAL GOVT
04	COURT APPOINTED OFFICIALS
05	UN ENTITY/MULTILATERAL AGENCY EXEMPT FROM PAYING TAX IN INDIA
06	OFFICIAL LIQUIDATOR
07	COURT RECEIVER
08	INVESTMENT IN MUTUAL FUNDS UPTO RS. 50,000/- P.A. INCLUDING SIP

ACCOUNT TYPE

CODE	DETAILS
SB	SAVING BANK
CB	CURRENT BANK
NE	NRE ACCOUNT
NO	NRO ACCOUNT

NOMINEE AND GUARDIAN RELATIONSHIP

Code	Value	Applicable for
01	AUNT	Nominee Relationship
02	BROTHER-IN-LAW	Nominee Relationship
03	BROTHER	Nominee Relationship
04	DAUGHTER	Nominee Relationship
05	DAUGHTER-IN-LAW	Nominee Relationship
06	FATHER	Nominee & Guardian Relationship
07	FATHER-IN-LAW	Nominee Relationship
08	GRAND DAUGHTER	Nominee Relationship
09	GRAND FATHER	Nominee Relationship
10	GRAND MOTHER	Nominee Relationship
11	GRAND SON	Nominee Relationship
12	MOTHER-IN-LAW	Nominee Relationship
13	MOTHER	Nominee & Guardian Relationship
14	NEPHEW	Nominee Relationship
15	NIECE	Nominee Relationship
16	SISTER	Nominee Relationship
17	SISTER-IN-LAW	Nominee Relationship

18	SON	Nominee Relationship
19	SON-IN-LAW	Nominee Relationship
20	SPOUSE	Nominee Relationship
21	UNCLE	Nominee Relationship
22	OTHERS	Nominee Relationship
23	COURT APPOINTED LEGAL GUARDIAN	Guardian Relationship

CLIENT BANK UPLOAD

PATH:- UTILITIES - BULK UPLOAD - CLIENT BANK UPLOAD

SR NO	FIELD NAME	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	REMARKS
1	Client Code	VARCHAR	10	MANDATORY	
2	Action Type	VARCHAR	3	MANDATORY	ADD/DEL
3	Account Type	VARCHAR	2	MANDATORY	REFER ACCOUNT TYPE
4	Account No	VARCHAR	40	MANDATORY	
5	MICR No	VARCHAR	9	OPTIONAL	
6	IFSC Code	VARCHAR	11	MANDATORY	
7	Default Bank Flag	VARCHAR	1	OPTIONAL	Y/N

CLIENT FATCA UPLOAD

PATH:- UTILITIES - BULK UPLOAD - FATCA COMMON

SR NO	FIELD NAME	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	REMARKS
1	PAN_RP	Varchar	10	M	PAN of the Reporting Person - Investor / Guardian - Mandatory Standard PAN validation
2	PEKRN	Varchar	10	O	PAN Exempt KYC Ref No. of the Investor/Guardian - Mandatory if PAN is not provided
3	INV_NAME	Varchar	70	M	Name of the Investor / Guardian - Mandatory
4	DOB	Date		O	Format: DD/MM/YYYY Date of Birth/ Date of Incorporation
5	FR_NAME	Varchar	70	O	

6	SP_NAME	Varchar	70	O	
7	TAX_STAT US	Varchar	3	M	Tax Status of the investor - Refer Tax Status Master Identify Individual/ Non individual using this Value
8	DATA_SRC	Varchar	3	M	This is to indicated data sources whether it is obtained Electronically or through physical request; Values - 'E' / 'P'
9	ADDR_TYP E	Varchar	1	M	1 - Residential or Business; 2 - Residential; 3 - Business; 4 - Registered Office; 5 - Unspecified
10	PO_BIR_IN C	Varchar	60	M	Place of Birth/ Incorporation
11	CO_BIR_IN C	Varchar	50	M	Country of Birth/ Incorporation
12	TAX_RES1	Varchar	50	M	Residence Country
13	TPIN1	Varchar	20	M	Tax Payer Identification Number / other Equivalent Number
14	ID1_TYPE	Varchar	2	M	Type of Identification document to be provided - Refer Identification Type master
15	TAX_RES2	Varchar	50	O	Refer Country/Nationality master enclosed and provide values accordingly
16	TPIN2	Varchar	20	O	Tax Payer Identification Number / other Equivalent Number
17	ID2_TYPE	Varchar	2	O	Type of Identification document to be provided - Refer Identification Type master
18	TAX_RES3	Varchar	50	O	Refer Country/Nationality master enclosed and provide values accordingly
19	TPIN3	Varchar	20	O	Tax Payer Identification Number / other Equivalent Number
20	ID3_TYPE	Varchar	2	O	Type of Identification document to be provided - Refer Identification Type master
21	TAX_RES4	Varchar	50	O	Refer Country/Nationality master enclosed and provide values accordingly
22	TPIN4	Varchar	20	O	Tax Payer Identification Number / other Equivalent Number
23	ID4_TYPE	Varchar	2	O	Type of Identification document to be provided - Refer Identification Type master

24	SRCE_WE ALT	Varchar	3	M	Refer Source of wealth Sheet for values to be populated
25	CORP_SER VS	Varchar	2	M for Non- Individual s	01 - Foreign Exchange / Money Changer Services 02 - Gaming / Gambling / Lottery Services [e.g. casinos, betting syndicates] 03 - Money laundering / Pawning 04 - to be blank if the same is not applicable
26	INC_SLAB	Varchar	5	M	App_Income_code as indicated in the app_income master to be provided
27	NET_WOR TH	Numeric	15,2 19, 2	M for Non- Individual s	Provide the net worth of the investor only if the same is Corporate Category [INR. In Lacs]
28	NW_DATE	Date		M for Non- Individual s	Provide the net worth of the investor(DD/MM/YYYY)
29	PEP_FLAG	Varchar	2	M for Individual s	Values to be 'Y' if the investor is politically exposed person; 'N' if the investor is not; 'R' if the investor is a relative of the politically exposed person
30	OCC_COD E	Varchar	2	M	Values to be provided as per the Occupation Master enclosed
31	OCC_TYPE	Varchar	1	M	S - Service; B - Business, O - Others; X - Not Categorized
32	EXEMP_CO DE	Varchar	2	M for Non- Individual s	Provide the values as specified under 'Exemption Code' sheet
33	FFI_DRNFE	Varchar	20	M for Non- Individual s	Values - FFI, DRNFE, NA
34	GIIN_NO	Varchar	19	M for Non- Individual s	Applicable to FFI, DRNFE, NA
35	SPR_ENTIT Y	Varchar	60	O	Name of the Sponsoring Entity if GIIN_NO of Sponsoring Entity is given
36	GIIN_NA	Varchar	3	O	Value to be provided: AF - Applied for; NR - Not required to apply for; NO - Not obtained - Non-participating FI
37	GIIN_EXEM C	Varchar	2	O	Refer GIIN_EXEMPT sheet and applicable codes to be populated

38	NFFE_CATEG	Varchar	3	O/M O for Individual S M for HUF & Non-Individual	Refer NFE Category master
39	ACT_NFE_SC	Varchar	3	O/M M for Active	Refer NFE Sub Category master
40	NATURE_BUS	Varchar	30	M if NFFE_CATEG is 'L', 'RL', 'A' or 'P'	Applicable for Active NFE & Passive NFE
41	REL_LISTED	Varchar	70	O	Name of the Listed Company where Entity is its associate / related company
42	EXCH_NAME	Varchar	2	M	Only allow O - Others
43	UBO_APPL	Varchar	2	M	Values should be 'Y' / 'N'. Default - 'Y' for Entities for other than Listed Company / Group / Associate Company of the Listed Company / Company controlled by Listed Company IF Tax Status Category="Non-Individual" OR Tax Status='HUF' Then It can be 'Y' or 'N' Else It should be 'N'
44	UBO_COUNT	Varchar	3	M [if UBO_APPLICATION is 'Y'	Provide the count of UBO, if the value is more than '1', then multiple rows to be provided as per the count i.e. if the count is 2, additional one row with same investor PAN and only UBO details will be different
45	UBO_NAME	Varchar	70	M [if UBO_APPLICATION is 'Y'	Name of the UBO
46	UBO_PAN	Varchar	10	M / O	PAN of UBO to be provided
47	UBO_NATION	Varchar	3	M [if UBO_APPLICATION is 'Y'	Refer Country/Nationality master enclosed and provide values accordingly
48	UBO_ADD1	Varchar	50	M [if UBO_APPLICATION is 'Y'	
49	UBO_ADD	Varchar	50	M [if	

	2			UBO_APP L is 'Y'	
50	UBO_ADD 3	Varchar	50	M [if UBO_APP L is 'Y'	
51	UBO_CITY	Varchar	50	M [if UBO_APP L is 'Y'	
52	UBO_PIN	Varchar	6	M [if UBO_APP L is 'Y'	
53	UBO_STAT E	Varchar	3	M [if UBO_APP L is 'Y'	State Code to be provided as per the existing practice
54	UBO_CNT RY	Varchar	4	M [if UBO_APP L is 'Y'	Refer Country/Nationality master enclosed and provide values accordingly
55	UBO_ADD_ TY	Varchar	2	M [if UBO_APP L is 'Y'	1 - Residential or Business; 2 - Residential; 3 - Business; 4 - Registered Office; 5 - Unspecified
56	UBO_CTR	Varchar	4	M [if UBO_APP L is 'Y'	UBO's Country of Tax Residency - Refer Country/Nationality master enclosed and provide values accordingly
57	UBO_TIN	Varchar	20	M / O [if UBO_PAN is not provided, this field is mandator y]	UBO's Tax Payer Identification Number or any other relevant reference number
58	UBO_ID_T Y	Varchar	2	M / O [if UBO_APP L is 'Y'	Refer Identification type master given
59	UBO_COB	Varchar	30	M [if UBO_APP L is 'Y'	UBO Country of Birth---Refer Country/Nationality master
60	UBO_DOB	Date		O	UBO Date of Birth Format :DD/MM/YYYY
61	UBO_GEN DER	Varchar	1	O	Value to be provided as 'M' or 'F' or 'O'
62	UBO_FR_N AM	Varchar	50	O	UBO Father's name to be provided
63	UBO_OCC	Varchar	2	O	As per Occupation List
64	UBO_OCC_ TY	Varchar	2	O	S - Service; B - Business, O - Others; X - Not Categorized - Refer Applicable Occupation Type for the relevant

					Occupation Codes under 'Occupation' sheet
65	UBO_TEL	Varchar	12	O	UBO Telephone Number
66	UBO_MOBILE	Varchar	12	O	UBO Mobile Number
67	UBO_CODE	Varchar	3	M	Code as per master given in UBO_CODE sheet
68	UBO_HOLD_PC	Varchar	3	O	Should not be greater than 100 and less than 0
69	SDF_FLAG	Varchar	2	M / O	This flag is to indicate whether Values - 'Y', 'N' - Default 'Y' for Entities; Optional for Individuals,
70	UBO_DF	Varchar	2	M	Values - 'Y', 'N' - Default 'Y' for Entities and 'N' for Individuals
71	AADHAAR_RP	Varchar	30	O	Aadhaar of the Reporting Person shall be provided
72	NEW_CHANGE	Varchar	2	O	N- New - This value should be updated for first time update by the channel distributors for the given PAN C- Change - This Value should be provided for change in already provided information if CP is aware of that this is change in the existing information In case of 'C', Channel should provide complete data with 'C' option.
73	LOG_NAME	Varchar	30	M / O	Mandatory if DATA_SRC is 'E'
74	Filler1	Varchar	30	O	These columns are added to meet future requirements but CP may provide any other related information in these columns
75	Filler2	Varchar	30	O	These columns are added to meet future requirements but CP may provide any other related information in these columns
74	UBO_EXCH	Varchar	2	Conditional mandatory	B - BSE, N - NSE, O - Others UBO_Appl is "N" and UBO_Df is "Y" then applicable and If the company is Listed in more than exchanges, provide anyone
75	UBO_ISIN	Varchar	30	Conditional mandatory	UBO_Appl is "N" and UBO_Df is "Y" then applicable
76	UBO_REL_LI	Varchar	70	Conditional mandatory	UBO_Appl is "N" and UBO_Df is "Y" then applicable Name of the Listed Company where Entity is its

				y	associate / related company
77	UBO_Categ	Varchar	30	Conditional mandatory	UBO_Appl is "Y" then applicable "UBO" or "SMO" to be provided as per detailed given
78	UBO_PEP_FL	Varchar	2	Conditional mandatory	UBO_Appl is "Y" then applicable. Values to be 'Y' if the investor is politically exposed person; 'N' if the investor is not; 'R' if the investor is a relative of the politically exposed person
79	UBO_Email	Varchar	30	O	
80	UBO_SMO_De	Varchar	30	M Conditional Mandatory	Who not holds direct/indirect controlling ownership then need to provided SMO Designation. If, UBO_Categ - SMO then Mandatory
81	NPO_FORM	Varchar	2	M	Applicable values are Y, N "PAN_RP" mandatory to provide/update NPO details
82	NPO_DCL	Varchar	2	Conditional mandatory	Mandatory if the above NPO_FORM flag is Y. Applicable values are Y or N.
83	NPO_RGN O	Varchar	50	Conditional mandatory	Mandatory if the above NPO_DCL flag is Y.

FATCA - Country Code

Sr No	CODE	DETAILS
1	AD	ANDORRA
2	AE	UNITED ARAB EMIRATES
3	AF	AFGHANISTAN
4	AG	ANTIGUA AND BARBUDA
5	AI	ANGUILLA
6	AL	ALBANIA
7	AM	ARMENIA
8	AN	NETHERLANDS ANTILLES
9	AO	ANGOLA
10	AQ	ANTARCTICA
11	AR	ARGENTINA
12	AS	AMERICAN SAMOA

13	AT	AUSTRIA
14	AU	AUSTRALIA
15	AW	ARUBA
16	AX	ALAND ISLANDS
17	AZ	AZERBAIJAN
18	BA	BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA
19	BB	BARBADOS
20	BD	BANGLADESH
21	BE	BELGIUM
22	BF	BURKINA FASO
23	BG	BULGARIA
24	BH	BAHRAIN
25	BI	BURUNDI
26	BJ	BENIN
27	BL	SAINT BARTHELEMY
28	BM	BERMUDA
29	BN	BRUNEI DARUSSALAM
30	BO	BOLIVIA
31	BQ	BONAIRE
32	BR	BRAZIL
33	BS	BAHAMAS
34	BT	BHUTAN
35	BV	BOUVET ISLAND
36	BW	BOTSWANA
37	BY	BELARUS
38	BZ	BELIZE
39	CA	CANADA
40	CC	COCOS (KEELING) ISLANDS
41	CD	CONGO
42	CF	CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC
43	CG	CONGO
44	CH	SWITZERLAND
45	CI	CÔTE D'IVOIRE
46	CK	COOK ISLANDS
47	CL	CHILE
48	CM	CAMEROON
49	CN	CHINA
50	CO	COLOMBIA

51	CR	COSTA RICA
52	CU	CUBA
53	CV	CAPE VERDE
54	CW	CURACAO
55	CX	CHRISTMAS ISLAND
56	CY	CYPRUS
57	CZ	CZECH REPUBLIC
58	DE	GERMANY
59	DJ	DJIBOUTI
60	DK	DENMARK
61	DM	DOMINICA
62	DO	DOMINICAN REPUBLIC
63	DZ	ALGERIA
64	EC	ECUADOR
65	EE	ESTONIA
66	EG	EGYPT
67	EH	WESTERN SAHARA
68	ER	ERITREA
69	ES	SPAIN
70	ET	ETHIOPIA
71	FI	FINLAND
72	FJ	FIJI
73	FK	FALKLAND ISLANDS (MALVINAS)
74	FM	MICRONESIA
75	FO	FAROE ISLANDS
76	FR	FRANCE
77	GA	GABON
78	GB	UNITED KINGDOM
79	GD	GRENADA
80	GE	GEORGIA
81	GF	FRENCH GUIANA
82	GG	GUERNSEY
83	GH	GHANA
84	GI	GIBRALTAR
85	GL	GREENLAND
86	GM	GAMBIA
87	GN	GUINEA
88	GP	GUADELOUPE

89	GQ	EQUATORIAL GUINEA
90	GR	GREECE
91	GS	SOUTH GEORGIA AND THE SOUTH SA
92	GT	GUATEMALA
93	GU	GUAM
94	GW	GUINEA-BISSAU
95	GY	GUYANA
96	HK	HONG KONG
97	HM	HEARD ISLAND AND MCDONALD ISLA
98	HN	HONDURAS
99	HR	CROATIA
100	HT	HAITI
101	HU	HUNGARY
102	ID	INDONESIA
103	IE	IRELAND
104	IL	ISRAEL
105	IM	ISLE OF MAN
106	IN	INDIA
107	IO	BRITISH INDIAN OCEAN TERRITORY
108	IQ	IRAQ
109	IR	IRAN
110	IS	ICELAND
111	IT	ITALY
112	JE	JERSEY
113	JM	JAMAICA
114	JO	JORDAN
115	JP	JAPAN
116	KE	KENYA
117	KG	KYRGYZSTAN
118	KH	CAMBODIA
119	KI	KIRIBATI
120	KM	COMOROS
121	KN	SAINT KITTS AND NEVIS
122	KP	KOREA
123	KR	KOREA
124	KW	KUWAIT
125	KY	CAYMAN ISLANDS

126	KZ	KAZAKHSTAN
127	LA	LAO PEOPLE'S DEMOCRATIC REPUB
128	LB	LEBANON
129	LC	SAINT LUCIA
130	LI	LIECHTENSTEIN
131	LK	SRI LANKA
132	LR	LIBERIA
133	LS	LESOTHO
134	LT	LITHUANIA
135	LU	LUXEMBOURG
136	LV	LATVIA
137	LY	LIBYAN ARAB JAMAHIRIYA
138	MA	MOROCCO
139	MC	MONACO
140	MD	MOLDOVA
141	ME	MONTENEGRO
142	MF	SAINT MARTIN
143	MG	MADAGASCAR
144	MH	MARSHALL ISLANDS
145	MK	MACEDONIA
146	ML	MALI
147	MM	MYANMAR
148	MN	MONGOLIA
149	MO	MACAO
150	MP	NORTHERN MARIANA ISLANDS
151	MQ	MARTINIQUE
152	MR	MAURITANIA
153	MS	MONTSERRAT
154	MT	MALTA
155	MU	MAURITIUS
156	MV	MALDIVES
157	MW	MALAWI
158	MX	MEXICO
159	MY	MALAYSIA
160	MZ	MOZAMBIQUE
161	NA	NAMIBIA
162	NC	NEW CALEDONIA
163	NE	NIGER

164	NF	NORFOLK ISLAND
165	NG	NIGERIA
166	NI	NICARAGUA
167	NL	NETHERLANDS
168	NO	NORWAY
169	NP	NEPAL
170	NR	NAURU
171	NU	NIUE
172	NZ	NEW ZEALAND
173	OM	OMAN
174	PA	PANAMA
175	PE	PERU
176	PF	FRENCH POLYNESIA
177	PG	PAPUA NEW GUINEA
178	PH	PHILIPPINES
179	PK	PAKISTAN
180	PL	POLAND
181	PM	SAINT PIERRE AND MIQUELON
182	PN	PITCAIRN
183	PR	PUERTO RICO
184	PS	PALESTINIAN TERRITORY
185	PT	PORTUGAL
186	PW	PALAU
187	PY	PARAGUAY
188	QA	QATAR
189	RE	REUNION ISLAND
190	RO	ROMANIA
191	RS	SERBIA
192	RU	RUSSIAN FEDERATION
193	RW	RWANDA
194	SA	SAUDI ARABIA
195	SB	SOLOMON ISLANDS
196	SC	SEYCHELLES
197	SD	SUDAN
198	SE	SWEDEN
199	SG	SINGAPORE
200	SH	SAINT HELENA
201	SI	SLOVENIA

202	SJ	SVALBARD AND JAN MAYEN ISLANDS
203	SK	SLOVAKIA
204	SL	SIERRA LEONE
205	SM	SAN MARINO
206	SN	SENEGAL
207	SO	SOMALIA
208	SR	SURINAME
209	SS	SOUTH SUDAN
210	ST	SAO TOME AND PRINCIPE
211	SV	EL SALVADOR
212	SX	SINT MAARTEN (DUTCH PART)
213	SY	SYRIAN ARAB REPUBLIC
214	SZ	SWAZILAND
215	TC	TURKS AND CAICOS ISLANDS
216	TD	CHAD
217	TF	FRENCH SOUTHERN TERRITORIES
218	TG	TOGO
219	TH	THAILAND
220	TJ	TAJIKISTAN
221	TK	TOKELAU
222	TL	TIMOR-LESTE
223	TM	TURKMENISTAN
224	TN	TUNISIA
225	TO	TONGA
226	TR	TURKEY
227	TT	TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO
228	TV	TUVALU
229	TW	TAIWAN
230	TZ	TANZANIA
231	UA	UKRAINE
232	UG	UGANDA
233	UM	UNITED STATES MINOR OUTLYING I
234	US	UNITED STATES
235	UY	URUGUAY
236	UZ	UZBEKISTAN
237	VA	VATICAN CITY STATE
238	VC	SAINT VINCENT AND THE GRENADIN
239	VE	VENEZUELA

240	VG	VIRGIN ISLANDS
241	VI	VIRGIN ISLANDS
242	VN	VIET NAM
243	VU	VANUATU
244	WF	WALLIS AND FUTUNA
245	WS	SAMOA
246	XX	NOT CATEGORISED
247	YE	YEMEN
248	YT	MAYOTTE
249	ZA	SOUTH AFRICA
250	ZM	ZAMBIA
251	ZW	ZIMBABWE
252	ZZ	OTHERS

FATCA - Wealth Source Code

Sr No	CODE	DETAILS
1	01	SALARY
2	02	BUSINESS INCOME
3	03	GIFT
4	04	ANCESTRAL PROPERTY
5	05	RENTAL INCOME
6	06	PRIZE MONEY
7	07	Royalty
8	08	Other

FATCA - Tax Status

Sr No	TAX CODE	TAX NAME	CATEGORY
1	01	INDIVIDUAL	R - Retail
2	02	ON BEHALF OF MINOR	R - Retail
3	03	HUF	R - Retail
4	04	COMPANY	C - Corporate
5	05	AOP/BOI	C - Corporate
6	06	PATNERSHIP FIRM	C - Corporate
7	07	BODY CORPORATE	C - Corporate
8	08	TRUST	C - Corporate
9	09	SOCIETY	C - Corporate
10	10	OTHERS	C - Corporate

11	11	NRI-OTHERS	R - Retail
12	12	BANKS / FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS	C - Corporate
13	13	SOLE PROPRIETORSHIP	C - Corporate
14	14	BANKS	C - Corporate
15	15	ASSOCIATION OF PERSONS	C - Corporate
16	21	NRI - NRE (REPATRIATION)	R - Retail
17	22	OVERSEAS CORPORATE BODY	C - Corporate
18	23	FOREIGN INSTITUTIONAL INVESTOR	C - Corporate
19	24	NRI - NRO [NON REPATRIATION]	R - Retail
20	25	OVERSEAS CORPORATE BODY-OTHERS	C - Corporate
21	26	NRI - MINOR (NRE)	R - Retail
22	27	NRI-HUF(NRO)	R - Retail
23	28	NRI - MINOR (NRO)	R - Retail
24	29	NRI-HUF(NRE)	R - Retail
25	31	PROVIDEND FUND / EPF / PF TRUS	C - Corporate
26	32	SUPERANNUATION	C - Corporate
27	33	GRATUITY FUND	C - Corporate
28	34	PENSION AND RETIREMENT FUND	C - Corporate
29	36	MUTUAL FUNDS FOF SCHEMES	C - Corporate
30	37	NPS TRUST	C - Corporate
31	38	GLOBAL DEVELOPMENT NETWORK	C - Corporate
32	39	FCRA	C - Corporate
33	41	QUALIFIED FOREIGN INVESTOR-IND	R - Retail
34	42	QUALIFIED FOREIGN INVESTOR-MIN	R - Retail
35	43	QUALIFIED FOREIGN INVESTOR-COR	C - Corporate
36	44	QUALIFIED FOREIGN INVESTOR-PEN	C - Corporate
37	45	QUALIFIED FOREIGN INVESTOR-HED	C - Corporate
38	46	QUALIFIED FOREIGN INVESTOR-MUT	C - Corporate
39	47	LIMITED LIABILITY PARTNERSHIP	C - Corporate
40	48	NON-PROFIT ORGANIZATION [NPO]	C - Corporate
41	51	PUBLIC LIMITED COMPANY	C - Corporate
42	52	PRIVATE LIMITED COMPANY	C - Corporate
43	53	UNLISTED COMPANY	C - Corporate
44	54	MUTUAL FUNDS	C - Corporate
45	55	FPI - CATEGORY I	C - Corporate
46	56	FPI - CATEGORY II	C - Corporate
47	57	FPI - CATEGORY III	C - Corporate
48	58	FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS	C - Corporate

49	59	BODY OF INDIVIDUALS	C - Corporate
50	60	INSURANCE COMPANY	C - Corporate
51	61	OCI - REPATRIATION	R - Retail
52	62	OCI - NON REPATRIATION	R - Retail
53	70	PERSON OF INDIAN ORIGIN [PIO]	R - Retail
54	72	GOVERNMENT BODY	C - Corporate
55	73	DEFENCE ESTABLISHMENT	C - Corporate
56	74	NON-GOVERNMENT ORGANISATION [N	C - Corporate
57	75	ARTIFICIAL JURIDICAL PERSON	C - Corporate
58	76	TRUST - LIQUIDATOR	C - Corporate
59	77	Seafarer NRE	R - Retail
60	78	Seafarer NRO	R - Retail

FATCA - Occupation

Sr No	CODE	OCCUPATION	TYPE
1	01	BUSINESS	Business
2	02	SERVICE	Service
3	03	PROFESSIONAL	Service
4	04	AGRICULTURIST	Service
5	05	RETIRED	Others
6	06	HOUSEWIFE	Others
7	07	STUDENT	Others
8	08	OTHERS	Others
9	09	DOCTOR	Service
10	41	PRIVATE SECTOR SERVICE	Service
11	42	PUBLIC SECTOR SERVICE	Service
12	43	FOREX DEALER	Business
13	44	GOVERNMENT SERVICE	Service
14	99	UNKNOWN / NOT APPLICABLE	Others

FATCA - Applicant Income Range

Sr No	CODE	INCOME RANGE
1	31	BELOW 1 LAKH
2	32	> 1 <=5 LACS
3	33	>5 <=10 LACS
4	34	>10 <= 25 LACS

5	35	> 25 LACS <= 1 CRORE
6	36	ABOVE 1 CRORE

FATCA - UBO Code

Sr No	UBO CODE	UBO Details
1	C01	CP OF LEGAL PERSON-OWNERSHIP
2	C02	CP OF LEGAL PERSON-OTHER MEANS
3	C03	CP OF LEGAL PERSON-SENIOR MANAGING OFFICIAL
4	C04	CP OF LEGAL ARRANGEMENT-TRUST-SETTLOR
5	C05	CP OF LEGAL ARRANGEMENT-TRUST-TRUSTEE
6	C06	CP OF LEGAL ARRANGEMENT-TRUST-PROTECTOR
7	C07	CP OF LEGAL ARRANGEMENT-TRUST-BENEFICIARY
8	C08	CP OF LEGAL ARRANGEMENT-TRUST-OTHER
9	C09	CP OF LEGAL ARRANGEMENT-TRUST-OTHER-SETTLOR EQUIVALENT
10	C10	CP OF LEGAL ARRANGEMENT-TRUST-OTHER-TRUSTEE-EQUIVALENT
11	C11	CP OF LEGAL ARRANGEMENT-TRUST-OTHER-PROTECTOR EQUIVALENT
12	C12	CP OF LEGAL ARRANGEMENT-TRUST-OTHER-BENEFICIARY-EQUIVALENT
13	C13	CP OF LEGAL ARRANGEMENT-TRUST-OTHER-OTHER-EQUIVALENT
14	C14	UNKNOWN

FATCA - Identification Type

Sr No	CODE	Identification Type
1	A	PASSPORT
2	B	ELECTION ID CARD
3	C	PAN CARD
4	C1	COMPANY IDENTIFICATION NUMBER
5	D	ID CARD
6	E	DRIVING LICENSE
7	E1	GLOBAL ENTITY IDENTIFICATION N
8	G	UIDIA / AADHAR LETTER
9	G1	US GIIN
10	H	NREGA JOB CARD
11	O	OTHERS
12	T	TIN [TAX PAYER IDENTIFICATION
13	X	NOT CATEGORIZED

FATCA - State Code

Sr No	CODE	STATE NAME
1	AN	ANDAMAN & NICOBAR
2	AP	ANDHRA PRADESH
3	AR	ARUNACHAL PRADESH
4	AS	ASSAM
5	BR	BIHAR
6	CG	CHATTISGARH
7	CH	CHANDIGARH
8	DD	DAMAN & DIU
9	DL	DELHI
10	DN	DADRA AND NAGAR HAVELI
11	GA	GOA
12	GJ	GUJARAT
13	HP	HIMACHAL PRADESH
14	HR	HARYANA
15	JH	JHARKHAND
16	JK	JAMMU & KASHMIR
17	KA	KARNATAKA
18	KL	KERALA
19	LD	LAKSHADWEEP
20	MH	MAHARASHTRA
21	ML	MEGHALAYA
22	MN	MANIPUR
23	MP	MADHYA PRADESH
24	MZ	MIZORAM
25	NL	NAGALAND
26	OR	ORISSA
27	PB	PUNJAB
28	PY	PONDICHERRY
29	RJ	RAJASTHAN
30	SK	SIKKIM
31	TN	TAMIL NADU
32	TR	TRIPURA
33	UA	UTTARAKHAND
34	UP	UTTAR PRADESH
35	WB	WEST BENGAL
36	XX	OTHERS

FATCA - Exemption Code

Sr No	CODE	Exemption Reason
1	A	AN ORGANIZATION EXEMPT FROM TAX UNDER SECTION 501(A) OR ANY INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT PLAN AS DEFINED IN SECTION 7701(A)(37)
2	B	THE UNITED STATES OR ANY OF ITS AGENCIES OR INSTRUMENTALITIES
3	C	A STATE
4	D	A CORPORATION THE STOCK OF WHICH IS REGULARLY TRADED ON ONE OR MORE ESTABLISHED SECURITIES MARKETS
5	E	A CORPORATION THAT IS A MEMBER OF THE SAME EXPANDED AFFILIATED GROUP AS A CORPORATION DESCRIBED IN REG. SECTION 1.1472-1(C)(1)(I)
6	F	A DEALER IN SECURITIES
7	G	A REAL ESTATE INVESTMENT TRUST
8	H	A REGULATED INVESTMENT COMPANY AS DEFINED IN SECTION 851 OR AN ENTITY REGISTERED AT ALL TIMES DURING THE TAX YEAR UNDER THE INVESTMENT COMPANY ACT OF 1940
9	I	A COMMON TRUST FUND AS DEFINED IN SECTION 584(A)
10	J	A BANK AS DEFINED IN SECTION 581
11	K	A BROKER
12	L	A TRUST EXEMPT FROM TAX UNDER SECTION 664 OR DESCRIBED IN SECTION 4947(A)(1)
13	M	A TAX EXEMPT TRUST UNDER A SECTION 403(B) PLAN OR SECTION 457(G) PLAN
14	N	NOT APPLICABLE

FATCA - GIIN Exempt

Sr No	CODE	GIIN Exempt Detail
1	1	GOVERNMENTAL ENTITY
2	2	TREATY QUALIFIED RETIREMENT FUND; A BROAD PARTICIPATION RETIREMENT FUND; A NARROW PARTICIPATION RETIREMENT FUND; OR A PENSION FUND OF A GOVERNMENTAL ENTITY
3	3	NON-PUBLIC FUND OF THE ARMED FORCES
4	4	ENTITY IS AN INDIAN FI SOLELY BECAUSE IT IS AN INVESTMENT ENTITY
5	5	QUALIFIED CREDIT CARD ISSUER
6	6	INVESTMENT ADVISORS
7	7	EXEMPT COLLECTIVE INVESTMENT VEHICLE
8	8	TRUSTEE OF AN INDIAN TRUST

9	9	FI WITH A LOCAL CLIENT BASE
10	10	NON-REGISTERING LOCAL BANKS
11	11	FFI WITH ONLY LOW-VALUE ACCOUNTS
12	12	SPONSORED INVESTMENT ENTITY AND CONTROLLED FOREIGN CORPORATION
13	13	SPONSORED
14	14	OWNER DOCUMENTED FFI

FATCA - Active NFE Sub Category

Sr. No	CODE	Active NFE Sub Category Detail
1	01	LESS THAN 50 PERCENT OF THE NFE'S GROSS INCOME FOR THE PRECEDING FINANCIAL YEAR IS PASSIVE INCOME AND LESS THAN 50 PERCENT OF THE ASSETS HELD BY THE NFE DURING THE PRECEDING FINANCIAL YEAR ARE ASSETS THAT PRODUCE OR ARE HELD FOR THE PRODUCTION OF PASSIVE INCOME;
2	02	THE NFE IS A GOVERNMENTAL ENTITY, AN INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATION, A CENTRAL BANK, OR AN ENTITY WHOLLY OWNED BY ONE OR MORE OF THE FOREGOING;
3	03	SUBSTANTIALLY ALL OF THE ACTIVITIES OF THE NFE CONSIST OF HOLDING (IN WHOLE OR IN PART) THE OUTSTANDING STOCK OF, OR PROVIDING FINANCING AND SERVICES TO, ONE OR MORE SUBSIDIARIES THAT ENGAGE IN TRADES OR BUSINESSES OTHER THAN THE BUSINESS OF A FINANCIAL INSTITUTION, EXCEPT THAT AN ENTITY SHALL NOT QUALIFY FOR THIS STATUS IF THE ENTITY FUNCTIONS AS AN INVESTMENT FUND, SUCH AS A PRIVATE EQUITY FUND, VENTURE CAPITAL FUND, LEVERAGED BUYOUT FUND, OR ANY INVESTMENT VEHICLE WHOSE PURPOSE IS TO ACQUIRE OR FUND COMPANIES AND THEN HOLD INTERESTS IN THOSE COMPANIES AS CAPITAL ASSETS FOR INVESTMENT PURPOSES;
4	04	THE NFE IS NOT YET OPERATING A BUSINESS AND HAS NO PRIOR OPERATING HISTORY, BUT IS INVESTING CAPITAL INTO ASSETS WITH THE INTENT TO OPERATE A BUSINESS OTHER THAN THAT OF A FINANCIAL INSTITUTION, PROVIDED THAT THE NFE SHALL NOT QUALIFY FOR THIS EXCEPTION AFTER THE DATE THAT IS 24 MONTHS AFTER THE DATE OF THE INITIAL ORGANIZATION OF THE NFE;
5	05	THE NFE WAS NOT A FINANCIAL INSTITUTION IN THE PAST FIVE YEARS, AND IS IN THE PROCESS OF LIQUIDATING ITS ASSETS OR IS REORGANIZING WITH THE INTENT TO CONTINUE OR RECOMMENCE OPERATIONS IN A BUSINESS OTHER THAN THAT OF A FINANCIAL INSTITUTION;
6	06	THE NFE PRIMARILY ENGAGES IN FINANCING AND HEDGING TRANSACTIONS WITH, OR FOR, RELATED ENTITIES THAT ARE NOT FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND DOES NOT PROVIDE FINANCING OR HEDGING SERVICES TO ANY ENTITY THAT IS NOT A RELATED ENTITY, PROVIDED THAT THE GROUP OF ANY SUCH RELATED ENTITIES IS PRIMARILY ENGAGED IN A BUSINESS OTHER THAN THAT OF A FINANCIAL INSTITUTION;

7	07	ANY NFE THAT FULFILLS ALL OF THE FOLLOWING REQUIREMENTS: * IT IS ESTABLISHED AND OPERATED IN INDIA EXCLUSIVELY FOR RELIGIOUS, CHARITABLE, SCIENTIFIC, ARTISTIC, CULTURAL, ATHLETIC, OR EDUCATIONAL PURPOSES; OR IT IS ESTABLISHED AND OPERATED IN INDIA AND IT IS A PROFESSIONAL ORGANIZATION, BUSINESS LEAGUE, CHAMBER OF COMMERCE, LABOR ORGANIZATION, AGRICULTURAL OR HORTICULTURAL ORGANIZATION, CIVIC LEAGUE OR AN ORGANIZATION OPERATED EXCLUSIVELY FOR THE PROMOTION OF SOCIAL WELFARE; * IT IS EXEMPT FROM INCOME TAX IN INDIA; * IT HAS NO SHAREHOLDERS OR MEMBERS WHO HAVE A PROPRIETARY OR BENEFICIAL INTEREST IN ITS INCOME OR ASSETS; THE APPLICABLE LAWS OF THE NFE'S COUNTRY OR TERRITORY OF RESIDENCE OR THE NFE'S FORMATION DOCUMENTS DO NOT PERMIT ANY INCOME OR ASSETS OF THE NFE TO BE DISTRIBUTED TO, OR APPLIED FOR THE BENEFIT OF, A PRIVATE PERSON OR NON-CHARITABLE ENTITY OTHER THAN PURSUANT TO THE CONDUCT OF THE NFE'S CHARITABLE ACTIVITIES, OR AS PAYMENT OF REASONABLE COMPENSATION FOR SERVICES RENDERED, OR AS PAYMENT REPRESENTING THE FAIR MARKET VALUE OF PROPERTY WHICH THE NFE HAS PURCHASED; AND THE APPLICABLE LAWS OF THE NFE'S COUNTRY OR TERRITORY OF RESIDENCE OR THE NFE'S FORMATION DOCUMENTS REQUIRE THAT, UPON THE NFE'S LIQUIDATION OR DISSOLUTION, ALL OF ITS ASSETS BE DISTRIBUTED TO A GOVERNMENTAL ENTITY OR OTHER NON-PROFIT ORGANIZATION, OR ESCHEAT TO THE GOVERNMENT OF THE NFE'S COUNTRY OR TERRITORY OF RESIDENCE OR ANY POLITICAL SUBDIVISION THEREOF. EXPLANATION.- FOR THE PURPOSE OF THIS SUB-CLAUSE, THE FOLLOWING SHALL BE TREATED AS FULFILLING THE CRITERIA PROVIDED IN THE SAID SUB-CLAUSE, NAMELY:- (I) AN INVESTOR PROTECTION FUND REFERRED TO IN CLAUSE (23EA); (II) A CREDIT GUARANTEE FUND TRUST FOR SMALL INDUSTRIES REFERRED TO IN CLAUSE 23EB; AND (III) AN INVESTOR PROTECTION FUND REFERRED TO IN CLAUSE (23EC), OF SECTION 10 OF THE ACT;
---	----	---

FATCA REPORT

PATH:- REPORTS - FATCA REPORT

SR NO	FIELD NAME	FIELD TYPE	FIELD LENGTH	REMARKS
1	Sr No	VARCHAR	2	
2	PAN_RP	VARCHAR	10	
3	PEKRN	VARCHAR	10	
4	INV_NAME	VARCHAR	70	
5	DOB	VARCHAR		
6	FR_NAME	VARCHAR	70	
7	SP_NAME	VARCHAR	70	
8	TAX_STATUS	VARCHAR	3	
9	DATA_SRC	VARCHAR	3	

Confidential

10	ADDR_TYPE	VARCHAR	1	
11	PO_BIR_INC	VARCHAR	60	
12	CO_BIR_INC	VARCHAR	50	
13	TAX_RES1	VARCHAR	50	
14	TPIN1	VARCHAR	20	
15	ID1_TYPE	VARCHAR	2	
16	TAX_RES2	VARCHAR	50	
17	TPIN2	VARCHAR	20	
18	ID2_TYPE	VARCHAR	2	
19	TAX_RES3	VARCHAR	50	
20	TPIN3	VARCHAR	20	
21	ID3_TYPE	VARCHAR	2	
22	TAX_RES4	VARCHAR	50	
23	TPIN4	VARCHAR	20	
24	ID4_TYPE	VARCHAR	2	
25	SRCE_WEALT	VARCHAR	3	
26	CORP_SERVS	VARCHAR	2	
27	INC_SLAB	VARCHAR	5	
28	NET_WORTH	VARCHAR	19, 2	
29	NW_DATE	VARCHAR		DD/MM/YYYY
30	PEP_FLAG	VARCHAR	2	
31	OCC_CODE	VARCHAR	2	
32	OCC_TYPE	VARCHAR	1	
33	EXEMP_CODE	VARCHAR	2	
34	FFI_DRNFE	VARCHAR	20	
35	GIIN_NO	VARCHAR	19	
36	SPR_ENTITY	VARCHAR	60	
37	GIIN_NA	VARCHAR	3	
38	GIIN_EXEMC	VARCHAR	2	
39	NFFE_CATG	VARCHAR	3	
40	ACT_NFE_SC	VARCHAR	3	
41	NATURE_BUS	VARCHAR	30	
42	REL_LISTED	VARCHAR	70	
43	EXCH_NAME	VARCHAR	2	
44	UBO_APPL	VARCHAR	2	
45	UBO_COUNT	VARCHAR	3	
46	UBO_NAME	VARCHAR	70	
47	UBO_PAN	VARCHAR	10	

48	UBO_NATION	VARCHAR	3	
49	UBO_ADD1	VARCHAR	50	
50	UBO_ADD2	VARCHAR	50	
51	UBO_ADD3	VARCHAR	50	
52	UBO_CITY	VARCHAR	50	
53	UBO_PIN	VARCHAR	6	
54	UBO_STATE	VARCHAR	3	
55	UBO_CNTRY	VARCHAR	4	
56	UBO_ADD_TY	VARCHAR	2	
57	UBO_CTR	VARCHAR	4	
58	UBO_TIN	VARCHAR	20	
59	UBO_ID_TY	VARCHAR	2	
60	UBO_COB	VARCHAR	30	
61	UBO_DOB	VARCHAR		
62	UBO_GENDER	VARCHAR	1	
63	UBO_FR_NAM	VARCHAR	50	
64	UBO_OCC	VARCHAR	2	
65	UBO_OCC_TY	VARCHAR	2	
66	UBO_TEL	VARCHAR	12	
67	UBO_MOBILE	VARCHAR	12	
68	UBO_CODE	VARCHAR	3	
69	UBO_HOL_PC	VARCHAR	3	
70	SDF_FLAG	VARCHAR	2	
71	UBO_DF	VARCHAR	2	
72	AADHAAR_RP	VARCHAR	30	
73	NEW_CHANGE	VARCHAR	2	
74	LOG_NAME	VARCHAR	30	
75	Filler1	VARCHAR	30	
76	Filler2	VARCHAR	30	
77	CAMSResponseSta tus	VARCHAR	10	PENDING , SUCCESS , FAILED
78	CAMSUploadStatu s	VARCHAR	10	UPLOADED , NOT UPLOADED
79	CAMSRemarks	VARCHAR	200	
80	CAMS Member Id	VARCHAR	10	
81	KFINResponseStat us	VARCHAR	10	PENDING , SUCCESS , FAILED
82	KFINUploadStatus	VARCHAR	10	UPLOADED , NOT UPLOADED
83	KFINRemarks	VARCHAR	200	

84	KFIN Member Id	VARCHAR	10	
85	MemberId	VARCHAR	10	
86	FileName	VARCHAR	255	
87	CreatorId	VARCHAR	10	
88	CreatedDateTime	VARCHAR		DD/MM/YYYY hh:mm:ss AM/PM
89	ModifiedBy	VARCHAR	10	
90	ModifiedAt	VARCHAR		DD/MM/YYYY hh:mm:ss AM/PM

AOF IMAGE UPLOAD REPORT

PATH:- REPORTS - AOF IMAGE UPLOAD REPORT

SR NO	FIELD NAME	FIELD TYPE	FIELD LENGTH	REMARKS
1	Date	VARCHAR		DD/MM/YYYY
2	Member Code	VARCHAR	11	
3	Client Code	VARCHAR	10	
4	Applicant Name	VARCHAR	70	
5	Tax Status	VARCHAR	2	
6	Mode Of Holding	VARCHAR	2	
7	AOF Type	VARCHAR	10	NRM/RIA
8	PAN	VARCHAR	10	
9	PAN TYPE	VARCHAR	20	
10	Time Of Upload	VARCHAR		HH:MM AM/PM
11	CAMS Status	VARCHAR	50	
12	CAMS Reason	VARCHAR	200	
13	CAMS Response Upload Date	VARCHAR		DD/MM/YYYY
14	CAMS Member Code	VARCHAR	10	
15	KFIN Status	VARCHAR	50	
16	KFIN Reason	VARCHAR	200	
17	KFIN Response Upload Date	VARCHAR		DD/MM/YYYY
18	KFIN Member Code	VARCHAR	10	
19	Created At	VARCHAR		DD/MM/YYYY HH:MM AM/PM

BULK UPLOAD - UTR UPLOAD

PATH:- UTILITIES - BULK UPLOAD - UTR UPLOAD

SR NO	FIELD NAME	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	REMARKS
1	CLIENT CODE	VARCHAR	10	UCC OF THE MEMBER
2	BANK NAME	VARCHAR	100	
3	ACCOUNT NO	VARCHAR	20	ACCOUNT NO SHOULD BE ONE OF THE BANK ACCOUNT NO MAPPED WITH UCC
4	IFSC CODE	VARCHAR	20	IFSC CODE SHOULD BE ONE OF THE BANK ACCOUNT NO MAPPED WITH UCC AS MENTIONED IN ABOVE FIELD
5	UTRN NO	VARCHAR	30	
6	TRANSFER DATE	DATE		DATE OF FUND TRANSFER TO NCL (DD-MM-YYYY)
7	ORDER NO	VARCHAR	80	ORDER SHOULD BE A VALID ORDER. IN CASE OF MULTIPLE ORDERS FOR A SINGLE UTRN, MULTIPLE ROWS WILL BE PRESENT IN THE FILE I.E ONE ROW PER ORDER

ORDER ENTRY

PATH:- UTILITIES - BULK UPLOAD - ORDER ENTRY

S R N O	FIELD NAME	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	REMARKS
1	SCHEME CODE	VARCHAR	30	
2	PURCHASE/REDEEM			P - PURCHASE R - REDEEM
3	BUY SELL TYPE			FRESH/ADDITIONAL
4	CLIENT CODE	VARCHAR	10	MANDATORY. AS MENTIONED IN THE UCC REGISTRATION
5	DEMAT / PHYSICAL	VARCHAR	1	
6	ORDER VAL AMOUNT	NUMERIC	15,2	AMOUNT FOR PURCHASE / REDEMPTION
7	FOLIO NO	VARCHAR	15	EXISTING FOLIO NO IF ANY
8	REMARKS	VARCHAR		
9	KYC FLAG	VARCHAR	1	Y OR N

10	SUB BROKER CODE	VARCHAR	15	
11	EUIN NUMBER	VARCHAR	10	MANDATORY FIELD IF EUIN DECLARATION IS Y & EUIN SHOULD START WITH E. 0-9 ALLOWED.
12	EUIN DECLARATION	CHAR	1	Y OR N. MANDATORY FIELD.
13	MIN REDEMPTION FLAG			Y OR N. MANDATORY FIELD. IN CASE OF PURCHASES IT SHOULD BE A N. IN CASE OF ANY REDEMPTION ABOVE 50 UNITS IT SHOULD BE N, IN CASE OF UNITS BELOW 50 UNITS IT SHOULD BE Y. WILL BE N IN CASE OF PHYSICAL.
14	DPC FLAG	CHAR	1	Y/N
15	ALL UNITS	CHAR	1	Y OR N. MANDATORY FIELD IN CASE OF PHYSICAL REDEMPTION TRANSACTIONS. IF THE FLAG IS "Y", THEN THE AMOUNT AND UNITS FIELDS WILL BE BLANK. IN CASE OF DEMAT, KEEP IT AS BLANK.
16	REDEMPTION UNITS			
17	SUB-BROKER ARN	VARCHAR	20	NON - MANDATORY FIELD, IT SHOULD START WITH ARN
18	PG/ BANK REFERENCE NO,	VARCHAR	25	
19	BANK ACCOUNT NO.	VARCHAR	20	MANDATORY FOR REDEMPTION
20	MOBILE NO.	NUMBER	10	
21	EMAIL	VARCHAR	50	
22	MANDATE ID	NUMERIC	13	
23	FILLER1			

ORDER CANCELLATION

PATH:- UTILITIES - BULK UPLOAD - ORDER CANCELLATION

SR NO	FIELD NAME	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	REMARKS
1	CLIENT CODE	VARCHAR	10	
2	ORDER NO	NUMBER	12	
3	REMARKS	VARCHAR	200	CANCEL REMARKS

SWITCH ORDER ENTRY

PATH:- UTILITIES - BULK UPLOAD - SWITCH ORDER ENTRY

SR NO	FIELD NAME	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	REMARKS
1	FROM SCHEME CODE	VARCHAR	20	SCHEME CODE
2	TO SCHEME CODE	VARCHAR	20	SCHEME CODE
3	BUY /SELL TYPE			FRESH/ADDIITONAL
4	CLIENT CODE	VARCHAR	10	
5	DEMAT/ NON DEMAT	VARCHAR	1	
6	AMOUNT	NUMBER	16	
7	UNITS	NUMBER	16	
8	ALL UNITS	VARCHAR	1	
9	FOLIO NO	VARCHAR	15	EXISTING FOLIO NO IF ANY
10	REMARKS	VARCHAR	200	
11	KYC FLAG	VARCHAR	1	Y/N
12	SUB BROKER CODE	VARCHAR	15	NON - MANDATORY FIELD, IT SHOULD START WITH ARN
13	EUIN NUMBER	NUMBER	10	MANDATORY FIELD IF EUIN DECLARATION IS Y & EUIN SHOULD START WITH E.
14	EUIN DECLARATION	VARCHAR	1	Y/N
15	SUB- BROKER ARN	VARCHAR	20	NON - MANDATORY FIELD, IT SHOULD START WITH ARN
16	MOBILE NO	VARCHAR	10	
17	EMAIL	VARCHAR	50	
18	FILLER1			BLANK
19	FILLER2			BLANK
20	FILLER3			BLANK

CLIENT REGISTRATION

PATH : MEMBER DESK - MASTERS - CLIENT REGISTRATION - VIEW

SR NO.	FIELD NAME	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	REMARKS
1	CLIENT CODE	VARCHAR	10	
2	STATUS	NUMERIC	1	ACTIVE/INACTIVE

3	CLIENT HOLDING	VARCHAR	2	SI - SINGLE JO - JOINT AS - ANYONE OR SURVIVOR
4	TAX STATUS	VARCHAR	2	
5	OCCUPATION	VARCHAR	5	
6	FIRST APPLICANT NAME	VARCHAR	70	
7	FIRST APPLICANT DOB	DATE		
8	FIRST APPLICANT PAN	VARCHAR	10	
9	SECOND APPLICANT NAME	VARCHAR	70	
10	SECOND APPLICANT PAN	VARCHAR	10	
11	SECOND APPLICANT DOB	DATE		
12	THIRD APPLICANT NAME	VARCHAR	70	
13	THIRD APP PAN	VARCHAR	10	
14	THIRD APPLICANT DOB	DATE		
15	FIRST APP GENDER	VARCHAR	1	
16	CLIENT GUARDIAN	VARCHAR	120	NAME OF GUARDIAN
17	CLIENT NOMINEE	VARCHAR	40	
18	CLIENT NOMINEE RELATION	VARCHAR	40	
19	GUARDIAN PAN	VARCHAR	10	
20	GUARDIAN DOB	DATE		DD/MM/YYYY
21	CLIENT TYPE	VARCHAR	4	IF PHYS THEN NON DEMAT OTHERWISE DEMAT
22	CLIENT DEFAULT DP	VARCHAR	4	
23	CDSLDPID	VARCHAR	8	IF CLIENT DEFAULT DP = CDSL THEN COMPULSORY
24	CDSLDPID BENEFICIARY NO	VARCHAR	16	IF CLIENT DEFAULT DP = CDSL THEN COMPULSORY
25	NSDLDPID	VARCHAR	8	IF CLIENT DEFAULT DP = NSDL THEN COMPULSORY

26	NSDL BENEFICIARY NO	VARCHAR	8	IF CLIENT DEFAULT DP = NSDL THEN COMPULSORY
27	ACCOUNT TYPE1	VARCHAR	2	SB - SAVING BANK CB - CURRENT BANK NE - NRE ACCOUNT NO- NRO ACCOUNT (VALIDATION AS PER TAX STATUS MASTER)
28	ACCOUNT NO1	VARCHAR	50	
29	CLIENT MICR NO1	VARCHAR	9	
30	NEFT IFSC CODE1	VARCHAR	11	
31	BANK NAME1	VARCHAR	100	
32	BANK BRANCH1	VARCHAR	150	
33	DEFAULT BANK FLAG1	NUMERIC	1	
34	CLIENT CHEQUE NAME	VARCHAR	35	
35	ADDRESS1	VARCHAR	50	
36	ADDRESS2	VARCHAR	50	
37	ADDRESS3	VARCHAR	50	
38	CITY	VARCHAR	100	
39	STATE	VARCHAR	5	AS PER STATE CODE MASTER
40	PINCODE	NUMERIC	11	
41	COUNTRY	VARCHAR	50	
42	RESIDENCE PHONE	VARCHAR	15	
43	RESIDENCE FAX	VARCHAR	15	
44	OFFICE PHONE	VARCHAR	15	
45	CLIENT OFFICE FAX	VARCHAR	15	
46	CLIENT EMAIL	VARCHAR	75	
47	COMMUNICATION MODE	CHAR	1	P - PHYSICAL E - ELECTRONIC M - MOBILE
48	DIVIDEND PAYMENT MODE	VARCHAR	15	01-CHEQUE 02-DIRECT CREDIT 03-ECS 04-NEFT 05-RTGS
49	SECOND APPLICANT PAN	VARCHAR	10	

50	THIRD APPLICANT PAN	VARCHAR	10	
51	MAPIN NO	VARCHAR	16	
52	FOREIGN ADDRESS1	VARCHAR	50	
53	FOREIGN ADDRESS2	VARCHAR	50	
54	FOREIGN ADDRESS3	VARCHAR	50	
55	FOREIGN CITY	VARCHAR	100	
56	FOREIGN PINCODE	VARCHAR	10	
57	FOREIGN STATE	VARCHAR	50	
58	FOREIGN COUNTRY	VARCHAR	100	AS PER COUNTRY CODE MASTER
59	FOREIGN RESIDENCE PHONE	VARCHAR	15	
60	FOREIGN RESIDENCE FAX	VARCHAR	15	
61	FOREIGN OFFICE PHONE	VARCHAR	15	
62	FOREIGN OFFICE FAX	VARCHAR	15	
63	MOBILE	VARCHAR	10	
64	CKYC	NUMERIC	1	IF 1 THEN YES IF 0 THEN NO
65	KYC TYPE 1ST HOLDER	CHAR	1	IF C THEN CKYC COMPLIANT IF K THEN KRA COMPLIANT
66	KYC TYPE 2ND HOLDER	CHAR	1	IF C THEN CKYC COMPLIANT IF K THEN KRA COMPLIANT
67	KYC TYPE 3RD HOLDER	CHAR	1	IF C THEN CKYC COMPLIANT IF K THEN KRA COMPLIANT
68	KYC TYPE GUARDIAN	CHAR	1	IF C THEN CKYC COMPLIANT IF K THEN KRA COMPLIANT
69	FIRST HOLDER CKYC NUMBER	VARCHAR	14	
70	SECOND HOLDER CKYC NUMBER	VARCHAR	14	

71	THIRD HOLDER CKYC NUMBER	VARCHAR	14	
72	GUARDIAN CKYC NUMBER	VARCHAR	14	
73	JOINT HOLDER 1 DOB	DATE		DD/MM/YYYY
74	JOINT HOLDER 2 DOB	DATE		DD/MM/YYYY
75	GUARDIAN CKYC DOB	DATE		DD/MM/YYYY
76	CREATED BY	VARCHAR	50	
77	CREATED AT	DATE		DD/MM/YYYY HH:MI (AM/PM)
78	LAST MODIFIED BY	VARCHAR	50	
79	LAST MODIFIED AT	DATE		DD/MM/YYYY HH:MI (AM/PM)

STATE MASTER

STATE CODE	STATE NAME
AN	ANDAMAN & NICOBAR
AP	ANDHRA PRADESH
AR	ARUNACHAL PRADESH
AS	ASSAM
BH	BIHAR
CH	CHANDIGARH
CG	CHHATTISGARH
DN	DADRA AND NAGAR HAVELI
DD	DAMAN AND DIU
GO	GOA
GU	GUJARAT
HA	HARYANA
HP	HIMACHAL PRADESH
JM	JAMMU & KASHMIR
JK	JHARKHAND
KA	KARNATAKA
KE	KERALA
LD	LAKSHADWEEP
MP	MADHYA PRADESH

MN	MANIPUR
ME	MEGHALAYA
MI	MIZORAM
NA	NAGALAND
ND	NEW DELHI
OR	ODISHA
OH	OTHERS
PO	PONDICHERRY
PU	PUNJAB
RA	RAJASTHAN
SI	SIKKIM
TN	TAMIL NADU
TG	TELANGANA
TR	TRIPURA
UP	UTTER PRADESH
UL	UTTARAKHAND
WB	WEST BENGAL

COUNTRY MASTER

CODE	COUNTRY NAME
001	AFGHANISTAN
002	ALAND ISLANDS
003	ALBANIA
004	ALGERIA
005	AMERICAN SAMOA
006	ANDORRA
007	ANGOLA
008	ANGUILLA
009	ANTARCTICA
010	ANTIGUA AND BARBUDA
011	ARGENTINA
012	ARMENIA
013	ARUBA
014	AUSTRALIA
015	AUSTRIA
016	AZERBAIJAN
017	BAHAMAS

018	BAHRAIN
019	BANGLADESH
020	BARBADOS
021	BELARUS
022	BELGIUM
023	BELIZE
024	BENIN
025	BERMUDA
026	BHUTAN
027	BOLIVIA
028	BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA
029	BOTSWANA
030	BOUVET ISLAND
031	BRAZIL
032	BRITISH INDIAN OCEAN TERRITORY
033	BRUNEI DARUSSALAM
034	BULGARIA
035	BURKINA FASO
036	BURUNDI
037	CAMBODIA
038	CAMEROON
039	CANADA
040	CAPE VERDE
041	CAYMAN ISLANDS
042	CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC
043	CHAD
044	CHILE
045	CHINA
046	CHRISTMAS ISLAND
047	COCOS (KEELING) ISLANDS
048	COLOMBIA
049	COMOROS
050	CONGO
051	CONGO, THE DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC OF THE
052	COOK ISLANDS
053	COSTA RICA
054	COTE D'IVOIRE
055	CROATIA

056	CUBA
057	CYPRUS
058	CZECH REPUBLIC
059	DENMARK
060	DJIBOUTI
061	DOMINICA
062	DOMINICAN REPUBLIC
063	ECUADOR
064	EGYPT
065	EL SALVADOR
066	EQUATORIAL GUINEA
067	ERITREA
068	ESTONIA
069	ETHIOPIA
070	FALKLAND ISLANDS (MALVINAS)
071	FAROE ISLANDS
072	FIJI
073	FINLAND
074	FRANCE
075	FRENCH GUIANA
076	FRENCH POLYNESIA
077	FRENCH SOUTHERN TERRITORIES
078	GABON
079	GAMBIA
080	GEORGIA
081	GERMANY
082	GHANA
083	GIBRALTAR
084	GREECE
085	GREENLAND
086	GRENADA
087	GUADELOUPE
088	GUAM
089	GUATEMALA
090	GUERNSEY
091	GUINEA
092	GUINEA-BISSAU
093	GUYANA

094	HAITI
095	HEARD ISLAND AND MCDONALD ISLANDS
096	HOLY SEE (VATICAN CITY STATE)
097	HONDURAS
098	HONG KONG
099	HUNGARY
100	ICELAND
101	INDIA
102	INDONESIA
103	IRAN, ISLAMIC REPUBLIC OF
104	IRAQ
105	IRELAND
106	ISLE OF MAN
107	ISRAEL
108	ITALY
109	JAMAICA
110	JAPAN
111	JERSEY
112	JORDAN
113	KAZAKHSTAN
114	KENYA
115	KIRIBATI
116	KOREA, DEMOCRATIC PEOPLES REPUBLIC OF
117	KOREA, REPUBLIC OF
118	KUWAIT
119	KYRGYZSTAN
120	LAO PEOPLES DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC
121	LATVIA
122	LEBANON
123	LESOTHO
124	LIBERIA
125	LIBYAN ARAB JAMAHIRIYA
126	LIECHTENSTEIN
127	LITHUANIA
128	LUXEMBOURG
129	MACAO
130	MACEDONIA, THE FORMER YUGOSLAV REPUBLIC OF
131	MADAGASCAR

132	MALAWI
133	MALAYSIA
134	MALDIVES
135	MALI
136	MALTA
137	MARSHALL ISLANDS
138	MARTINIQUE
139	MAURITANIA
140	MAURITIUS
141	MAYOTTE
142	MEXICO
143	MICRONESIA, FEDERATED STATES OF
144	MOLDOVA, REPUBLIC OF
145	MONACO
146	MONGOLIA
147	MONTSERRAT
148	MOROCCO
149	MOZAMBIQUE
150	MYANMAR
151	NAMIBIA
152	NAURU
153	NEPAL
154	NETHERLANDS
155	NETHERLANDS ANTILLES
156	NEW CALEDONIA
157	NEW ZEALAND
158	NICARAGUA
159	NIGER
160	NIGERIA
161	NIUE
162	NORFOLK ISLAND
163	NORTHERN MARIANA ISLANDS
164	NORWAY
165	OMAN
166	PAKISTAN
167	PALAU
168	PALESTINIAN TERRITORY, OCCUPIED
169	PANAMA

170	PAPUA NEW GUINEA
171	PARAGUAY
172	PERU
173	PHILIPPINES
174	PITCAIRN
175	POLAND
176	PORTUGAL
177	PUERTO RICO
178	QATAR
179	REUNION
180	ROMANIA
181	RUSSIAN FEDERATION
182	RWANDA
183	SAINT HELENA
184	SAINT KITTS AND NEVIS
185	SAINT LUCIA
186	SAINT PIERRE AND MIQUELON
187	SAINT VINCENT AND THE GRENADINES
188	SAMOA
189	SAN MARINO
190	SAO TOME AND PRINCIPE
191	SAUDI ARABIA
192	SENEGAL
193	SERBIA AND MONTENEGRO
194	SEYCHELLES
195	SIERRA LEONE
196	SINGAPORE
197	SLOVAKIA
198	SLOVENIA
199	SOLOMON ISLANDS
200	SOMALIA
201	SOUTH AFRICA
202	SOUTH GEORGIA AND THE SOUTH SANDWICH ISLANDS
203	SPAIN
204	SRI LANKA
205	SUDAN
206	SURINAME

207	SVALBARD AND JAN MAYEN
208	SWAZILAND
209	SWEDEN
210	SWITZERLAND
211	SYRIAN ARAB REPUBLIC
212	TAIWAN, PROVINCE OF CHINA
213	TAJIKISTAN
214	TANZANIA, UNITED REPUBLIC OF
215	THAILAND
216	TIMOR-LESTE
217	TOGO
218	TOKELAU
219	TONGA
220	TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO
221	TUNISIA
222	TURKEY
223	TURKMENISTAN
224	TURKS AND CAICOS ISLANDS
225	TUVALU
226	UGANDA
227	UKRAINE
228	UNITED ARAB EMIRATES
229	UNITED KINGDOM
230	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
231	UNITED STATES MINOR OUTLYING ISLANDS
232	URUGUAY
233	UZBEKISTAN
234	VANUATU
235	VENEZUELA
236	VIET NAM
237	VIRGIN ISLANDS, BRITISH
238	VIRGIN ISLANDS, U.S.
239	WALLIS AND FUTUNA
240	WESTERN SAHARA
241	YEMEN
242	ZAMBIA
243	ZIMBABWE

VIEW ORDER

PATH : MEMBER DESK - MAIN MAIN - VIEW ORDER

SR NO	FIELD NAME	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION
1	ACTIVITY			
2	REQUEST DATE	DATE		DD-MM-YY
3	ORDER NO	NUMERIC	12	
4	SCHEME CODE	VARCHAR	30	
5	ISIN	VARCHAR	12	
6	SCHEME NAME	VARCHAR	200	
7	CLIENT	VARCHAR	10	CLIENT CODE
8	CLIENT NAME	VARCHAR	70	FIRST APPLICANT NAME
9	MEMBER	NUMERIC	11	
10	P/R	CHAR	1	TRANSACTION TYPE
11	ALL UNITS	CHAR	1	
12	AMOUNT	NUMERIC	15	
13	QTY	NUMERIC	15	
14	TRXN TYPE			F=FRESH, A=ADDITIONAL
15	DP/FOLIO NO.	VARCHAR	20	
16	SETTLEMENT MODE	CHAR	1	TRANSACTION MODE

PROVISIONAL ORDER REPORT

PATH: MEMBER DESK - REPORT - PROVISIONAL ORDER REPORT

SR NO	FIELD NAME	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION
1	MEMBER CODE	NUMERIC	11	MEMBER ID
2	DATE	DATE		DD/MM/YYYY
3	TIME	DATE		HH:MM:SS
4	ORDER NO.	NUMERIC	12	ORDER ID
5	SETTLEMENT NO.	NUMERIC	11	REQUEST SETTLEMENT ID
6	CLIENT CODE	VARCHAR	10	
7	CLIENT NAME	VARCHAR	70	FIRST APPLICANT NAME
8	SCHEME CODE	VARCHAR	30	SCHEME CODE
9	SCHEME NAME	VARCHAR	200	SCHEME NAME
10	ISIN	VARCHAR	12	ISIN
11	BUY/SELL	CHAR	1	TRANSACTION TYPE
12	AMOUNT	NUMBER	15	AMOUNT
13	UNITS	CHAR	1	UNITS
14	DP TRANS.	CHAR	1	TRANSACTION MODE

15	DP/FOLIO NO	VARCHAR	20	DP/FOLIO NO
16	FOLIO NO	VARCHAR	20	
17	ENTRY BY	NUMERIC	11	LOGIN ID
18	ORDER STATUS	CHAR	1	VALID/ INVALID
19	ORDER REMARK	VARCHAR	100	PROVISIONAL REMARK
20	INTERNAL REF NO	VARCHAR	10	SIP REFERENCE NO
21	SETT TYPE	VARCHAR	10	SETTLEMENT TYPE
22	ORDER TYPE	VARCHAR	3	NRM/SIP/XSIP/ISIP/STP/AMC-STP/SWP/SI/SO
23	SIP REGN NO	NUMERIC	15	SIP REGISTRATION NO.
24	SIP REGN DATE	DATE		DD/MM/YYYY
25	SUBBR CODE	VARCHAR	50	SUB BROKER CODE
26	EUIN	VARCHAR	10	EUIN CODE
27	EUIN DECL	CHAR	1	Y/N
28	ALL UNITS	CHAR	1	Y/N
29	DPC	CHAR	1	Y/N
30	SUB ORDER TYPE	VARCHAR	6	NRM/SWITCH/SPREAD
31	FIRST ORDER	CHAR	1	Y/N
32	PURCHASE / REDEEM(FRESH/ADDITIONAL)	CHAR	1	FRESH/ ADDITIONAL
33	MEMBER REMARKS	VARCHAR	255	
34	KYC FLAG	CHAR	1	Y OR N. MANDATORY IN CASE OF ANY PURCHASES ABOVE RS.50000/
35	MINIMUM REDEMPTION FLAG	CHAR	1	Y OR N. MANDATORY FIELD. IN CASE OF PURCHASES IT SHOULD BE A N. IN CASE OF ANY REDEMPTION ABOVE 50 UNITS IT SHOULD BE N, IN CASE OF UNITS BELOW 50 UNITS IT SHOULD BE Y. WILL BE N IN CASE OF PHYSICAL.
36	SUB- BROKER ARN CODE	VARCHAR	20	NON - MANDATORY FIELD, IT SHOULD START WITH ARN
37	PG/BANK REF. NO.	VARCHAR	25	BANK REF NO.
38	BANK ACCOUNT NO.	VARCHAR	20	
39	MOBILE NO.	VARCHAR	10	
40	EMAIL	VARCHAR	50	
41	MANDATE ID	NUMERIC	11	
42	SECOND HOLDER EMAIL	VARCHAR	50	
43	SECOND HOLDER MOBILE	VARCHAR	10	
44	THIRD HOLDER EMAIL	VARCHAR	50	

45	THIRD HOLDER MOBILE	VARCHAR	10	
----	------------------------	---------	----	--

ORDER STATUS REPORT

PATH : MEMBER DESK - REPORTS - ORDER STATUS REPORT

SR NO	FIELD NAME	FIELD TYPE	FIELD LENGTH	REMARKS
1	MEMBER CODE	NUMERIC	11	MEMBER ID
2	ORDER DATE	DATE		DD/MM/YYYY
3	ORDER TIME	DATE		HH:MM:SS
4	ORDER NO.	NUMERIC	12	ORDER ID
5	SETTLEMENT NO.			0901 - FINANCIAL YEAR000N - SR NO
6	CLIENT CODE	VARCHAR	10	
7	CLIENT NAME	VARCHAR	70	FIRST APPLICANT NAME
8	SCHEME CODE	VARCHAR	30	SCHEME CODE
9	SCHEME NAME	VARCHAR	200	SCHEME NAME
10	ISIN	VARCHAR	12	ISIN
11	BUY/SELL	CHAR	1	P - PURCHASE R - REDEMPTION
12	AMOUNT	NUMBER	15	
13	UNITS	CHAR	1	
14	DP TRANS.	CHAR	1	DEMAT / PHYSICAL
15	DP/FOLIO NO	VARCHAR	20	DP/FOLIO NO
16	FOLIO NO	VARCHAR	20	
17	ENTRY BY	NUMERIC	11	LOGIN ID
18	ORDER STATUS	CHAR	1	VALID / INVALID
19	ORDER REMARK	VARCHAR	100	PROVISIONAL REMARK
20	INTERNAL REF NO	VARCHAR	10	SIP REFERENCE NO
21	SETT TYPE	VARCHAR	10	SETTLEMENT TYPE
22	ORDER TYPE	VARCHAR	3	NRM/SIP/XSIP/ISIP/STP/AMC-STP/SWP/SI/SO
23	SIP REGN NO	NUMERIC	15	SIP REGISTRATION NO.
24	SIP REGN DATE	DATE		DD/MM/YYYY
25	SUBBR CODE	VARCHAR	50	SUB BROKER CODE
26	EUIN	VARCHAR	10	EUIN SHOULD START WITH E
27	EUIN DECL	CHAR	1	Y/N
28	ALL UNITS	CHAR	1	Y/N
29	DPC	CHAR	1	Y/N
30	SUB ORDER TYPE	VARCHAR	6	NRM/SWITCH/SPREAD
31	FIRST ORDER	CHAR	1	Y/N

32	PURCHASE / REDEEM(FRESH/ADDITIONAL)	CHAR	1	FRESH/ ADDITIONAL
33	MEMBER REMARKS	VARCHAR	255	
34	KYC FLAG	CHAR	1	Y OR N. MANDATORY IN CASE OF ANY PURCHASES ABOVE RS.50000/-
35	MINIMUM REDEMPTION FLAG	CHAR	1	Y OR N. MANDATORY FIELD. IN CASE OF PURCHASES IT SHOULD BE A N. IN CASE OF ANY REDEMPTION ABOVE 50 UNITS IT SHOULD BE N, IN CASE OF UNITS BELOW 50 UNITS IT SHOULD BE Y. WILL BE N IN CASE OF PHYSICAL.
36	SUB BROKER ARN CODE	VARCHAR	50	NON - MANDATORY FIELD, IT SHOULD START WITH ARN
37	PG/BANK REF. NO.	VARCHAR	25	BANK REF NO.
38	BANK ACCOUNT NO.	VARCHAR	20	
39	MOBILE NO.	VARCHAR	10	
40	EMAIL	VARCHAR	50	
41	MANDATE ID	NUMERIC	11	
42	SECOND HOLDER EMAIL	VARCHAR	50	
43	SECOND HOLDER MOBILE	VARCHAR	10	
44	THIRD HOLDER EMAIL	VARCHAR	50	
45	THIRD HOLDER MOBILE	VARCHAR	10	

SWITCH ORDER REPORT

PATH : MEMBER DESK - REPORTS - SWITCH ORDER REPORT

SR NO	FIELD NAME	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	REMARKS
1	TRANSACTION DATE	DATE		DD/MM/YYYY
2	ORDER NO	NUMERIC	12	
3	MEMBER CODE	NUMERIC	11	
4	CLIENT CODE	VARCHAR	10	
5	FROM AMC	VARCHAR	255	NAME OF AMC
6	TO AMC	VARCHAR`	255	NAME OF AMC
7	TRANSACTION TYPE	VARCHAR	1	DEMAT/ NON DEMAT
8	BUY/SELL TYPE	VARCHAR	10	FRESH/ADDITIONAL
9	SWITCH OUT SCHEME	VARCHAR	200	SCHEME NAME

10	SWITCH IN SCHEME	VARCHAR	200	SCHEME NAME
11	SWITCH AMOUNT	NUMERIC	15	AMOUNT
12	SWITCH UNITS	NUMERIC	15	UNITS
13	ALL UNITS	VARCHAR	1	
14	FOLIO NO	VARCHAR	20	
15	REMARK	VARCHAR	200	
16	SUB-BROKER ARN CODE	VARCHAR	20	
17	EUINFLAG	VARCHAR	1	EUIN DECLARATIOJN FLAG
18	EUINNO	VARCHAR	10	
19	MOBILE NO	VARCHAR	10	
20	EMAIL ID	VARCHAR	50	
21	FILLER 1			BLANK FIELD
22	FILLER 2			BLANK FIELD
23	FILLER 3			BLANK FIELD

SETTLEMENT CALENDAR

PATH:- DOWNLOADS - SETTLEMENT CALENDAR REPORT

SR NO	FIELD NAME	FIELD TYPE	FIELD LENGTH	REMARK
1	SETTLEMENT TYPE	VARCHAR	10	MF - MUTUAL FUND
2	SETTLEMENT NO	NUMBER	11	0910 - FINANCIAL YEAR 0001 - SR NO
3	TRADING DATE	DATE		DD-MM-YYYY
4	FUNDS PAY IN DATE	DATE		DD-MM-YYYY
5	SEC PAY N DATE	DATE		DD-MM-YYYY
6	FUNDS PAY OUT DATE	DATE		DD-MM-YYYY
7	SEC PAY OUT DATE	DATE		DD-MM-YYYY

SCHEME MASTER REPORT - DEMAT SCHEME MASTER

PATH : MEMBER DESK - DOWNLOADS -- SCHEME MASTER REPORT

SR NO.	FIELD NAME	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	REMARKS
1	UNIQUE NO	NUMERIC	11	
2	SCHEME CODE	VARCHAR	30	
3	RTA SCHEME CODE	VARCHAR	10	

4	AMC SCHEME CODE	VARCHAR	10	
5	ISIN	VARCHAR	12	
6	AMC CODE	VARCHAR	100	
7	SCHEME TYPE	VARCHAR	25	
8	SCHEME PLAN	VARCHAR	10	IF D THEN DIRECT ELSE REGULAR
9	SCHEME NAME	VARCHAR	200	
10	PURCHASE ALLOWED	VARCHAR	1	
11	PURCHASE TRANSACTION MODE	VARCHAR	2	
12	MINIMUM PURCHASE AMOUNT	NUMERIC	20	
13	ADDITIONAL PURCHASE AMOUNT	NUMERIC	12	
14	MAXIMUM PURCHASE AMOUNT	NUMERIC	12	
15	PURCHASE AMOUNT MULTIPLIER	NUMERIC	12	
16	PURCHASE CUTOFF TIME	VARCHAR	8	HH:MM:SS
17	REDEMPTION ALLOWED	NUMERIC	1	IF 1 THEN Y ELSE N
18	REDEMPTION TRANSACTION MODE	VARCHAR	2	
19	MINIMUM REDEMPTION QTY	NUMERIC	12	BLANK
20	REDEMPTION QTY MULTIPLIER	NUMERIC	12	
21	MAXIMUM REDEMPTION QTY	NUMERIC	12	
22	REDEMPTION AMOUNT - MINIMUM	NUMERIC	12	
23	REDEMPTION AMOUNT - MAXIMUM	NUMERIC	12	
24	REDEMPTION AMOUNT MULTIPLE	NUMERIC	12	
25	REDEMPTION CUTOFF TIME	VARCHAR	8	HH:MM:SS
26	RTA AGENT CODE	VARCHAR	50	
27	AMC ACTIVE FLAG	NUMERIC	1	IF 1 THEN Y ELSE N
28	DIVIDEND REINVESTMENT FLAG	NUMERIC	1	IF 1 THEN Y ELSE N
29	SIP FLAG	NUMERIC	1	IF 1 THEN Y ELSE N
30	STP FLAG	NUMERIC	1	IF 1 THEN Y ELSE N
31	SWP FLAG	NUMERIC	1	IF 1 THEN Y ELSE N
32	SWITCH FLAG	VARCHAR	1	IF 1 THEN Y ELSE N
33	SETTLEMENT TYPE	VARCHAR	5	
34	AMC_IND	VARCHAR	3	

35	FACE VALUE	NUMERIC	11	
36	START DATE	DATE		DD-MM-YYYY
37	END DATE	DATE		DD-MM-YYYY
38	EXIT LOAD FLAG	NUMERIC	1	
39	EXIT LOAD	VARCHAR	500	
40	LOCK IN PERIOD FLAG	NUMERIC	1	
41	LOCK IN PERIOD	NUMERIC	5	
42	CHANNEL PARTNER CODE	VARCHAR	10	
43	REOPENING DATE	DATE		BLANK

SCHEME MASTER REPORT - SIP SCHEME MASTER

PATH : MEMBER DESK - DOWNLOADS - SCHEME MASTER REPORT

SR NO	FIELD NAME	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	REMARKS
1	AMC CODE	VARCHAR	100	
2	AMC NAME	VARCHAR	255	
3	SCHEME CODE	VARCHAR	30	
4	SCHEME NAME	VARCHAR	200	
5	SIP TRANSACTION MODE	CHAR	1	TRANSACTION MODE
6	SIP FREQUENCY	VARCHAR	15	
7	SIP DATES	VARCHAR	100	
8	SIP MINIMUM GAP	NUMERIC	5	
9	SIP MAXIMUM GAP	NUMERIC	5	
10	SIP INSTALLMENT GAP	NUMERIC	5	
11	SIP STATUS	VARCHAR	1	
12	SIP MINIMUM INSTALLMENT AMOUNT	NUMERIC	12,2	
13	SIP MAXIMUM INSTALLMENT AMOUNT	NUMERIC	12,2	
14	SIP MULTIPLIER AMOUNT	NUMERIC	5	
15	SIP MINIMUM INSTALLMENT NUMBERS	NUMERIC	5	
16	SIP MAXIMUM INSTALLMENT NUMBERS	NUMERIC	5	
17	SCHEME ISIN	VARCHAR	12	
18	SCHEME TYPE	VARCHAR	25	
19	PAUSE FLAG			DEFAULT N
20	PAUSE MINIMUM INSTALLMENTS			BLANK
21	PAUSE MAXIMUM INSTALLMENTS			BLANK

22	PAUSE MODIFICATION COUNT			BLANK
23	FILLER 1			BLANK
24	FILLER 2			BLANK
25	FILLER 3			BLANK
26	FILLER 4			BLANK
27	FILLER 5			BLANK

SCHEME MASTER REPORT - STP SCHEME MASTER

PATH : MEMBER DESK - DOWNLOADS - SCHEME MASTER REPORT

SR NO.	FIELD NAME	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	REMARKS
1	AMC CODE	VARCHAR	100	
2	AMC NAME	VARCHAR	255	
3	NSE SCHEME CODE	VARCHAR	30	
4	SCHEME NAME	VARCHAR	200	
5	SCHEME ISIN	VARCHAR	12	
6	SCHEME TYPE	VARCHAR	25	
7	ASTP TRANSACTION MODE	VARCHAR	2	
8	ASTP IN MINIMUM INSTALLMENT AMOUNT	NUMERIC	12,2	
9	ASTP IN MAXIMUM INSTALLMENT AMOUNT	NUMERIC	12,2	
10	ASTP IN MULTIPLIER AMOUNT	NUMERIC	5	
11	ASTP OUT MINIMUM INSTALLMENT AMOUNT	NUMERIC	12,2	
12	ASTP OUT MAXIMUM INSTALLMENT AMOUNT	NUMERIC	12,2	
13	ASTP OUT MULTIPLIER AMOUNT	NUMERIC	5	
14	ASTP MINIMUM INSTALLMENT UNITS	NUMERIC	12,2	
15	ASTP MAXIMUM INSTALLMENT UNITS	NUMERIC	12,2	
16	ASTP MULTIPLIER UNITS	NUMERIC	5	
17	ASTP MINIMUM INSTALLMENT NUMBERS	NUMERIC	5	
18	ASTP MAXIMUM INSTALLMENT NUMBERS	NUMERIC	5	
19	ASTP REG IN	NUMERIC	1	
20	ASTP REG OUT	NUMERIC	1	
21	ASTP FREQUENCY	VARCHAR	15	
22	ASTP DATES	VARCHAR	100	
23	ASTP MINIMUM GAP	NUMERIC	5	
24	ASTP MAXIMUM GAP	NUMERIC	5	

25	ASTP INSTALLMENT GAP	NUMERIC	5	
26	ASTP STATUS	VARCHAR	1	

SCHEME MASTER REPORT - SWP SCHEME MASTER

PATH : MEMBER DESK - DOWNLOADS - SCHEME MASTER REPORT

SR NO.	FIELD NAME	FIELD TYPE	SIZE
1	AMC CODE	VARCHAR	100
2	AMC NAME	VARCHAR	255
3	NSE SCHEME CODE	VARCHAR	30
4	SCHEME NAME	VARCHAR	200
5	SCHEME ISIN	VARCHAR	12
6	SCHEME TYPE	VARCHAR	25
7	SWP TRANSACTION MODE	VARCHAR	2
8	SWP MINIMUM INSTALLMENT AMOUNT	NUMERIC	12,2
9	SWP MAXIMUM INSTALLMENT AMOUNT	NUMERIC	12,2
10	SWP MULTIPLIER AMOUNT	NUMERIC	5
11	SWP MINIMUM INSTALLMENT UNITS	NUMERIC	12,3
12	SWP MAXIMUM INSTALLMENT UNITS	NUMERIC	12,3
13	SWP MULTIPLIER UNITS	NUMERIC	5
14	SWP MINIMUM INSTALLMENT NUMBERS	NUMERIC	5
15	SWP MAXIMUM INSTALLMENT NUMBERS	NUMERIC	5
16	SWP FREQUENCY	VARCHAR	15
17	SWP DATES	VARCHAR	100
18	SWP MINIMUM GAP	NUMERIC	5
19	SWP MAXIMUM GAP	NUMERIC	5
20	SWP INSTALLMENT GAP	NUMERIC	5
21	SWP STATUS	VARCHAR	1

NAV MASTER

PATH:- DOWNLOADS - NAV REPORT

SR NO	FIELD NAME	FIELD TYPE	FIELD LENGTH	REMARK
1	NAV Date	Datetime YYYY-MM-DD	10	
2	SCHEME CODE	VARCHAR	30	VALID SCHEME CODE
3	SCHEME NAME	VARCHAR	200	
4	RTA SCHEME	VARCHAR	10	

Confidential

	CODE			
5	DIV. REINVEST FLAG	VARCHAR	1	Y - DIVIDEND REINVESTMENT N - DIVIDEND PAYOUT Z - FOR OTHERS INCLUDING GROWTH / BONUS ETC.
6	ISIN	VARCHAR	12	
7	NAV VALUE	NUMBER	14	
8	RTA CODE	VARCHAR	10	

SIP BULK UPLOAD (SIP REGISTRATION)

PATH - MEMBER DESK - SIP - SIP BULK UPLOAD

SR NO.	FIELD NAME	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	REMARKS
1	AMC CODE	VARCHAR	50	EXCHANGE AMC CODE
2	SCH CODE	VARCHAR	20	EXCHANGE SCHEME CODE
3	CLIENT CODE	VARCHAR	10	VALID CLIENT CODE
4	INTERNAL REF NO.	VARCHAR	10	SIP REFERENCE NO
5	TRANS MODE	VARCHAR	1	D =DEMAT, P = PHYSICAL
6	DP TXN MODE	VARCHAR	1	C = CDSL, N = NSDL, P = PHYSICAL
7	START DATE	DATE		DD/MM/YYYY
8	FREQUENCY TYPE	VARCHAR	20	WEEKLY/ MONTHLY/ QUARTERLY/ SEMI-ANNUALLY /ANNUALLY/ DAILY
9	FREQUENCY ALLOWED			1= ROLLING
10	INSTALLMENT AMOUNT	NUMERIC	12,2	AMOUNT
11	STATUS	NUMBER	11	1=ACTIVE, 0=INACTIVE
12	MEMBER CODE	NUMBER	20	MEMBER CODE
13	FOLIO NO.	VARCHAR	20	EXISTING FOLIO NO IF ANY
14	SIP REMARKS	VARCHAR	100	
15	INSTALLMENT NO.	NUMBER		NUMBER OF INSTALLMENTS
16	FIRST ORDER TODAY	VARCHAR	1	Y/N
17	SUB BROKER CODE	VARCHAR	15	SUB BROKER CODE
18	EUIN NUMBER	VARCHAR	10	STARTS WITH E
19	EUIN DECLARATION	VARCHAR	1	EUIN FLAG
20	DPC FLAG	VARCHAR	1	DPC FLAG ONLY Y FOR DEMAT
21	SUB- BROKER ARN	VARCHAR	20	SUB BROKER ARN CODE
22	END DATE	DATE	10	END DATE MUST BE SAME AS

				USER ENTERED(I.E. IN DAILY IF END DATE IS WEEKEND THEN KEEP AS IT IS)
23	PRIMARY HOLDER MOBILE	VARCHAR	10	MOBILE NO
24	PRIMARY HOLDER EMAIL	VARCHAR	50	EMAIL ID
25	FILLER 1			BLANK
26	FILLER 2			BLANK
27	FILLER 3			BLANK
28	FILLER 4			BLANK
29	FILLER 5			BLANK

SIP BULK UPLOAD (SIP CANCELLATION)

PATH - MEMBER DESK - SIP - SIP BULK UPLOAD

SR NO.	FIELD NAME	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	Remarks
1	CLIENT CODE	VARCHAR	10	
2	SIP REGISTRATION NUMBER	NUMERIC	15	
3	REMARKS	VARCHAR	100	For Cancelllation with reason code as 13 . Others -> 13: (Reason)

SIP CANCELLATION REASON CODES

Error Code	Error Description
01	Non availability of Funds
02	Scheme not performing
03	Service issue
04	Load Revised
05	Wish to invest in other schemes
06	Change in Fund Manager
07	Goal Achieved
08	Not comforatble with market volatility
09	Will be restarting SIP after few months
10	Modifications in bank/mandate/date etc
11	I have decided to invest elsewhere
12	This is not the right time to invest

13	Others (pls specify the reason)
----	---------------------------------

MANDATE BULK UPLOAD

PATH : MEMBER DESK - MANDATE -MEMBER BULK UPLOAD

SR NO.	FIELD NAME	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	REMARKS
1	CLIENT CODE	VARCHAR	10	
2	AMOUNT	NUMERIC	8	
3	MANDATE TYPE	VARCHAR	1	/N/E (XSIP/ISIP/N - NACH EMandate/E-Mandate
4	ACCOUNT NO	VARCHAR	20	
5	A/C TYPE	VARCHAR	2	
6	IFSC CODE	VARCHAR	11	
7	MICR CODE	VARCHAR	9	
8	START DATE	DATE		DD/MM/YYYY
9	END DATE	DATE		DD/MM/YYYY
10	MEMBER MANDATE NO	NUMERIC	20	Optional

XSIP BULK UPLOAD (XSIP REGISTRATION)

PATH:- XSIP - XSIP BULK UPLOAD - (XSIP REGISTRATION)

SR NO	FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	FIELD LENGTH	DESCRIPTION
1	AMC CODE	MANDATORY	VARCHAR	50	EXCHANGE AMC CODE
2	SCH CODE	MANDATORY	VARCHAR	20	EXCHANGE SCHEME CODE
3	CLIENT CODE	MANDATORY	VARCHAR	10	VALID CLIENT CODE
4	PG/BANK REF NO.		VARCHAR	20	BANK REFERENCE NO
5	TRANS MODE	MANDATORY	VARCHAR	1	D/P
6	DP TXN MODE	MANDATORY	VARCHAR	1	C/N/P
7	START DATE	MANDATORY	VARCHAR	15	DD/MM/YYYY
8	FREQUENCY TYPE	MANDATORY	VARCHAR	20	WEEKLY/ MONTHLY/ QUARTERLY/ SEMI-ANNUALLY /ANNUALLY/ DAILY
9	FREQUENCY ALLOWED	MANDATORY	NUMERIC	1	ALWAYS "1"
10	INSTALLMENT AMOUNT	MANDATORY	VARCHAR	10,2	AMOUNT

11	STATUS	MANDATORY	VARCHAR	1	ALWAYS "1"
12	MEMBER CODE	MANDATORY	VARCHAR	20	MEMBER CODE
13	FOLIO NO.	OPTIONAL	VARCHAR	20	EXISTING FOLIO NO IF ANY
14	SIP REMARKS	OPTIONAL	VARCHAR	100	
15	INSTALLMENT NO.	OPTIONAL	NUMBER	10	NUMBER OF INSTALLMENTS
16	CONVENIENCE FEE	OPTIONAL			BLANK MEANS NO (0) BROKERAGE
17	XSIP MANDATE ID	MANDATORY	NUMBER	13	MUST BE VALID MANDATE ID OF GIVEN CLIENT
18	SUB BROKER CODE	OPTIONAL	VARCHAR	15	SUB BROKER CODE
19	EUIN NUMBER		VARCHAR	10	IF EUIN DECLARATION=Y THEN MANDATORY
20	EUIN DECLARATION	MANDATORY	VARCHAR	1	Y OR N.
21	DPC FLAG	MANDATORY	VARCHAR	1	Y/N
22	FIRST ORDER TODAY	MANDATORY	VARCHAR	1	Y/N
23	ISIP MANDATE	OPTIONAL		15	KEEP THIS BLANK
24	SUB- BROKER ARN	OPTIONAL	VARCHAR	20	IT SHOULD START WITH ARN
25	END DATE	OPTIONAL (ONLY FOR DAILY FREQUENCY)	DATE		DD/MM/YYYY (MANDATORY IN CASE OF DAILY SIP AND SHOULD BE BLANK IN CASE OF OTHER SIP AND MFD'S)
26	PRIMARY HOLDER MOBILE		NUMBER	10	"LENGTH VALIDATION STANDARD MOBILE VALIDATION"
27	PRIMARY HOLDER EMAIL		VARCHAR	50	"LENGTH VALIDATION STANDARD EMAIL VALIDATION"
28	FILLER 1				BLANK
29	FILLER 2				BLANK
30	FILLER 3				BLANK
31	FILLER 4				BLANK
32	FILLER 5				BLANK

XSIP BULK UPLOAD (XSIP CANCELLATION)

PATH:- XSIP - XSIP BULK UPLOAD - (XSIP CANCELLATION)

SR NO	FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	FIELD LENGTH	DESCRIPTION
-------	------------	--------------------------	------------	--------------	-------------

1	CLIENT CODE	MANDATORY	VARCHAR	10	CLIENT OF LOGGED MEMBER
2	X-SIP/ISIP REGN. NO	MANDATORY	NUMBER	15	XSIP REG. NO OF GIVEN CLIENT
3	REMARKS	OPTIONAL	VARCHAR	100	For Cancelllation with reason code as 13 . Others -> 13: (Reason)

DAILY XSIP BULK UPLOAD (XSIP CANCELLATION)

PATH:- XSIP - XSIP BULK UPLOAD - (DAILY XSIP CANCELLATION)

SR NO	FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	FIELD LENGTH	DESCRIPTION
1	X-SIP/ISIP REGN. NO	MANDATORY	NUMBER	15	XSIP REG. NO OF GIVEN CLIENT
2	CLIENT CODE	MANDATORY	VARCHAR	10	CLIENT OF LOGGED MEMBER
3	Daily XSIP cancellation Date	MANDATORY	DATE		Format DD/MM/YYYY Must be minimum T+3 Working Days from the date of cancellation initiation.
4	REMARKS	OPTIONAL	VARCHAR	100	For Cancelllation with reason code as 13 . Others -> 13:(Reason)

XSIP CANCELLATION REASON CODES

Error Code	Error Description
01	Non availability of Funds
02	Scheme not performing
03	Service issue
04	Load Revised
05	Wish to invest in other schemes
06	Change in Fund Manager
07	Goal Achieved
08	Not comforatble with market volatility
09	Will be restarting SIP after few months
10	Modifications in bank/mandate/date etc
11	I have decided to invest elsewhere

12	This is not the right time to invest
13	Others (pls specify the reason)

SIP TO XSIP UPLOAD

PATH:- UTILITIES - BULK UPLOAD - SIP TO XSIP UPLOAD

SR NO	FIELD NAME	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	REMARKS
1	SIP Reg No	NUMERIC	15	MANDATORY	SIP REGISTRATION NO.
2	UMRN	VARCHAR	20	MANDATORY	
3	Remarks	VARCHAR	255	OPTIONAL	

MANDATE DOWNLOAD

PATH : MEMBER DESK - XSIP - MANDATE - MANDATE DOWNLOAD

SR NO	FIELD NAME	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	REMARKS
1	MANDATE ID	NUMERIC	11	
2	CLIENT CODE	VARCHAR	10	
3	CLIENT NAME	VARCHAR	70	
4	START END	DATE		DD-MM-YYYY
5	END DATE	DATE		DD-MM-YYYY
6	AMOUNT	NUMERIC	8	
7	MANDATE TYPE	VARCHAR	1	
8	BANK NAME	VARCHAR	100	
9	BRANCH	VARCHAR	255	
10	ACCOUNT NO.	VARCHAR	20	
11	ACCOUNT TYPE	VARCHAR	2	
12	MICR	VARCHAR	9	
13	STATUS CODE	VARCHAR	3	
14	REMARK	VARCHAR	100	
15	MANDATE REGISTRATION DATE	DATE		DD-MM-YYYY
16	MEMBER ID	NUMERIC	11	

SIP REGISTRATION REPORT

PATH : MEMBER DESK - SIP - SIP REG. & CAN. REPORT

SR NO.	FIELD NAME	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION
1	STATUS	VARCHAR	11	ACTIVE,CANCELED, MATURED,ONHOLD, AUTHPENDING, AUTHREJECT, PAUSE
2	MEMBER CODE	NUMERIC	11	MEMBER ID
3	CLIENT CODE	VARCHAR	10	
4	CLIENT NAME	VARCHAR	70	FIRST APPLICANT NAME
5	PG/ BANK REFERENCE NO	VARCHAR	25	
6	SIP REGISTRATION NO.	NUMERIC	15	AUTO GENERATED BY SYSTEM
7	SIP REGISTRATION DATE	DATE		DD/MMM/YYYY
8	AMC NAME	VARCHAR	255	
9	RTA SCHEME CODE	VARCHAR	10	
10	SCHEME NAME	VARCHAR	200	
11	FREQUENCY TYPE	VARCHAR	15	
12	START DATE	DATE		DD/MMM/YYYY
13	END DATE	DATE		DD/MMM/YYYY
14	INSTALLMENTS AMOUNT	NUMERIC	12,2	
15	ENTRY BY	NUMERIC	11	
16	DPC FLAG	VARCHAR	1	
17	DP TRANS.	VARCHAR	1	DEMAT / PHYSICAL
18	FIRST ORDER TODAY	VARCHAR	1	Y/N
19	SUB BROKER CODE	VARCHAR	15	
20	EUIN	VARCHAR	10	
21	EUIN DECLARATION	VARCHAR	1	
22	FOLIO NUMBER	VARCHAR	20	
23	REMARK	VARCHAR	100	
24	SUB BROKER ARN CODE	VARCHAR	15	
25	NO OF INSTALLMENTS	NUMERIC	5	
26	EXCHANGE REMARK			BLANK
27	HEALTH DECLARATION FLAG			BLANK
28	NOMINEE DOB			BLANK
29	DISCLAIMER FLAG			BLANK
30	INTERNAL REFERENCE NO.	VARCHAR	10	

Confidential

31	PRIMARY HOLDER EMAIL	VARCHAR	50	
32	PRIMARY HOLDER MOBILE	VARCHAR	10	
33	SECOND HOLDER EMAIL	VARCHAR	50	
34	SECOND HOLDER MOBILE	VARCHAR	10	
35	THIRD HOLDER EMAIL	VARCHAR	50	
36	THIRD HOLDER MOBILE	VARCHAR	10	

SIP CANCELLATION REPORT

PATH : MEMBER DESK - SIP - SIP REG. & CAN. REPORT

Sr NO.	FIELD NAME	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	REMARKS
1	MEMBER CODE	NUMERIC	11	MEMBER ID
2	CLIENT CODE	VARCHAR	10	
3	CLIENT NAME	VARCHAR	70	FIRST APPLICANT NAME
4	INTERNAL REF NO.	VARCHAR	25	INTERNAL REFERENCE NUMBER
5	SIP REGISTRATION NO.	NUMERIC	15	
6	SIP REGISTRATION DATE			
7	SIP CANCELLATION DATE	DATE		MM/DD/YYYY HH:MI:SS AM
8	AMC NAME	VARCHAR	255	
9	SCHEME CODE	VARCHAR	30	
10	SCHEME NAME	VARCHAR	200	
11	FREQUENCY TYPE	VARCHAR	15	
12	START DATE	DATE		MM/DD/YYYY HH:MM:SS
13	END DATE	DATE		MM/DD/YYYY HH:MM:SS
14	NEXT DUE DATE	DATE		MM/DD/YYYY HH:MM:SS
15	NO. OF INSTALLMENTS PAID	NUMERIC		
16	INSTALLMENTS AMOUNT	NUMERIC	12,2	
17	TOTAL INSTALLMENT AMOUNT PAID	NUMERIC	12,2	
18	CANCELLED BY	VARCHAR	20	

SIP INSTALLMENT DUE REPORT

PATH : MEMBER DESK - SIP - SIP INSTALLMENT DUE REPORT

SR NO.	FIELD NAME	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	REMARKS
1	MEMBER CODE	NUMERIC	11	
2	CLIENT CODE	VARCHAR	10	
3	CLIENT NAME	VARCHAR	70	
4	INTERNAL REF NO	VARCHAR	25	
5	SIP REG. NUMBER	NUMERIC	15	AUTO GENERATED BY SYSTEM
6	REG. DATE	DATE		DD/MM/YYYY
7	AMC NAME	VARCHAR	255	
8	SCHEME CODE	VARCHAR	30	
9	SCHEME NAME	VARCHAR	200	
10	FREQUENCY TYPE	VARCHAR	15	
11	INSTALLMENT AMT	NUMERIC	12,2	
12	DUE DATE	DATE		DD MMM YYYY
13	PRE PAID DATE	DATE		DD MMM YYYY
14	NO. OF INSTALLMENTS PAID	NUMERIC		
15	TOTAL INSTALLMENT AMT PAID	NUMERIC	12,2	
16	ENTRY BY	VARCHAR	20	
17	SCHEME TYPE	VARCHAR	20	
18	DP TRANS	VARCHAR	1	PHYSICAL / DEMAT
19	FIRST ORDER TODAY	VARCHAR	1	Y/N

MATURED SIP REPORT

PATH : MEMBER DESK - SIP - MATURED SIP REPORT

SR NO.	FIELD NAME	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	REMARKS
1	STATUS	VARCHAR	11	
2	MEMBER CODE	NUMERIC	11	MEMBER ID
3	CLIENT CODE	VARCHAR	10	
4	CLIENT NAME	VARCHAR	70	
5	INTERNAL REF NO.	VARCHAR	25	
6	SIP REGN NUMBER	NUMERIC	15	AUTO GENERATED BY SYSTEM
7	REGISTRATION DATE	VARCHAR	11	DD MMM YYYY
8	AMC NAME	VARCHAR	255	
9	RTA SCHEME CODE	VARCHAR	10	

10	SCHEME NAME	VARCHAR	200	
11	FREQUENCY TYPE	VARCHAR	15	
12	START DATE	DATE		DD MMM YYYY
13	END DATE	DATE		DD MMM YYYY
14	INSTALLMENTS AMT	NUMERIC	12,2	
15	DPC FLAG	VARCHAR	1	
16	DP TRANS	VARCHAR	1	PHYSICAL / DEMAT
17	FIRST ORDER TODAY	VARCHAR	1	Y/N
18	SUB BROKER	VARCHAR	15	
19	EUIN	VARCHAR	10	
20	EUIN DECL	VARCHAR	1	Y/N
21	FOLIO NO	VARCHAR	20	
22	REMARKS	VARCHAR	100	
23	SUB BROKER ARNCODE	VARCHAR	15	
24	NO. OF INSTALLMENTS	NUMERIC	5	
25	LAST INSTALLMENT TRIGGERED	NUMERIC	5	
26	LAST INSTALLMENT TRIGGERED DATE	DATE		DD MMM YYYY
27	ENTRY BY	VARCHAR	20	

SIP MISSED INSTALLMENT REPORT

PATH : MEMBER DESK - SIP - SIP MISSED INSTALLMENT REPORT

SR NO	FIELD NAME	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	REMARKS
1	CLIENT CODE	VARCHAR	10	
2	CLIENT NAME	VARCHAR	70	
3	INTERNAL REF NO	VARCHAR	25	
4	SIP REG. NUMBER	NUMERIC	15	AUTO GENERATED BY SYSTEM
5	REG. DATE	DATE		DD-MM-YYYY
6	AMC NAME	VARCHAR	255	
7	SCHEME CODE	VARCHAR	30	
8	SCHEME NAME	VARCHAR	200	
9	FREQUENCY TYPE	VARCHAR	15	
10	INSTALLMENT AMT	NUMERIC	12,2	
11	TOTAL INSTALLMENTS	NUMERIC		
12	DP TRANS	VARCHAR	1	
13	FIRST ORDER TODAY	VARCHAR	1	

14	FOLIO NO	VARCHAR	20	
15	SIP STATUS	VARCHAR	11	
16	ORDER ID	NUMERIC	12	
17	ORDER DATE	DATE		DD-MM-YYYY HH:MI:SS
18	INSTALLMENTS NO			RTA INSTALLMENT NO
19	ORDER REMARK	VARCHAR	500	
20	ORDER STATUS	CHAR	1	

MANDATE DETAIL REPORT

PATH : MEMBER DESK - MANDATE -- MANDATE DETAIL REPORT

SR. NO.	FIELD NAME	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	REMARKS
1	SR.NO	NUMBER		SEQUENCE NO. (I.E 1,2,3)
2	CLIENT CODE	VARCHAR	10	
3	CLIENT NAME	VARCHAR	70	
4	MEMBER CODE/NAME	VARCHAR		MEMBER ID - MEMBER NAME
5	BANK NAME	VARCHAR	100	
6	BANK BRANCH	VARCHAR	255	
7	AMOUNT	NUMERIC	8	
8	REGISTRATION DATE	DATE		DD/MM/YYYY
9	STATUS	VARCHAR	30	
10	UMRN NO	VARCHAR	20	
11	REMARKS	VARCHAR	50	
12	APPROVED DATE	DATE		DD/MM/YYYY
13	BANK ACCOUNT NUMBER	VARCHAR	20	
14	MANDATE COLLECTION TYPE	VARCHAR	8	
15	MANDATE TYPE	VARCHAR	1	
16	DATE OF UPLOAD	DATE		
17	START DATE	DATE		DD/MM/YYYY HH:MI:SS
18	END DATE	DATE		DD/MM/YYYY HH:MI:SS
19	DATE OF REUPLOAD	DATE		DD-MM-YYYY HH:MI:SS

XSIP REGISTRATION REPORT

PATH:- XSIP - XSIP REG & CAN REPORT

SR NO	FIELD NAME	FIELD TYPE	FIELD LENGTH	DESCRIPTION
1	STATUS	VARCHAR	11	1=ACTIVE, 0=INACTIVE

2	MEMBER CODE	NUMBER	11	MEMBER ID
3	CLIENT CODE	VARCHAR	10	VALID CLIENT CODE
4	CLIENT NAME	VARCHAR	70	
5	PG/BANK REF NO	VARCHAR	25	BANK REFERENCE NO
6	XSIP REGISTRATION NO	NUMBER	15	AUTO GENERATED BY SYSTEM
7	XSIP REGISTRATION DATE	DATE		DD MMM YYYY
8	AMC NAME	VARCHAR	255	EXCHANGE AMC CODE
9	RTA SCHEME CODE	VARCHAR	10	EXCHANGE SCHEME CODE
10	SCHEME NAME	VARCHAR	200	
11	FREQUENCY TYPE	VARCHAR	15	WEEKLY/MONTHLY/ QUARTERLY/SEMI-ANNUALLY/ANNUALLY.
12	START DATE	DATE		DD MMM YYYY
13	END DATE	DATE		DD MMM YYYY
14	INSTALLMENTS AMOUNT	NUMBER	12,2	AMOUNT
15	BROKERAGE	NUMBER	10	
16	ENTRY BY	NUMBER	11	
17	MANDATE ID	NUMBER	13	
18	DPC FLAG	VARCHAR	1	Y/N
19	DP TRANS	VARCHAR	1	C/N/P
20	SUB BROKER	VARCHAR	10	SUB BROKER CODE
21	EUIN NO	VARCHAR	10	MANDATORY FIELD
22	EUIN DECLARATION	VARCHAR	1	Y OR N.
23	FIRST ORDER TODAY	VARCHAR	1	Y/N
24	FOLIO NUMBER	VARCHAR	20	
25	REMARKS	VARCHAR	100	
26	SUB BROKER ARN	VARCHAR	20	IT SHOULD START WITH ARN
27	NO. OF INSTALLMENT	NUMBER	5	IF TOP FLAG = Y THEN TOP UP XSIP'S TOTAL NUMBER OF INSTALLMENTS ELSE XSIP TOTAL INSTALLMENTS
28	EXCHANGE REMARK			BLANK
29	HEALTH DECLARATION FLAG			BLANK
30	NOMINEE DOB			BLANK
31	DISCLAIMER FLAG			BLANK
32	INTERNAL REF NO	VARCHAR	25	XSIP REFERENCE NO
33	PRIMARY HOLDER EMAIL	VARCHAR	75	
34	PRIMARY HOLDER MOBILE	VARCHAR	10	
35	SECOND HOLDER EMAIL	VARCHAR	50	
36	SECOND HOLDER	VARCHAR	10	

	MOBILE			
37	THIRD HOLDER EMAIL	VARCHAR	50	
38	THIRD HOLDER MOBILE	VARCHAR	10	

XSIP CANCELLATION REPORT

PATH:- XSIP - XSIP REG & CAN REPORT

SR NO	FIELD NAME	FIELD TYPE	FIELD LENGTH	DESCRIPTION
1	STATUS	VARCHAR	11	
2	MEMBER CODE	NUMBER	11	MEMBER ID
3	CLIENT CODE	VARCHAR	10	VALID CLIENT CODE
4	CLIENT NAME	VARCHAR	70	
5	INTERNAL REF NUM	VARCHAR	25	
6	XSIP REGN NO	NUMBER	15	AUTO GENERATED BY SYSTEM
7	XSIP REG DATE	DATE		DD MMM YYYY
8	XSIP CANCELLATION DATE	DATE		DD MMM YYYY
9	AMC NAME	VARCHAR	255	EXCHANGE AMC CODE
10	SCHEME CODE	VARCHAR	10	EXCHANGE SCHEME CODE
11	SCHEME NAME	VARCHAR	200	
12	FREQUENCY TYPE	VARCHAR	15	WEEKLY/MONTHLY/ QUARTERLY/SEMI-ANNUALLY/ANNUALLY.
13	START DATE	DATE		DD/MM/YYYY
14	END DATE	DATE		DD/MM/YYYY
15	NEXT DUE DATE	DATE		DD MM YYYY
16	NO. OF INSTALLMENTS PAID	NUMBER	12	
17	INSTALLMENT AMOUNT	NUMBER	12,2	AMOUNT
18	BROKERAGE	NUMBER	10	
19	TOTAL INSTALLMENT AMT. PAID	NUMBER	12	
20	CANCELLED BY	VARCHAR	20	
21	MANDATE ID	NUMBER	13	

XSIP MATURED XSIP

PATH:- XSIP MATURED XSIP REPORT

SR NO	FIELD NAME	FIELD	FIELD	REMARKS
-------	------------	-------	-------	---------

		TYPE	LENGTH	
1	STATUS	VARCHAR	10	MATURED
2	MEMBER CODE	VARCHAR	11	
3	CLIENT CODE	VARCHAR	10	AS MENTIONED IN THE UCC REGISTRATION
4	CLIENT NAME	VARCHAR	70	
5	INTERNAL REF NO	VARCHAR	25	
6	XSIP REGN NUMBER	NUMBER	15	AUTO GENERATED BY SYSTEM
7	REGN DATE	DATE		DD MMM YYYY
8	AMC NAME	VARCHAR	255	EXCHANGE AMC CODE
9	RTA SCHEME CODE	VARCHAR	10	EXCHANGE SCHEME CODE
10	SCHEME NAME	VARCHAR	200	SCHEME NAME
11	FREQUENCY TYPE	VARCHAR	15	WEEKLY/ MONTHLY/ QUARTERLY/ SEMI-ANNUALLY /ANNUALLY/ DAILY
12	START DATE	DATE		DD MMM YYYY
13	END DATE	DATE		DD MMM YYYY
14	INSTALLMENTS AMT	NUMBER	12,2	AMOUNT
15	BROKERAGE	NUMBER	10,2	
16	MANDATE ID	NUMBER	13	
17	DPC FLAG	VARCHAR	1	Y/N
18	DP TRANS	VARCHAR	1	C/N/P
19	SUB BROKER	VARCHAR	15	SUB BROKER CODE
20	EUIN	VARCHAR	10	EUIN NO
21	EUIN DECL	VARCHAR	10	EUIN FLAG
22	FIRST ORDER TODAY	VARCHAR	1	Y/N
23	FOLIO NO.	VARCHAR	20	EXISTING FOLIO NO IF ANY
24	REMARKS	VARCHAR	100	
25	SUB BROKER ARN CODE	VARCHAR	15	SUB BROKER ARN CODE
26	NO. OF INSTALLMENTS	NUMBER	5	
27	LAST INSTALLMENT TRIGGERED	NUMBER	12,2	
28	LAST INSTALLMENT TRIGGERED DATE	DATE		
29	ENTRY BY	NUMBER	11	

XSIP INSTALLMENT DUE

PATH:- XSIP- XSIP INSTALLMENT DUE REPORT

SR NO	FIELD NAME	FIELD TYPE	FIELD LENGTH	REMARKS
1	MEMBER CODE	NUMBER	11	ONLY FOR FILE FORMAT, NOT REQUIRED IN ON SCREEN REPORT
2	CLIENT CODE	VARCHAR	10	AS MENTIONED IN THE UCC REGISTRATION
3	CLIENT NAME	VARCHAR	70	
4	INTERNAL REF NO	VARCHAR	25	
5	SIP REGISTRATION NO	NUMBER	15	AUTO GENERATED BY SYSTEM
6	REG. DATE	DATE		
7	AMC NAME	VARCHAR	255	EXCHANGE AMC CODE
8	SCHEME CODE	VARCHAR	10	EXCHANGE SCHEME CODE
9	SCHEME NAME	VARCHAR	200	SCHEME NAME
10	FREQUENCY TYPE	VARCHAR	15	WEEKLY/ MONTHLY/ QUARTERLY/ SEMI-ANNUALLY /ANNUALLY/ DAILY
11	INSTALLMENTS AMOUNT	NUMBER	12,2	AMOUNT
12	DUE DATE	NUMBER	10	
13	PREV PAID DATE			
14	NO OF INSTALLMENTS PAID	NUMBER	5	
15	TOTAL INSTALLMENTS AMOUNT PAID	NUMBER	12	
16	ENTRY BY	NUMBER	11	
17	MANDATE ID	NUMBER	13	
18	DP TRANS.	VARCHAR	1	C/N/P
19	FIRST ORDER TODAY	VARCHAR	1	Y/N

XSIP MISSED INSTALLMENT

PATH:- XSIP- XSIP INSTALLMENT DUE REPORT

SR NO	FIELD NAME	FIELD TYPE	FIELD LENGTH	REMARKS
1	CLIENT CODE	VARCHAR	10	AS MENTIONED IN THE UCC REGISTRATION
2	CLIENT NAME	VARCHAR	70	
3	INTERNAL REF NO	VARCHAR	25	
4	SIP REGISTRATION NO	NUMBER	15	FOR XSIP HEADER: XSIP REG. NUMBER
5	REG. DATE	DATE		DD MM YYYY

6	AMC NAME	VARCHAR	255	EXCHANGE AMC CODE
7	SCHEME CODE	VARCHAR	10	EXCHANGE SCHEME CODE
8	SCHEME NAME	VARCHAR	200	
9	FREQUENCY TYPE	VARCHAR	15	WEEKLY/ MONTHLY/ QUARTERLY/ SEMI- ANNUALLY /ANNUALLY/ DAILY
10	INSTALLMENTS AMOUNT	NUMBER	12,2	AMOUNT
11	TOTAL INSTALLMENTS	NUMBER		
12	MANDATE ID	NUMBER	13	
13	DP TRANS.	VARCHAR	1	C/N/P
14	FIRST ORDER TODAY	VARCHAR	1	Y/N
15	FOLIO NO	VARCHAR	20	EXISTING FOLIO NO IF ANY
16	SIP STATUS	VARCHAR	11	
17	ORDER ID	NUMBER	12	
18	ORDER DATE	DATE		DD MM YYYY
19	INSTALLMENTS NO	NUMBER	5	
20	ORDER REMARK	VARCHAR	500	
21	ORDER STATUS	CHAR	1	

STP REGISTRATION

PATH:- STP - STP BULK UPLOAD - STP REGISTRATION

SR NO	FIELD NAME	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION
1	CLIENT CODE	VARCHAR	10	VALID CLIENT CODE
2	FROM SCHEME CODE	VARCHAR	20	VALID FROM SCHEME CODE
3	TO SCHEME CODE	VARCHAR	20	VALID TO SCHEME CODE
4	BUY / SELL TYPE			VALUES: FRESH/ADDITIONAL
5	TRANSACTION TYPE			C=CDSL/ N=NSDL/ P=PHYSICAL
6	FOLIO NO	VARCHAR	20	IF TRANSACTION_MODE='PHYSIC AL' THEN MANDATORY ELSE OPTIONAL
7	INTERNAL REF NUMBER	VARCHAR	25	MEMBER REF NO
8	START DATE	DATE		START OF THE STP
9	FREQUENCY TYPE	VARCHAR	15	WEEKLY/ MONTHLY/ QUARTERLY/ SEMI-ANNUALLY /ANNUALLY/ DAILY
10	NO OF TRANSFERS			NUMBER OF INSTALLMENTS
11	TO DATE	DATE		OPTIONAL
12	INSTALLMENT AMOUNT	NUMBER	12,2	AMOUNT
13	INSTALLMENT UNIT	NUMBER	12	

14	FIRST ORDER TODAY	VARCHAR	1	Y OR N
15	SUB BROKER CODE	VARCHAR	15	SUB BROKER CODE
16	EUIN DECLARATION	VARCHAR	1	Y OR N
17	EUIN NUMBER	VARCHAR	10	IF EUIN DECLARATION =Y THEN MANDATORY
18	REMARKS	VARCHAR	100	
19	SUB BROKER ARN	VARCHAR	20	SUB BROKER ARN CODE
20	MOBILE NO	VARCHAR	10	MOBILE NO
21	EMAIL ID	VARCHAR	50	EMAIL ID

STP CANCELLATION

PATH:- STP - STP BULK UPLOAD - STP CANCELLATION

SR NO	FIELD NAME	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION
1	STP REGN NUMBER	NUMBER	15	STP REG. NO OF GIVEN CLIENT
2	CLIENT CODE	VARCHAR	10	CLIENT OF LOGGED MEMBER
3	REMARK	VARCHAR	100	CANCEL REMARK

SWP REGISTRATION

PATH:- SWP - SWP BULK UPLOAD - SWP REGISTRATION

SR NO	FIELD NAME	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	REMARKS
1	CLIENT CODE	VARCHAR	10	VALID CLIENT CODE
2	SCHEME CODE	NUMBER	30	EXCHANGE SCHEME CODE
3	TRANS MODE	VARCHAR	1	D =DEMAT, P = PHYSICAL
4	FOLIO NO	VARCHAR	20	
5	INTERNAL REF NO.	VARCHAR	25	ANY NOTES OR UNIQUE IDENTIFIER FROM MEMBER
6	START DATE	DATE		START OF THE SWP
7	NO OF WITHDRAWALS			IF "FREQUENCY" ="DAILY THEN OPTIONAL ELSE MANDATORY
8	FREQUENCY TYPE	VARCHAR	15	DAILY/WEEKLY/MONTHLY/QUARTERLY
9	INSTALLMENT AMOUNT	NUMBER	12,2	EITHER AMOUNT OR UNIT ALLOWED NOT BOTH
10	INSTALLMENT UNITS	NUMBER	12,3	
11	FIRST ORDER TODAY	VARCHAR	1	Y/N
12	SUB BROKER CODE	VARCHAR	15	SUB BROKE
13	EUIN DECLARATION	VARCHAR	1	Y/N

14	EUIN NUMBER	VARCHAR	10	EUIN FLAG
15	REMARKS	VARCHAR	100	
16	SUB BROKER ARN	VARCHAR	20	SUB BROKER ARN CODE
17	MOBILE NO	VARCHAR	10	MOBILE NO
18	EMAIL ID	VARCHAR	50	EMAIL ID
19	BANK ACCOUNT NO	VARCHAR	50	

SWP CANCELLATION

PATH:- SWP - SWP BULK UPLOAD - SWP CANCELLATION

SR NO	FIELD NAME	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION
1	SWP REGN NUMBER	NUMBER	15	SWP REG. NO OF GIVEN CLIENT
2	CLIENT CODE	VARCHAR	10	CLIENT OF LOGGED MEMBER
3	REMARK	VARCHAR	100	CANCEL REMARKS

STP REGISTRATION REPORT

PATH:- STP - STP REG & CAN REPORT - STP REGISTRATION REPORT

SR NO	FIELD NAME	FIELD TYPE	FIELD LENGTH	DESCRIPTION
1	STATUS	VARCHAR	11	
2	MEMBER CODE	NUMBER	11	MEMBER ID
3	CLIENT CODE	VARCHAR	10	VALID CLIENT CODE
4	STP REGISTRATION NO	NUMBER	15	
5	FOLIO NO	VARCHAR	20	
6	INTERNAL REF. NO	VARCHAR	25	ANY NOTES OR UNIQUE IDENTIFIER FROM MEMBER
7	FROM AMC NAME	VARCHAR	255	FROM AMC NAME
8	TO AMC NAME		255	TO AMC NAME
9	FROM SCHEME NAME	VARCHAR	200	FROM SCHEME NAME
10	TO SCHEME NAME	VARCHAR	200	TO SCHEME NAME
11	STP REGISTRATION DATE	DATE		DD MM YYYY
12	STP START DATE	DATE		DD MM YYYY
13	STP END DATE	DATE		DD MM YYYY
14	FREQUENCY TYPE	VARCHAR	2	DAILY/WEEKLY/MONTHLY/QUARTERLY
15	TRXN. MODE	VARCHAR	2	D/P

16	TRANSFER AMOUNT	NUMBER	12	AMOUNT
17	TRANSFER UNITS	NUMBER	12	
18	NO. OF TRANSFER			
19	FIRST ORDER TODAYS FLAG	VARCHAR	1	Y/N
20	EUIN DECLARATION	VARCHAR	1	Y/N
21	EUIN NO	VARCHAR	10	EUIN FLAG
22	SUB BR CODE	VARCHAR	15	SUB BROKER CODE
23	REMARKS	VARCHAR	100	
24	SUB BR ARN CODE	VARCHAR	20	SUB BROKER ARN CODE
25	BUY/SELL TYPE			MANDATORY FRESH/ADDITIONAL
26	FROM NSE SCHEME CODE			
27	TO NSE SCHEME CODE			
28	EMAIL ID	VARCHAR	50	EMAIL ID
29	MOBILE NO	VARCHAR	10	MOBILE NO

STP CANCELLATION REPORT

PATH:- STP - STP REG & CAN REPORT - STP CANCELLATION REPORT

SR NO	FIELD NAME	FIELD TYPE	FIEL D LENG TH	DESCRIPTION
1	MEMBER CODE	NUMBER	11	MEMBER ID
2	CLIENT CODE	VARCHAR	10	
3	STP REGISTRATION NO	NUMBER	15	
4	FOLIO NO	VARCHAR	20	
5	FROM AMC NAME	VARCHAR	255	FROM AMC NAME
6	TO AMC NAME	VARCHAR	255	TO AMC NAME
7	FROM SCHEME NAME	VARCHAR	200	FROM SCHEME NAME
8	TO SCHEME NAME	VARCHAR	200	TO SCHEME NAME
9	STP REGISTRATION DATE	DATE		DD MMM YYYY
10	STP START DATE	DATE		DD MMM YYYY
11	STP END DATE	DATE		DD MMM YYYY
12	FREQUENCY TYPE	VARCHAR	20	DAILY/WEEKLY/MONTHLY/ QUARTERLY
13	TRXN. MODE	VARCHAR	2	D/P
14	TRANSFER AMOUNT	NUMBER	12	AMOUNT
15	TRANSFER UNITS	NUMBER	12	
16	NO. OF TRANSFER			
17	EUIN DECLARATION	VARCHAR	1	Y/N

18	EUIN NO	VARCHAR	10	EUIN FLAG
19	SUB BR CODE	VARCHAR	15	
20	REMARKS	VARCHAR	100	
21	STP CANCELLATION DATE	DATE		MM/DD/YYYY
22	STP CANCELLED BY	NUMBER	11	

STP INSTALLMENT DUE REPORT

PATH:- STP - STP INSTALLMENT DUE REPORT

SR NO	FIELD NAME	FIELD TYPE	FIELD LENGTH	REMARKS
1	MEMBER CODE	NUMBER	11	
2	CLIENT CODE	VARCHAR	10	
3	CLIENT NAME	VARCHAR	20	
4	STP REGISTRATION NO.	NUMBER	15	
5	FOLIO NO.	VARCHAR	20	EXISTING FOLIO NO IF ANY
6	INTERNAL REF. NO.	VARCHAR	25	
7	STP REGISTRATION DATE	DATE		DD/MM/YYYY HH:MM:SS
8	FROM AMC NAME	VARCHAR	255	EXCHANGE AMC NAME
9	TO AMC NAME	VARCHAR	255	EXCHANGE AMC NAME
10	SCHEME CODE	VARCHAR		
11	FROM SCHEME NAME	VARCHAR	200	SCHEME CODE + SCHEME NAME
12	TO SCHEME NAME	VARCHAR	200	SCHEME CODE + SCHEME NAME
13	FREQUENCY TYPE	VARCHAR	15	DAILY/WEEKLY/MONTHLY/ QUARTERLY
14	TRANSFER AMOUNT	NUMBER	12,2	AMOUNT
15	TRANSFER UNITS	NUMBER	12,2	
16	DUE DATE	DATE		DD MMM YYYY
17	PREV TRANSFER DATE	DATE		DD MMM YYYY
18	NO. OF TRANSFER COMPLETED	NUMBER)	4	
19	TOTAL INSTALLMENT AMOUNT PAID	NUMBER	12,2	
20	ENTRY BY	NUMBER	11	
21	DP TRANSACTION	VARCHAR	1	
22	FIRST ORDER TODAYS FLAG	VARCHAR	1	Y/N
23	EUIN DECLARATION	VARCHAR	1	Y/N

24	EUIN NUMBER	VARCHAR	10	EUIN FLAG
25	SUB BR CODE	VARCHAR	15	SUB BROKER CODE
26	REMARKS	VARCHAR	100	

STP MATURED REPORT

PATH:- STP - MATURED STP REPORT

SR NO	FIELD NAME	FIELD TYPE	FIELD LENGTH	REMARKS
1	STP REGISTRATION NO.	NUMBER	15	
2	CLIENT NAME	VARCHAR	70	CLIENT CODE + CLIENT NAME
3	FOLIO NO.	VARCHAR	20	EXISTING FOLIO NO IF ANY
4	INTERNAL REF. NO.	VARCHAR	10	
5	AMC NAME	VARCHAR	255	EXCHANGE AMC CODE
6	FROM SCHEME NAME	VARCHAR	200	SCHEME CODE + SCHEME NAME
7	TO SCHEME NAME	VARCHAR	200	SCHEME CODE + SCHEME NAME
8	STP REGISTRATION DATE	DATE		DD/MM/YYYY HH: MM:SS
9	STP START DATE	DATE		DD/MM/YYYY
10	STP END DATE	DATE		DD/MM/YYYY
11	FREQUENCY TYPE	VARCHAR	15	DAILY/WEEKLY/MONTHLY/ QUARTERLY
12	TRXN. MODE	VARCHAR	1	D/P
13	TRANSFER AMOUNT	NUMBER	12,2	AMOUNT
14	TRANSFER UNITS	NUMBER	12,2	
15	NO. OF TRANSFERS			
16	LAST TRANSFER TRIGGERED			
17	LAST TRANSFER TRIGGERED DATE	DATE		DD MMM YYYY
18	FIRST ORDER TODAY'S FLAG	VARCHAR	1	Y/N
19	EUIN DECLARATION	VARCHAR	1	Y/N
20	EUIN NUMBER	VARCHAR	10	EUIN FLAG
21	SUB BR CODE	VARCHAR	15	SUB BROKER CODE
22	REMARKS	VARCHAR	100	
23	SUB BR ARN CODE	VARCHAR	20	SUB BROKER ARN CODE
24	BUY/SELL TYPE			FRESH/ADDITIONAL

SWP REGISTRATION REPORT

PATH:- SWP - SWP REG & CAN REPORT - SWP REGISTRATION REPORT

SR NO	FIELD NAME	FIELD TYPE	FIELD LENGTH	DESCRIPTION
1	STATUS	VARCHAR	11	
2	MEMBER CODE	NUMBER	11	MEMBER ID
3	CLIENT CODE	VARCHAR	10	AS MENTIONED IN THE UCC REGISTRATION
4	SWP REGISTRATION NO	NUMBER	15	
5	FOLIO NO	VARCHAR	20	EXISTING FOLIO NO IF ANY
6	AMC NAME		10	EXCHANGE AMC CODE
7	SCHEME NAME	VARCHAR	200	
8	FREQUENCY TYPE	VARCHAR	20	
9	SWP REGISTRATION DATE	DATE		
10	SWP START DATE	DATE		DD MMM YYYY
11	SWP END DATE	DATE		DD MMM YYYY
12	WITHDRAWAL AMOUNT	NUMBER	12,2	
13	WITHDRAWAL UNITS	NUMBER	12,3	
14	NO. OF WITHDRAWALS			
15	EUIN DECLARATION	VARCHAR	1	EUIN FLAG
16	EUIN NO	VARCHAR	10	Y/N
17	SUB BR CODE	VARCHAR	15	SUB BROKER CODE
18	FIRST ORDER FLAG	VARCHAR	1	Y/N
19	INT REF NO.	VARCHAR	10	
20	REMARK	VARCHAR	100	
21	SUB BR ARN CODE	VARCHAR	20	SUB BROKER ARN CODE
22	NSE SCHEME CODE	NUMBER	11	
23	TRANSACTION MODE	CHAR	1	TRANSACTION MODE
24	EMAIL ID	VARCHAR	50	EMAIL ID
25	MOBILE NO	VARCHAR	10	MOBILE NO
26	BANK ACCOUNT NO.	VARCHAR	50	

SWP CANCELLATION REPORT

PATH:- SWP - SWP REG & CAN REPORT - SWP CANCELLATION REPORT

SR NO	FIELD NAME	FIELD TYPE	FIELD LENGTH	DESCRIPTION
1	MEMBER CODE	NUMBER	11	MEMBER ID
2	CLIENT CODE	VARCHAR	10	CLIENT CODE
3	SWP REGISTRATION NO	NUMBER	15	
4	FOLIO NO	VARCHAR	20	EXISTING FOLIO NO IF ANY

5	AMC NAME	VARCHAR	255	EXCHANGE AMC CODE
6	SCHEME NAME	VARCHAR	200	
7	SWP REGISTRATION DATE	DATE		
8	SWP START DATE	DATE		DD/MM/YYYY
9	SWP END DATE	DATE		DD/MM/YYYY
10	WITHDRAWAL AMOUNT	NUMBER	12	
11	NO. OF TRANSFER			
12	EUIN DECLARATION	VARCHAR	1	EUIN FLAG
13	EUIN NO	VARCHAR	10	Y/N
14	SUB BR CODE	VARCHAR	15	SUB BROKER CODE
15	REMARKS	VARCHAR	100	
16	TOTAL INSTALLMENT AMT PAID	NUMBER	12	
17	STP CANCELLED BY	NUMBER	11	

MATURED SWP REPORT

PATH:- SWP - MATURED SWP REPORT

SR NO	FIELD NAME	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	REMARKS
1	STATUS	VARCHAR	11	
2	MEMBER CODE	NUMBER	11	MEMBER ID
3	CLIENT NAME	VARCHAR2	20	
4	SWP REGISTRATION NO.	NUMBER	15	SWP REGISTRATION NO
5	FOLIO NO.	VARCHAR2	20	EXISTING FOLIO NO IF ANY
6	AMC NAME	VARCHAR2	255	EXCHANGE AMC CODE
7	SCHEME NAME	VARCHAR	200	SCHEME NAME
8	FREQUENCY TYPE	VARCHAR	15	DAILY/WEEKLY/MONTHLY/ QUARTERLY
9	SWP REGISTRATION DATE	DATE		DD/MM/YYYY HH: MM:SS
10	SWP START DATE	DATE		DD/MM/YYYY
11	SWP END DATE	DATE		DD/MM/YYYY
12	WITHDRAWAL AMOUNT	VARCHAR	15	
13	WITHDRAWAL UNITS	VARCHAR	1	
14	NO. OF WITHDRAWALS	NUMBER	12,2	
15	LAST INSTALLMENT TRIGGERED	NUMBER	4	
16	LAST INSTALLMENT TRIGGERED DATE	DATE		DD MMM YYYY
17	EUIN DECLARATION	VARCHAR	1	Y/N
18	EUIN NUMBER	VARCHAR	10	EUIN FLAG

Confidential

19	SUB BR CODE	VARCHAR	15	SUB BROKER CODE
20	FIRST ORDER FLAG	VARCHAR	1	Y/N
21	INT REF NO	VARCHAR	25	
22	REMARKS	VARCHAR	100	
23	SUB BROKER ARN CODE	VARCHAR	20	SUB BROKER ARN CODE
24	SCHEME CODE	NUMBER	11	SCHEME CODE
25	TRANSACTION MODE	VARCHAR	1	D-DEMAT/P-PHYSICAL

SWP INSTALLMENT DUE

PATH:- SWP - SWP INSTALLMENT DUE REPORT

SR NO	FIELD NAME	FIELD TYPE	FIELD LENGTH	REMARKS
1	MEMBER CODE	NUMBER	11	MEMBER ID
2	CLIENT CODE	VARCHAR	10	AS MENTIONED IN THE UCC REGISTRATION
3	CLIENT NAME	NUMBER	11	
4	SWP REG NO	NUMBER	15	SWP REGISTRATION NO
5	FOLIO NO.	VARCHAR	20	EXISTING FOLIO NO IF ANY
6	INTERNAL REF. NO.	VARCHAR	25	
7	REGISTRATION DATE	DATE		DD/MM/YYYY HH:MM:SS
8	AMC NAME	VARCHAR	255	EXCHANGE AMC CODE
9	SCHEME CODE	VARCHAR	30	SCHEME CODE
10	SCHEME NAME	VARCHAR	200	SCHEME NAME
11	FREQUENCY TYPE	VARCHAR	15	DAILY/WEEKLY/MONTHLY/ QUARTERLY
12	INSTALLMENT AMT.	NUMBER	12,2	
13	INSTALLMENT UNITS	NUMBER	12,3	
14	DUE DATE	DATE		DD MMM YYYY
15	PREV PAID DATE	DATE		DD MMM YYYY
16	NO. OF INSTALLMENTS PAID			
17	TOTAL INSTALLMENT AMT	NUMBER	12,2	
18	UNIT	NUMBER	12,3	
19	ENTRY BY	NUMBER	11	
20	DP TRANS	VARCHAR	1	DEMAT / PHYSICAL
21	EUIN DECLARATION	VARCHAR	1	Y/N
22	EUIN NUMBER	VARCHAR	10	EUIN FLAG
23	SUB BR CODE	VARCHAR	15	SUB BROKER CODE
24	FIRST ORDER FLAG	VARCHAR	1	Y/N
25	REMARKS	VARCHAR	100	

Confidential

ALLOTMENT STATEMENT REPORT

PATH:- REPORTS - ALLOTMENT STATEMENT REPORT

SR NO	FIELD NAME	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	REMARKS
1	REPORT DATE	DATE		YYYY-MM-DD
2	ORDER NO	NUMERIC	12	
3	SETTLEMENT TYPE	VARCHAR	10	
4	SETTLEMENT NO	NUMERIC	11	
5	ORDER DATE	DATE		YYYY-MM-DD
6	SCHEME CODE	VARCHAR	30	
7	ISIN	VARCHAR	12	
8	AMOUNT	NUMERIC	15,2	
9	QTY	NUMBER	16	
10	MEMBER ID	NUMBER	11	MEMBER ID
11	BRANCH CODE	VARCHAR	10	CORPBRANCH
12	USER ID	NUMERIC	11	LOGIN ID
13	FOLIO NO	VARCHAR	20	
14	RTA SCHEME CODE	VARCHAR	10	
15	RTA TRANS NO	VARCHAR	30	
16	CLIENT CODE	VARCHAR	10	
17	CLIENT NAME	VARCHAR	70	FIRST APPLICANT NAME
18	BENEFICIARY ID	VARCHAR	16	
19	ALLOTTED NAV	NUMBER	14	
20	ALLOTTED UNIT	NUMBER	16	
21	ALLOTMENT AMT	NUMERIC	15,2	ALLOTTED AMOUNT
22	VALID FLAG	CHAR	1	Y/N
23	REMARKS	VARCHAR		
24	STT	VARCHAR		SECURITY TRANSACTION TAX
25	INTERNAL REF NO	VARCHAR	10	
26	ORDER TYPE	VARCHAR	3	NRM/SIP/XSIP/ISIP/STP/AMC-STP/SWP/SI/SO
27	SIP REGN NO	NUMERIC	15	SIP REGISTRATION NO.
28	SIP REG DATE	DATE		DD/MM/YYYY
29	SUB BR CODE	VARCHAR	15	SUB BROKER CODE
30	EUIN	VARCHAR	10	

31	EUIN DECLARATION	VARCHAR	1	Y/N
32	DPC FLAG	CHAR	1	
33	DP TRANS	VARCHAR	1	C/P/N
34	ORDER SUB TYPE	VARCHAR	6	NRM/SWITCH/SPREAD
35	SCHEME NAME	VARCHAR	200	
36	STAMP DUTY	VARCHAR		
37	PG/BANK REF. NO.	VARCHAR	25	BANK REF NO.
38	BANK ACCOUNT NO.	VARCHAR	20	
39	MOBILE NO	VARCHAR	10	
40	EMAIL ID	VARCHAR	50	

REFUND REPORT

PATH:- REPORTS - REFUND REPORT

SR NO	FIELD NAME	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	REMARKS
1	MEMBER CODE	NUMERIC	11	
2	TRANSACTION DATE	DATE		DD/MM/YYYY
3	ORDER NO.	NUMERIC	12	
4	SETT NO.	NUMERIC	11	
5	CLIENT CODE	VARCHAR	10	
6	CLIENT NAME	VARCHAR	70	FIRST APPLICANT NAME
7	SCHEME CODE	VARCHAR	30	
8	SCHEME NAME	VARCHAR	200	
9	ISIN	VARCHAR	12	
10	BUY SELL			
11	AMOUNT	NUMERIC	15,2	
12	REFUND AMOUNT	NUMERIC	15,2	
13	UNITS	NUMBER	16	
14	DP TRANS	CHAR	1	C = CDSL, N = NSDL, P = PHYSICAL
15	DP FOLIO NO.	VARCHAR	20	
16	FOLIO NO.	VARCHAR	20	
17	INTERNAL REF NO.	VARCHAR	10	SIP REFERENCE NO
18	SETT TYPE	VARCHAR	10	
19	ORDER TYPE	VARCHAR	3	NRM/SIP/XSIP/ISIP/STP/AMC- STP/SWP/SI/SO
20	ORDER STATUS	CHAR	1	VALID/ INVALID
21	ORDER REMARKS	VARCHAR	100	PROVISIONAL REMARK

22	ALLOTMENT STATUS	VARCHAR	10	PENDING/Y/N
23	DATE OF ALLOTMENT	DATE		DD/MM/YYYY
24	REJECTION DATE	DATE		DD/MM/YYYY
25	REFUND STATUS	VARCHAR	20	REFUNDED / NOT REFUNDED
26	REFUND DATE	DATE		DD/MM/YYYY
27	REFUND REFERENCE	VARCHAR	50	

REDEMPTION STATEMENT REPORT

PATH:- REPORTS - REDEMPTION STATEMENT REPORT

SR NO	FIELD NAME	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	REMARKS
1	REPORT DATE	DATE		DD-MM-YYYY
2	ORDER NO	NUMERIC	12	
3	SETTLEMENT TYPE	VARCHAR	10	
4	SETTLEMENT NO	NUMERIC	11	
5	ORDER DATE	DATE		DD-MM-YYYY
6	SCHEME CODE	VARCHAR	30	
7	ISIN	VARCHAR	12	
8	AMOUNT	NUMERIC	15,2	ORDER AMOUNT
9	QTY	NUMBER	16	
10	MEMBER ID	NUMBER	11	MEMBER ID
11	BRANCH CODE	VARCHAR	10	CORPBRANCH
12	USER ID	NUMERIC	11	LOGIN ID
13	FOLIO NO	VARCHAR	20	
14	RTA SCHEME CODE	VARCHAR	10	
15	RTA TRANS NO	VARCHAR	30	
16		VARCHAR	20	
17	CLIENT NAME	VARCHAR	70	FIRST APPLICANT NAME
18	BENEFICIARY ID	VARCHAR	16	
19	NAV	NUMBER	14	
20	UNIT	NUMBER	16	
21	AMT	NUMERIC	15,2	ALLOTTED AMOUNT
22	VALID FLAG	CHAR	1	Y/N
23	REMARKS	VARCHAR		
24	STT	VARCHAR		SECURITY TRANSACTION TAX
25	DPC	CHAR	1	Y/N
26	DP TRANS	CHAR	1	C = CDSL, N = NSDL, P =

Confidential

				PHYSICAL
27	ORDER TYPE	VARCHAR	3	NRM/SIP/XSIP/ISIP/STP/AMC-STP/SWP/SI/SO
28	ORDER SUB TYPE	VARCHAR	6	NRM/SWITCH/SPREAD
29	SCHEME NAME	VARCHAR	200	
30	EXIT LOAD	VARCHAR		
31	TAX	VARCHAR		

REDEMPTION PAYOUT DATE REPORT

PATH:- REPORTS - REDEMPTION PAYOUT DATE REPORT

SR NO	FIELD NAME	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	REMARKS
1	AMC CODE	VARCHAR	50	EXCHANGE AMC CODE
2	MEM CODE	NUMBER	11	MEMBER ID
3	CLIENT CODE	VARCHAR	10	
4	FOLIO NUMBER	VARCHAR	20	
5	PRODUCT CODE	VARCHAR	10	RTA SCHEME CODE
6	SCHEME CODE	VARCHAR	30	
7	SCHEME NAME	VARCHAR	200	
8	INVESTOR NAME	VARCHAR	70	FIRST APPLICANT NAME
9	PAN NUMBER	VARCHAR	10	
10	TRANSACTION TYPE	CHAR	1	TRANSACTION TYPE (P/R)
11	RTA TRANSACTION NUMBER	VARCHAR	30	
12	MEMBER REFERENCE NUMBER	VARCHAR	500	
13	ORDER NUMBER	NUMERIC	12	
14	TRADE DATE	DATE		DD MON YYYY
15	AMOUNT	NUMERIC	15,2	
16	STT	NUMERIC	15,2	
17	TOTAL TAX	NUMERIC	15,2	
18	PAYOUT DATE	DATE		DD MON YYYY
19	SETTLEMENT TYPE	VARCHAR	10	
20	SETTLEMENT NUMBER	NUMERIC	11	
21	ISIN	VARCHAR	12	
22	PAYOUT STATUS	CHAR	1	FUND PAYOUT STATUS (S/T/R)
23	FUNDS TRANSFER DATE	DATE		DD MON YYYY hh:mm:ss:fff

24	ACCOUNT NUMBER	VARCHAR	20	
25	NEFT NUMBER	VARCHAR	50	
26	REASON For REJECTION NO 1	VARCHAR	100	
27	Alternate ACCOUNT NUMBER	VARCHAR	20	
28	NEFT NUMBER 2	VARCHAR	50	
29	REASON For REJECTION NO 2	VARCHAR	100	
30	Final Payout date to client	DATE		DD/MM/YYYY
31	Date of Amount refunded to AMC	DATE		DD/MM/YYYY
32	NEFT/RTGS details of Amount refunded	VARCHAR	50	

SECURITY DELIVERY AND SHORTAGE REPORT

PATH:- REPORTS - SECURITY DELIVERY AND SHORTAGE REPORT

SR NO	FIELD NAME	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	REMARKS
1	TYPE	VARCHAR	10	Static value : "TRADE"
2	MEMBER CODE	NUMBER	11	MEMBER ID
3	ORDER DATE	DATE		DD-MM-YYYY
4	SETT NO	NUMERIC	11	SETTLEMENT ID
5	ORDER NO	NUMERIC	12	
6	ISIN	VARCHAR	12	
7	AMOUNT	NUMERIC	15,2	
8	ALLOTTED UNITS	NUMBER	16	
9	NAV	NUMBER	14	
10	DEPOSITORY	VARCHAR	4	CDSL/NSDL
11	DPC	CHAR	1	Y/N
12	ACCOUNT NO	VARCHAR	20	
13	UNITS DELIVERED	NUMBER	16	
14	DATE OF DELIVERY	DATE		DD-MM-YYYY
15	SETT TYPE	VARCHAR	10	SETTLEMENT TYPE
16	CDSL SHORTAGE	NUMBER	16	
17	NSDL SHORTAGE	NUMBER	16	
18	SHORTAGE DELIVERED	NUMBER	16	
19	SETTLEMENT NO (SHORTAGE)	NUMERIC	11	SETTLEMENT ID

20	DATE OF DELIVERY (SHORTAGES)	DATE		DD-MM-YYYY
21	REMARKS	VARCHAR		BLANK

MEMBER FUND ALLOCATION ORDER WISE REPORT OTHER THAN PA

MEMBER FUND ALLOCATION ORDER WISE REPORT

PATH:- REPORTS - MEMBER FUND ALLOCATION ORDER WISE REPORT OTHER THAN PA (MEMBER FUND ALLOCATION ORDER WISE REPORT)

SR NO	FIELD NAME	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	REMARKS
1	CFPPGBANKREFNO	VARCHAR	50	UTR No. (Bank Statement / PG Mis)
2	DUPLICATEPGBANK	VARCHAR		BLANK
3	ORDERPROCESS_DUPLICATEPGBANK	VARCHAR		BLANK
4	IMPORTFILENAME	VARCHAR	255	
5	ERRORREMARKS	VARCHAR		BLANK
6	ID	NUMERIC	10	SYSTEM ID
7	UTRNO	VARCHAR	50	UTR No.
8	MEMCODE			
9	CLTCODE			
10	PAYMENTDATE	DATE		MM/DD/YYYY hh:mm:ss AM/PM
11	TOTALAMOUNT	NUMERIC	15,2	
12	TOTALALLOCATEDAMOUNT	NUMERIC	15,2	
13	REMAININGAMOUNT	NUMERIC	15,2	
14	TOTALSETTLEMENTAMOUNT	NUMERIC	15,2	
15	REMAININGAMOUNT_SETTLEMENT	NUMERIC	15,2	
16	TOTALALLOTMENTAMOUNT	NUMERIC	15,2	
17	REMAININGAMOUNT_ALLOTMENT	NUMERIC	15,2	
18	MAPPEDORDERS	VARCHAR		
19	SETTLEDORDERS	VARCHAR		
20	ALLOTMENTORDERS	VARCHAR		
21	CLIENT_NAME	VARCHAR	70	FIRST APPLICANT NAME
22	CM_BANKNAME	VARCHAR	100	
23	IFSCCODE	VARCHAR	11	

24	REMITTERACCTNO	VARCHAR	25	
25	CM_TAXSTATUS	DATE		DD/MM/YYYY
26	ACCTYPE	VARCHAR	2	SB / CB / NE/ NO
27	REFUNDAMOUNT	DATE		DD/MM/YYYY
28	DATEOFREFUND	NUMERIC	15,2	
29	REFUNDUTR	VARCHAR	50	UTR No.

AGEWISE/BANKWISE ORDERS FUNDS RECEIVED REPORT

PATH:- REPORTS - MEMBER FUND ALLOCATION ORDER WISE REPORT OTHER THAN PA (AGEWISE/BANKWISE ORDERS FUNDS RECEIVED REPORT)

SR NO	FIELD NAME	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	REMARKS
1	MEMBER CODE	NUMBER	11	MEMBER ID
2	DATE	DATE		DD/MM/YYYY
3	ORDER NO.	NUMBER	12	
4	SETT. NO.	NUMERIC	11	SETTLEMENT ID
5	SETTLEMENT TYPE	VARCHAR	10	SETTLEMENT TYPE
6	MODE FUNDS INITIATED RECEIVED	VARCHAR		BLANK
7	BANK WHERE FUNDS RECEIVED	VARCHAR		BLANK
8	CLIENT CODE	VARCHAR	10	
9	CLIENT NAME	VARCHAR	70	FIRST APPLICANT NAME
10	SCHEME CODE	VARCHAR	30	
11	SCHEME NAME	VARCHAR	200	
12	ISIN	VARCHAR	12	
13	BUY VALUE	NUMERIC	15,2	AMOUNT FOR PURCHASE
14	DP TRANS.	CHAR	1	TRANSACTION MODE
15	DP/FOLIO NO.	VARCHAR	20	DP/FOLIO NO
16	FOLIO NO.	VARCHAR	20	
17	ENTRY BY	NUMERIC	11	LOGIN ID
18	ORDER STATUS	VARCHAR	25	APPROVED/ INVALID/ PAYMENT NOT INITIATED
19	FUNDS RECEIVED STATUS	CHAR	1	A= Accepted/ C= Cancelled / I = Invalid
20	DATE OF RECEIPT OF FUNDS	DATE		DD MON YYYY hh:mm:ss:fff
21	CREDIT CONFIRMATION ON DATE	DATE		DD MON YYYY
22	REFERENCE NO.	VARCHAR	50	UTR No.
23	GROUPLD	VARCHAR		BLANK

24	ACC NO	VARCHAR	50	Customer Account No. From where Payment Received
25	REFUND UTR NO	VARCHAR	50	UTR No.
26	REFUND AMOUNT	NUMERIC	15,2	
27	REFUND DATE	DATE		DD/MM/YYYY

CLIENT REGISTRATION REPORT

PATH:- MASTER - CLIENT REGISTRATOIN - VIEW

SR NO	FIELD NAME	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	REMARKS
1	Member Code	VARCHAR	10	
2	Client Code	VARCHAR	10	
3	Primary Holder First Name	VARCHAR	70	
4	Primary Holder Middle Name	VARCHAR	70	
5	Primary Holder Last Name	VARCHAR	70	
6	Tax Status	VARCHAR	2	
7	Gender	CHAR	1	M/F/O/T
8	Primary Holder DOB/Incorporation	DATE		DD/MM/YYYY
9	Occupation Code	VARCHAR	2	
10	Holding Nature	VARCHAR	2	SI/JO/AS
11	Second Holder First Name	VARCHAR	70	
12	Second Holder Middle Name	VARCHAR	70	
13	Second Holder Last Name	VARCHAR	70	
14	Third Holder First Name	VARCHAR	70	
15	Third Holder Middle Name	VARCHAR	70	
16	Third Holder Last Name	VARCHAR	70	
17	Second Holder DOB	DATE	10	Mandatory if SECOND HOLDER NAME mentioned DD/MM/YYYY
18	Third Holder DOB	DATE	10	MANDATORY IF THIRD HOLDER NAME MENTIONED DD/MM/YYYY
19	Guardian First Name	VARCHAR	120	MANDATORY FOR MINOR CLIENTS
20	Guardian Middle Name	VARCHAR	120	
21	Guardian Last Name	VARCHAR	120	

22	Guardian DOB	DATE	10	Mandatory for Minor Clients DD/MM/YYYY
23	Primary Holder PAN Exempt	VARCHAR	1	'Y' OR 'N'
24	Second Holder PAN Exempt	VARCHAR	1	'Y' OR 'N'
25	Third Holder PAN Exempt	VARCHAR	1	'Y' OR 'N'
26	Guardian PAN Exempt	VARCHAR	1	'Y' OR 'N'
27	Primary Holder PAN	VARCHAR	10	Mandatory if Primary Holder PAN Exempt flag N.
28	Second Holder PAN	VARCHAR	10	Mandatory if Second Holder PAN Exempt flag N.
29	Third Holder PAN	VARCHAR	10	Mandatory if Third PAN Exempt flag N
30	Guardian PAN	VARCHAR	10	Mandatory if Guardian PAN Exempt flag N.
31	Primary Holder-Exempt Category	VARCHAR	2	Mandatory if primary holder pan Exempt flag Y. Refer pan exempt category
32	Second Holder Exempt Category	VARCHAR	2	Mandatory if second holder pan Exempt flag Y. Refer pan exempt category
33	Third Holder Exempt Category	VARCHAR	2	Mandatory if third holder pan Exempt flag Y. Refer pan exempt category
34	Guardian Exempt Category	VARCHAR	2	Mandatory if guardian pan exempt flag Y. Refer pan exempt category
35	Client Type	VARCHAR	1	D/P
36	DP Status	VARCHAR	8	PENDING, ACTIVE, FAILED
37	DP Status Remarks	VARCHAR	255	
38	PMS	VARCHAR	1	Mandatory if client type D (Y/N)
39	Default DP	VARCHAR	4	Mandatory if client type D (CDSL/NSDL)
40	CDSL DPID	VARCHAR	8	Mandatory if Default DP is CDSL
41	CDSLCLTID	VARCHAR	16	Mandatory if Default DP is CDSL
42	CMBP Id	NUMBER	16	Mandatory if client Default DP is NSDL
43	NSDLDPID	VARCHAR	8	Mandatory if client Default DP is NSDL
44	NSDLCLTID	VARCHAR	8	Mandatory if client Default DP is NSDL
45	Account Type 1	VARCHAR	2	Refer Account Type
46	Account No 1	VARCHAR	40	
47	MICR No 1	VARCHAR	9	

48	IFSC Code 1	VARCHAR	11	
49	Bank Name 1	VARCHAR	255	Bank Name
50	Bank Branch 1	VARCHAR	255	Bank Branch
51	Default Bank Flag 1	VARCHAR	1	
52	Bank1 Created At	VARCHAR	22	DD/MM/YYYY HH:MI:SS AM/PM
53	Bank1 Last Modified At	VARCHAR	22	DD/MM/YYYY HH:MI:SS AM/PM
54	Bank1 Status	VARCHAR	7	Valid/Invalid
55	Bank1 Status Remarks	VARCHAR	255	
56	Account Type 2	VARCHAR	2	Refer Account Type
57	Account No 2	VARCHAR	40	
58	MICR No 2	VARCHAR	9	
59	IFSC Code 2	VARCHAR	11	
60	Bank Name 2	VARCHAR	255	Bank Name
61	Bank Branch 2	VARCHAR	255	Bank Branch
62	Default Bank Flag 2	VARCHAR	1	
63	Bank2 Created At	VARCHAR	22	DD/MM/YYYY HH:MI:SS AM/PM
64	Bank2 Last Modified At	VARCHAR	22	DD/MM/YYYY HH:MI:SS AM/PM
65	Bank2 Status	VARCHAR	7	Valid/Invalid
66	Bank2 Status Remarks	VARCHAR	255	
67	Account type 3	VARCHAR	2	Refer Account Type
68	Account No 3	VARCHAR	40	
69	MICR No 3	VARCHAR	9	
70	IFSC Code 3	VARCHAR	11	
71	Bank Name 3	VARCHAR	255	Bank Name
72	Bank Branch 3	VARCHAR	255	Bank Branch
73	Default Bank Flag 3	VARCHAR	1	
74	Bank3 Created At	VARCHAR	22	DD/MM/YYYY HH:MI:SS AM/PM
75	Bank3 Last Modified At	VARCHAR	22	DD/MM/YYYY HH:MI:SS AM/PM
76	Bank3 Status	VARCHAR	7	Valid/Invalid
77	Bank3 Status Remarks	VARCHAR	255	
78	Account type 4	VARCHAR	2	Refer Account Type
79	Account No 4	VARCHAR	40	
80	MICR No 4	VARCHAR	9	
81	IFSC Code 4	VARCHAR	11	
82	Bank Name 4	VARCHAR	255	Bank Name
83	Bank Branch 4	VARCHAR	255	Bank Branch
84	Default Bank Flag 4	VARCHAR	1	
85	Bank4 Created At	VARCHAR	22	DD/MM/YYYY HH:MI:SS AM/PM

86	Bank4 Last Modified At	VARCHAR	22	DD/MM/YYYY HH:MI:SS AM/PM
87	Bank4 Status	VARCHAR	7	Valid/Invalid
88	Bank4 Status Remarks	VARCHAR	255	
89	Account type 5	VARCHAR	2	Refer Account Type
90	Account No 5	VARCHAR	40	
91	MICR No 5	VARCHAR	9	
92	IFSC Code 5	VARCHAR	11	
93	Bank Name 5	VARCHAR	255	Bank Name
94	Bank Branch 5	VARCHAR	255	Bank Branch
95	Default Bank Flag 5	VARCHAR	1	
96	Bank5 Created At	VARCHAR	22	DD/MM/YYYY HH:MI:SS AM/PM
97	Bank5 Last Modified At	VARCHAR	22	DD/MM/YYYY HH:MI:SS AM/PM
98	Bank5 Status	VARCHAR	7	Valid/Invalid
99	Bank5 Status Remarks	VARCHAR	255	
100	Cheque Name	VARCHAR	35	
101	Div pay mode	VARCHAR	2	01-CHEQUE 02-DIRECT CREDIT 03-ECS 04-NEFT 05-RTGS
102	Address 1	VARCHAR	40	NOT MANDATORY FOR NRI
103	Address 2	VARCHAR	40	
104	Address 3	VARCHAR	40	
105	City	VARCHAR	35	NOT MANDATORY FOR NRI
106	State	VARCHAR	2	NOT MANDATORY FOR NRI
107	Pincode	VARCHAR	6	NOT MANDATORY FOR NRI
108	Country	VARCHAR	35	NOT MANDATORY FOR NRI
109	Resi. Phone	VARCHAR	15	NOT MANDATORY FOR NRI
110	Resi. Fax	VARCHAR	15	NOT MANDATORY FOR NRI
111	Office Phone	VARCHAR	15	NOT MANDATORY FOR NRI
112	Office Fax	VARCHAR	15	NOT MANDATORY FOR NRI
113	Email	VARCHAR	50	
114	Communication Mode	VARCHAR	1	P-Physical/E-Email/M-Mobile
115	Foreign Address 1	VARCHAR	40	Mandatory for NRI, Except for Seafarer. Refer Tax Status
116	Foreign Address 2	VARCHAR	40	
117	Foreign Address 3	VARCHAR	40	
118	Foreign Address City	VARCHAR	35	Mandatory for NRI
119	Foreign Address Pincode	VARCHAR	10	Mandatory for NRI
120	Foreign Address State	VARCHAR	35	Mandatory for NRI

121	Foreign Address Country	VARCHAR	3	Mandatory for NRI
122	Foreign Address Resi Phone	VARCHAR	15	
123	Foreign Address Fax	VARCHAR	15	
124	Foreign Address Off. Phone	VARCHAR	15	
125	Foreign Address Off. Fax	VARCHAR	15	
126	Indian Mobile No.	VARCHAR	10	
127	Nominee 1 Name	VARCHAR	40	
128	Nominee 1 Relationship	VARCHAR	40	Mandatory if client nominee 1 available
129	Nominee 1 Applicable (%)	NUMBER	5,2	Mandatory if client nominee 1 available
130	Nominee 1 Minor Flag	CHAR	1	Mandatory if client nominee 1 Available (Y/N)
131	Nominee 1 DOB	DATE		Mandatory if Nominee 1 minor flag Y
132	Nominee 1 Guardian	CHAR	35	Mandatory if Nominee 1 minor flag Y
133	Nominee 2 Name	VARCHAR	40	
134	Nominee 2 Relationship	VARCHAR	40	Mandatory if client nominee 2 available
135	Nominee 2 Applicable (%)	NUMBER	5,2	Mandatory if client nominee 2 available
136	Nominee 2 DOB	CHAR	1	Mandatory if client nominee 2 Available (Y/N)
137	Nominee 2 Minor Flag	DATE		Mandatory if Nominee 2 minor flag Y
138	Nominee 2 Guardian	CHAR	35	Mandatory if Nominee 2 minor flag Y
139	Nominee 3 Name	VARCHAR	40	
140	Nominee 3 Relationship	VARCHAR	40	Mandatory if client nominee 3 available
141	Nominee 3 Applicable (%)	NUMBER	5,2	Mandatory if client nominee 3 available
142	Nominee 3 DOB	CHAR	1	Mandatory if client nominee 3 Available (Y/N)
143	Nominee 3 Minor Flag	DATE		Mandatory if Nominee 3 minor flag Y
144	Nominee 3 Guardian	CHAR	35	Mandatory if Nominee 3 minor flag Y
145	Primary Holder KYC Type	CHAR	1	(K/C/B/E) (K - KRA Compliant C-CKYC Compliant B-BIOMETRIC KYC E- Aadhaar Ekyc PAN)

146	Primary Holder CKYC Number	Numeric	14	Mandatory if primary holder KYC type 'C'
147	Second Holder KYC Type	CHAR	1	(K/C/B/E) (K - KRA Compliant C-CKYC Compliant B-BIOMETRIC KYC E- Aadhaar Ekyc PAN)
148	Second Holder CKYC Number	Numeric	14	Mandatory if second holder KYC type 'C'
149	Third Holder KYC Type	CHAR	1	(K/C/B/E) (K - KRA Compliant C-CKYC Compliant B-BIOMETRIC KYC E- Aadhaar Ekyc PAN)
150	Third Holder CKYC Number	Numeric	14	Mandatory if third holder KYC type 'C'
151	Guardian KYC Type	CHAR	1	(K/C/B/E) (K - KRA Compliant C-CKYC Compliant B-BIOMETRIC KYC E- Aadhaar Ekyc PAN)
152	Guardian CKYC Number	Numeric	14	Mandatory if Guardian KYC type 'C'
153	Primary Holder KRA Exempt Ref. No.	Varchar	10	Mandatory if Primary Holder Pan Exempt
154	Second Holder KRA Exempt Ref. No.	Varchar	10	Mandatory if Second Holder Pan Exempt
155	Third Holder KRA Exempt Ref. No	Varchar	10	Mandatory if Third Holder Pan Exempt
156	Guardian Exempt Ref. No	Varchar	10	Mandatory if Guardian Pan Exempt
157	Aadhaar Updated	Char	1	
158	Mapin Id.	varchar	16	
159	Paperless_flag	Char	1	Investor onboarding P- Paper/ Z- paperless
160	LEI No	varchar	20	
161	LEI Validity	date		dd/mm/yyyy
162	Email Declaration Flag	varchar	2	EMAIL ID SELF DECLARATION
163	Mobile Declaration Flag	varchar	2	MOBILE NO. SELF DECLARATION
164	Branch			
165	Dealer			
166	Nomination Opt	Varchar	1	Y/N
167	Nomination Authentication Mode	VARCHAR	18	W - Wet Signature; E - eSign; O - OTP authentication
168	Nominee 1 PAN	Varchar	10	
169	Nominee 1 Guardian PAN	Varchar	10	

170	Nominee 2 PAN	Varchar	10	
171	Nominee 2 Guardian PAN	Varchar	10	
172	Nominee 3 PAN	Varchar	10	
173	Nominee 3 Guardian PAN	Varchar	10	
174	Second Holder Email	Varchar	50	
175	Second holder Email Declaration	Varchar	18	REFER EMAIL ID/MOBILE NO. SELF DECLARATION
176	Second holder Mobile	Varchar	10	
177	Second holder Mobile Declaration	Varchar	18	REFER EMAIL ID/MOBILE NO. SELF DECLARATION
178	Third Holder Email	Varchar	50	
179	Third holder Email Declaration	Varchar	18	REFER EMAIL ID/MOBILE NO. SELF DECLARATION
180	Third holder Mobile	Varchar	10	
181	Third holder Mobile Declaration	Varchar	18	REFER EMAIL ID/MOBILE NO. SELF DECLARATION
182	Nomination Flag	Varchar	1	
183	Nomination Authentication Date	Varchar	22	DD/MM/YYYY HH:MI:SS AM/PM
184	Guardian Relationship	Varchar	40	FATHER, MOTHER, COURT APPOINTED LEGAL GUARDIAN
185	Created By	Varchar	20	Y/N
186	Created At	Varchar	22	DD/MM/YYYY HH:MI:SS AM/PM
187	Last Modified By	Varchar	20	Y/N
188	Last Modified At	Varchar	22	DD/MM/YYYY HH:MI:SS AM/PM

SIP/XSIP TOP UP REGISTRAION

PATH:- UTILITIES - BULK UPLOAD - SIP MODIFICATION - TOP UP

SR NO	FIELD NAME	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	REMARKS
1	Member Code	VARCHAR	20	MANDATORY	
2	Client Code	VARCHAR	10	MANDATORY	ADD/DEL
3	Req. Type	VARCHAR	3	MANDATORY	REFER ACCOUNT TYPE
4	SIP/XSIP Reg. No.	VARCHAR	15	MANDATORY	
5	SIP/XSIP Amount	NUMERIC	15,2	MANDATORY	
6	Frequency	VARCHAR	20	MANDATORY	

7	Top Up Amount	NUMERIC	15,2	MANDATORY	
8	Start Date	DATE	10	MANDATORY	DD/MM/YYYY
9	End Date	DATE	10	MANDATORY	DD/MM/YYYY
10	Internal Ref No.	VARCHAR	10	OPTIONAL	
11	Primary Holder Email	VARCHAR	50	OPTIONAL	
12	Primary Holder Mobile	VARCHAR	10	OPTIONAL	

SIP TOP UP REGISTRAION REPORT / XSIP TOP UP REGISRATION REPORT

PATH:- SIP - SIP TOP UP REGISTRATION REPORT / XSIP - XSIP TOP UP REGISTRATION REPORT

SR NO	FIELD NAME	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	REMARKS
1	Member Code	NUMERIC	11	MEMBER ID
2	Client Code	VARCHAR	10	
3	Client Name	VARCHAR	70	FIRST APPLICANT NAME
4	Reg. No.	NUMERIC	15	AUTO GENERATED BY SYSTEM
5	Scheme Code	VARCHAR	10	
6	Scheme Name	VARCHAR	200	
7	SIP/XSIP Amount	NUMERIC	15,2	TOP UP AMOUNT
8	Start Date	DATE		DD-MMM-YYYY
9	End Date	DATE		DD-MMM-YYYY
10	Top Up Amount	NUMERIC	15,2	
11	Date Of Activation	DATE		DD-MMM-YYYY
12	Entry By	NUMERIC	11	LOGIN ID
13	Principle SIP REG No	NUMERIC	15	PARENT SIP REGISTRATION NUMBER
14	Principle SIP Internal Ref no	VARCHAR	10	
15	Last Child SIP reg no	NUMERIC	15	CHILD SIP REGISTRATION NUMBER
16	Top Up Frequency	VARCHAR	15	
17	Top Up Status	VARCHAR	10	ACTIVE/MATURED/CANCELED

SIP TOP UP REGISTRAION TRIGGER REPORT / XSIP TOP UP REGISRATION TRIGGER REPORT

PATH:- SIP - SIP TOP UP REGISTRATION TRIGGER REPORT / XSIP - XSIP TOP UP REGISTRATION TRIGGER REPORT

SR NO	FIELD NAME	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	REMARKS
-------	------------	------------	------	---------

1	Member Code	NUMERIC	11	MEMBER ID
2	Client Code	VARCHAR	10	
3	Client Name	VARCHAR	70	FIRST APPLICANT NAME
4	Parent SIP/XSIP Reg. No.	NUMERIC	15	PARENT SIP REGISTRATION NUMBER
5	Scheme Code	VARCHAR	10	
6	Scheme Name	VARCHAR	200	
7	SIP/XSIP Amount	NUMERIC	15,2	TOP UP AMOUNT
8	Start Date	DATE		DD-MMM-YYYY
9	End Date	DATE		DD-MMM-YYYY
10	Top Up Amount	NUMERIC	15,2	
11	Date Of Activation	DATE		DD-MMM-YYYY
12	Child SIP reg no	NUMERIC	15	CHILD SIP REGISTRATION NUMBER
13	Top Up Status	VARCHAR	10	ACTIVE/MATURED/CANCELED/PENDING
14	Internal Ref no	VARCHAR	10	
15	Email	VARCHAR	50	
16	Mobile	VARCHAR	10	
17	Entry By	NUMERIC	11	LOGIN ID
18	Top Up REG No	NUMERIC	15	TOP UP REGISTRATION NUMBER

2FA REPORT

Path:- Reports - 2FA Report

Sr. No.	Field Name	Data Type	Field Length	Remarks
1	Type	VARCHAR		
2	Action	VARCHAR		PUR, RED, SWITCH, SIP, STP, SWP
3	Regn. No.	VARCHAR	20	Exchange Order Number/Systematic Registration Number
4	Date & Timing	VARCHAR	19	DD/MM/YYYY HH:MI:SS AM/PM
5	Member Name	VARCHAR	100	
6	Member Code	VARCHAR	10	
7	Client Code	VARCHAR	10	
8	Primary Holder Name	VARCHAR	70	
9	Mode Of Holding	VARCHAR	2	
10	Folio No	VARCHAR	15	

Confidential

11	Primary Holder Mobile	VARCHAR	10	
12	Primary Holder Email ID	VARCHAR	50	
13	Primary Holder Authentication Date	VARCHAR	10	DD/MM/YYYY
14	Primary Holder Authentication Status (Yes/No)	VARCHAR	3	
15	Primary Holder Time Of Reply	VARCHAR		HH:MI:SS AM/PM
16	Second Holder Name	VARCHAR	70	
17	Second Holder Mobile	VARCHAR	10	
18	Second Holder Email ID	VARCHAR	50	
19	Second Holder Authentication Date	VARCHAR	10	DD/MM/YYYY
20	Second Holder Authentication Status(Yes/No)	VARCHAR	3	
21	Second Holder Time Of Reply	VARCHAR		HH:MI:SS AM/PM
22	Third Holder Name	VARCHAR	70	
23	Third Holder Mobile	VARCHAR	10	
24	Third Holder Email ID	VARCHAR	50	
25	Third Holder Authentication Date	VARCHAR	10	DD/MM/YYYY
26	Third Holder Authentication Status(Yes/No)	VARCHAR	3	
27	Third Holder Time Of Reply	VARCHAR		HH:MI:SS AM/PM

Client Authorization report

Path:- Reports - Client Authorization report

Sr. No.	Field Name	Data Type	Field Length	Remarks
1	Auth. Email sent	VARCHAR	1	Y/N
2	Auth Status	VARCHAR	7	PENDING, SUCCESS, FAILED
3	Member Code	VARCHAR	5	
4	Client Code	VARCHAR	10	
5	Primary Holder Name	VARCHAR	70	
6	Primary Holder DOB/Incorporation	VARCHAR		DD/MM/YYYY
7	Tax Status	VARCHAR	40	
8	Gender	VARCHAR	1	F/M/O/T
9	Holding Nature	VARCHAR	2	SI/ JO/ AS
10	Second Holder Name	VARCHAR	70	
11	Third Holder Name	VARCHAR	70	

Confidential

12	Guardian Name	VARCHAR	70	
13	Primary Holder PAN	VARCHAR	10	
14	Primary Holder KYC Status	VARCHAR	7	PENDING, SUCCESS, FAILED
15	Second Holder PAN	VARCHAR	10	
16	Second Holder KYC Status	VARCHAR	7	PENDING, SUCCESS, FAILED
17	Third Holder PAN	VARCHAR	10	
18	Third Holder KYC Status	VARCHAR	7	PENDING, SUCCESS, FAILED
19	Guardian PAN	VARCHAR	10	
20	Created By	VARCHAR	20	
21	Created At	VARCHAR		DD/MM/YYYY HH:MI:SS AM/PM
22	First Holder FATCA Exists	VARCHAR	1	Y/N
23	First Holder AOF Exists	VARCHAR	1	Y/N
24	First Holder eLog Exists	VARCHAR	1	Y/N
25	First Holder mail id	VARCHAR	75	
26	First Holder mobile no	VARCHAR	10	
27	First Holder Auth Status	VARCHAR	7	PENDING, SUCCESS, FAILED
28	First Holder Auth Remarks	VARCHAR	100	
29	First Holder Auth Date & Time	VARCHAR		DD/MM/YYYY HH:MI:SS AM/PM
30	Second Holder FATCA Exists	VARCHAR	1	Y/N
31	Second Holder AOF Exists	VARCHAR	1	Y/N
32	Second Holder eLog Exists	VARCHAR	1	Y/N
33	Second Holder mail id	VARCHAR	75	
34	Second Holder mobile no	VARCHAR	10	
35	Second Holder Auth Status	VARCHAR	7	PENDING, SUCCESS, FAILED
36	Second Holder Auth Remarks	VARCHAR	100	
37	Second Holder Auth Date & Time	VARCHAR		DD/MM/YYYY HH:MI:SS AM/PM
38	Third Holder FATCA Exists	VARCHAR	1	Y/N

39	Third Holder AOF Exists	VARCHAR	1	Y/N
40	Third Holder eLog Exists	VARCHAR	1	Y/N
41	Third Holder mail id	VARCHAR	75	
42	Third Holder mobile no	VARCHAR	10	
43	Third Holder Auth Status	VARCHAR	7	PENDING, SUCCESS, FAILED
44	Third Holder Auth Remarks	VARCHAR	100	
45	Third Holder Auth Date & Time	VARCHAR		DD/MM/YYYY HH:MI:SS AM/PM
46	Demat Status	VARCHAR	7	PENDING, ACTIVE, FAILED
47	Default DP	VARCHAR	4	CDSL/NSDL/PHYS
48	CDSL DPID	VARCHAR	8	
49	CDSL CLTID	VARCHAR	8	
50	CMBP ID	VARCHAR	16	
51	NSDL DPID	VARCHAR	8	
52	NSDL CLTID	VARCHAR	8	
53	Bank1 account type	VARCHAR	2	SB/CB/NE/NO
54	Bank1 account no	VARCHAR	20	
55	Bank1 Name	VARCHAR	100	
56	Bank1 IFSC	VARCHAR	11	
57	Bank1 Status	VARCHAR	7	PENDING, ACTIVE, FAILED
58	Bank2 account type	VARCHAR	2	SB/CB/NE/NO
59	Bank2 account no	VARCHAR	20	
60	Bank2 Name	VARCHAR	100	
61	Bank2 IFSC	VARCHAR	11	
62	Bank2 Status	VARCHAR	7	PENDING, ACTIVE, FAILED
63	Bank3 account type	VARCHAR	2	SB/CB/NE/NO
64	Bank3 account no	VARCHAR	20	
65	Bank3 Name	VARCHAR	100	
66	Bank3 IFSC	VARCHAR	11	
67	Bank3 Status	VARCHAR	7	PENDING, ACTIVE, FAILED
68	Bank4 account type	VARCHAR	2	SB/CB/NE/NO
69	Bank4 account no	VARCHAR	20	
70	Bank4 Name	VARCHAR	100	
71	Bank4 IFSC	VARCHAR	11	
72	Bank4 Status	VARCHAR	7	PENDING, ACTIVE, FAILED

73	Bank5 account type	VARCHAR	2	SB/CB/NE/NO
74	Bank5 account no	VARCHAR	20	
75	Bank5 Name	VARCHAR	100	
76	Bank5 IFSC	VARCHAR	11	
77	Bank5 Status	VARCHAR	7	PENDING, ACTIVE, FAILED

Order Lifecycle Report

Path:- Reports - Order Lifecycle Report

Sr. No.	Field Name	Data Type	Field Length	Remarks
1	Type	VARCHAR		
2	Action	VARCHAR		PUR, RED, SWITCH, SIP, XSIP, STP, SWP, SIP Cancellation, XSIP Cancellation, STP Cancellation, STP Cancellation and SWP Cancellation, Emandate Registration and ACH Mandate Registration
3	Regn. No.	VARCHAR	20	Exchange Order Number/Systematic Registration Number/Mandate ID
4	Date & Timing	VARCHAR	19	DD/MM/YYYY HH:MI:SS AM/PM
5	Member Name	VARCHAR	100	
6	Member Code	VARCHAR	10	
7	Client Code	VARCHAR	10	
8	Primary Holder Name	VARCHAR	70	
9	Mode Of Holding	VARCHAR	2	
10	Folio No	VARCHAR	15	
11	Primary Holder Mobile	VARCHAR	10	
12	Primary Holder Email ID	VARCHAR	50	
13	Primary Holder Authentication Date	VARCHAR	10	DD/MM/YYYY
14	Primary Holder Authentication Status (Yes/No)	VARCHAR	3	
15	Primary Holder Time of Reply	VARCHAR		HH:MI:SS AM/PM
16	Second Holder Name	VARCHAR	70	
17	Second Holder Mobile	VARCHAR	10	

Confidential

18	Second Holder Email ID	VARCHAR	50	
19	Second Holder Authentication Date	VARCHAR	10	DD/MM/YYYY
20	Second Holder Authentication Status (Yes/No)	VARCHAR	3	
21	Second Holder Time Of Reply	VARCHAR		HH:MI:SS AM/PM
22	Third Holder Name	VARCHAR	70	
23	Third Holder Mobile	VARCHAR	10	
24	Third Holder Email ID	VARCHAR	50	
25	Third Holder Authentication Date	VARCHAR	10	DD/MM/YYYY
26	Third Holder Authentication Status(Yes/No)	VARCHAR	3	
27	Third Holder Time Of Reply	VARCHAR		HH:MI:SS AM/PM
28	Mode of Payment	VARCHAR		Net banking, UPI, RTGS/NEFT, Mandate, Cheque
29	Payment Account No	VARCHAR		Net banking, UPI - Account Number RTGS/NEFT- Display Virtual Account Number Mandate - Mandate Account number, Cheque - Cheque number
30	Payment Date &Time	VARCHAR		DD/MM/YYYY HH:MM:SS AM/PM
31	Payment Status	VARCHAR		SUCCESS, PENDING, FAILED
32	Payment Reference Number	VARCHAR	30	Internal reference number
33	Redemption Payment Account Type	VARCHAR		S, T, R
34	Redemption Payout Account Number	VARCHAR		As per order details
35	Redemption Payout Amount	VARCHAR		As per order details
36	Redemption Payout date and Time	VARCHAR		DD/MM/YYYY HH:MM::SS AM/PM
37	Redemption Payment Entity	VARCHAR		NCL, AMC
38	Settlement Number	VARCHAR		Reconciliation settlement number
39	Reconciliation Date & Time	VARCHAR		DD/MM/YYYY HH:MM::SS AM/PM
40	Reconciliation Status	VARCHAR		PENDING, SUCCESS
41	Order Status	VARCHAR		VALID, INVALID
42	Order Remarks	VARCHAR		As per order details

43	Refund Date	VARCHAR		the date on which refund is made to investor account. DD/MM/YYYY
44	Refund Amount	VARCHAR		As per order details
45	Refund Account Number	VARCHAR		As per order details
46	Refund Status	VARCHAR		SUCCESS, PENDING, FAILED
47	Refund Reference Number	VARCHAR		Internal reference number
48	Mandate ID	VARCHAR		As per Mandate Reg. Details
49	Mandate Registration Date and Time	VARCHAR		As per Mandate Reg. Details
50	Mandate Authorization Date and Time	VARCHAR		As per Mandate Reg. Details
51	Mandate Amount	VARCHAR		As per Mandate Reg. Details
52	Mandate Type	VARCHAR		As per Mandate Reg. Details
53	Mandate Bank Name	VARCHAR	100	As per Mandate Reg. Details
54	Mandate Bank account Number	VARCHAR	20	As per Mandate Reg. Details
55	Mandate IFSC code	VARCHAR	11	As per Mandate Reg. Details
56	Mandate From Date	VARCHAR		As per Mandate Reg. Details
57	Mandate To Date	VARCHAR		As per Mandate Reg. Details
58	Mandate Status	VARCHAR		As per Mandate Reg. Details
59	Mandate UMRN	VARCHAR		As per Mandate Reg. Details

Protocol for Non-NEAT Front End (NNF)

Mutual Funds Service System

Version **1.7**

January 2025



National Stock Exchange of India
Ltd Exchange Plaza, Plot No.
C/1, G Block, Bandra - Kurla
Complex, Bandra , Mumbai -
400 051.

Notice

© Copyright National Stock Exchange of India Ltd (NSEIL). All rights reserved. Unpublished rights reserved under applicable copyright and trades secret laws.

The contents, ideas and concepts presented herein are proprietary and confidential. Duplication and disclosure to others in whole, or in part is prohibited.

Table of Contents

Common Authentication For All APIs.....	6
Common Authentication & Authorization Logic.....	6
API URL.....	7
Order Entry (PUR/RED) Service API.....	8
Sample Request Json :.....	11
Sample Response Json :.....	11
Switch Order Entry Service API.....	13
Sample Request Json :.....	15
Sample Response Json :.....	15
XSIP Registration Service API.....	17
Sample Request Json :.....	19
Sample Response Json :.....	20
(X)SIP Topup Registration Service API.....	22
Sample Response Json :.....	23
Sample Response Json :.....	23
SIP Registration Service API.....	25
Sample Request Json :.....	27
Sample Response Json :.....	28
STP Registration Service API.....	29
Sample Request Json :.....	31
Sample Response Json :.....	32
SWP Registration Service API.....	33
Sample Request Json :.....	35
Sample Response Json :.....	35
Order Cancellation (Normal / Switch) Service API.....	37
Sample Request Json :.....	37
Sample Response Json :.....	38
UCC Registration API.....	39
Sample Request Json :.....	49
Sample Response Json :.....	52
SIP Cancellation Service API.....	56
Sample Request Json :.....	57
Sample Response Json :.....	57
XSIP Cancellation Service API.....	58
Sample Request Json :.....	59
Sample Response Json :.....	59
DAILY XSIP Cancellation Service API.....	60
Sample Request Json :.....	61
Sample Response Json :.....	61
STP Cancellation Service API.....	62
Sample Request Json :.....	62
Sample Response Json :.....	63
Client Bank Detail API.....	64
Sample Request Json :.....	64
Sample Response Json :.....	65
Mandate Registration API.....	66
Sample Request Json :.....	67
Sample Response Json :.....	67
Scan Mandate Image Upload API.....	68
Sample Request Json :.....	68
Sample Response Json(Success) :.....	68
Sample Response Json(Failure) :.....	68
UTR No Update on Purchase Order API.....	69

Sample Request Json :.....	69
Sample Response Json :.....	70
SIP UMRN Mapping API.....	71
Sample Request Json :.....	71
Sample Response Json :.....	71
Reports API.....	72
Sample Request Json :.....	72
Report Response Details.....	72
Provisional Report (PROV_ORDERS) Sample Response Json :.....	73
Provisional Report (ORDER_STATUS) Sample Response Json :.....	74
Mandate Status Report.....	76
Sample Request Json :.....	76
Sample Response Json :.....	76
Get short URL Link.....	77
Sample Request Json :.....	77
Sample Response Json :.....	77
Fatca Upload (For Individual Only).....	79
Sample Request Json :.....	83
Sample Response Json :.....	85
AOF Image Upload.....	87
Sample Request Json :.....	87
Sample Response Json :.....	87
FATCA Image Upload.....	88
Sample Request Json :.....	88
Sample Response Json :.....	88
ELOG Upload.....	89
Sample Request Json :.....	89
Sample Response Json :.....	90
Member fund allocation order wise report other than PA.....	91
Member fund allocation order wise Report.....	91
Sample Request Json :.....	91
Sample Response Json :.....	92
Agewise/Bankwise orders funds received report.....	93
Sample Request Json :.....	93
Sample Response Json :.....	94
Redemption Payout Date Report.....	96
Sample Request Json :.....	96
Sample Response Json :.....	97
Redemption Statement Report.....	99
Sample Request Json :.....	99
Sample Response Json :.....	100
Allotement Statement Report.....	102
Sample Request Json :.....	102
Sample Response Json :.....	103
2FA Report.....	105
Sample Request Json :.....	105
Sample Response Json :.....	105
Client Authorization report.....	107
Sample Request Json :.....	107
Sample Response Json :.....	107
Order Lifecycle Report.....	110
Sample Request Json :.....	110
Sample Response Json :.....	110
Change Log.....	113
1.2 (December 2023).....	113

1.2.1 (February 2024).....113

1.2.2 (March 2024).....113

1.3 (April 2024).....113

1.4 (June 2024).....113

1.5 (July 2024).....113

1.6.x (November 2024).....113

1.7 (January 2025).....114

Common Authentication For All APIs

Required Parameters Values for Member		
1	Login User ID	Same used for Member Desk Login
2	API Secret (PWD)	API Credentials provided by NSE
3	API Member License KEY	API Credentials provided by NSE
4	Member Code	Member code registered with NSE

Common Authentication & Authorization Logic

1. Every Member users who have access to Member Desk can access API
2. User ID would be same as used for Member Desk.
3. IP Address must be validated against User (Need to whitelist your IP with NSE)
4. Role based access invalidated for each API. (i.e. If user can not access Client Registration Entry module then Client Registration API is not accessible to respective user.)
5. Authentication parameters must be passed as request header
6. If the login is not successful then error code “403 FORBIDDEN” will be sent with error Message “Invalid authorization header or IP Address not mapped with user.”
7. If the login is successful then Proceed for actual API Business Logic processing

Request Headers			
Sr No.	Header Name	Type	Value/ Remark
1	Content-Type	varchar	application/json
2	memberId	INT	1
3	Authorization	BASIC	base64(Login User ID: Encrypted Password)

Generate Encrypted Password		
Generate Encrypted string of the provided : (API Secret (PWD))<RANDOM Number>		
Encryption Algorithm	AES 128 bit	
Key	API Member License KEY	

For eg.

=====

salt = random alphanumeric value (eg. 9A1c74744b944d9bd34e7de3a964fb19)

iv = random alphanumeric value (eg. 90E9c0485bc76e864e5aae05a34d356f)

plain_text = API Secret (PWD)|<RANDOM Number>

eg. 90E9c0485ty54g864e5aae05a34d356f|34533412321

aes_encrypted_val = AES128(salt, iv, <API Member License KEY>, plain_text)

Encrypted Password = base64(iv::salt::aes_encrypted_val)

Sample Error Response JSON

```
{
  "status": "403 FORBIDDEN",
  "error_type": "unauthorized",
  "message": "Invalid authorization header or IP Address not mapped with user."
}
```

API URL

UAT URL : <https://nseinvestuat.nseindia.com>

Production URL : <https://www.nseinvest.com>

Order Entry (PUR/RED) Service API

URL : <https://{{API URL}}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/transaction/NORMAL>

Type : **Post**

Request Headers : **As per Common Authentication For All APIs**

Request & Response Parameters					
FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	Remark
transaction_details	Mandatory	List of Object		Refer Following table	1) Mandatory 2) Maximum 50 Orders allowed in single request

FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION
order_ref_number	Optional	VARCHAR	19	Unique reference number from the member. Number can be incremental for each order(000001, 000002,...). The number can be reset the next day. Optional
scheme_code	Mandatory	VARCHAR	20	Scheme code should be exist and NOT disable in system Amc of scheme should be active Amc of scheme should be mapped with given member
txn_type	Mandatory	VARCHAR	1	Values : P = Purchase, R = Redemption value is not other than P/R Purchase OR redemption is allowed on given amc
buy_sell_type	Mandatory	VARCHAR	10	Values : FRESH/ADDITIONAL value is not other than FRESH/ADDITIONAL
client_code	Mandatory	VARCHAR	10	Client should present in system for given member Client is active in system Validation of client tax status like NRI of some countries not

				allowed for given scheme.
demat_physical	Mandatory	VARCHAR	1	Values : C = CDSL Demat, N = NSDL Demat, P = Physical For limited membership if Client Tax Status is Minor or NRI then its AOF status must be verified. For physical each of holders PAN must have AOF image is either uploaded or Accepted by RTA For Physical if FATCA check is required by RTA for given scheme then Check FATCA of each holders should be either uploaded or Should not be Rejected.
order_amount	Conditiona I	DECIMAL	13,2	Mandatory in case of purchase If Amount and Qty both present. then Its not allowed Check Order amount is NOT more than max value for scheme Check Order amount is NOT less than min value for scheme Check Order amount in proper multiplier (divisible by multiplier) for Redemption Demat transaction if amount is present then Its Not allowed
folio_no	Conditiona I	VARCHAR	15	Mandatory in case of PHYSICAL and ADDITIONAL
remarks	Optional	VARCHAR	200	
kyc_flag	Mandatory	VARCHAR	1	Values : Y, N
sub_broker_code	Optional	VARCHAR	15	
euin_number	Conditiona I	VARCHAR	20	E+6 Numeric Mandatory if EUIN Declaration is Y EUIN should start with E.
euin_declaration	Mandatory	VARCHAR	1	Values : Y, N
min_redemption_flag	Mandatory	VARCHAR	1	Values : Y, N Mandatory field. In case of purchases it should be a N. in case of any redemption above 50 units it should be N, in case of units below 50 units it should be Y. Will be N in case of Physical.
dpc_flag	Mandatory	VARCHAR	1	Values : Y, N. It should be Y.
all_units	Mandatory	VARCHAR	1	Values : Y, N Mandatory field in case

				of physical redemption transactions. If the flag is “Y”, then the amount and units fields will be blank. In case of demat, keep it as blank.
redemption_units	Conditional	DECIMAL	15,3	Mandatory for demat redemption order.
sub_broker_arn	Optional	VARCHAR	20	Should start with ARN-
bank_ref_no	Optional	VARCHAR	25	
account_no	Conditional	VARCHAR	20	Mandatory for redemption. Should available in client's bank details registered with NSE.
mobile_no	Optional	NUMBER	10	
email	Optional	VARCHAR	50	
mandate_id	Optional	NUMBER	13	
filler1	Optional	VARCHAR		
trxn_order_id	Optional	NUMBER	12	Should be blank. Unique Exchange Trxn No. in API response
trxn_status	Optional	VARCHAR	15	Should be blank. Values : TRXN FAILED /TRXN SUCCESS in API response.
trxn_remark	Optional	VARCHAR	255	Should be blank. Trxn remarks in API response.

Sample Request Json :

```
{
  "transaction_details":
  [
    {
      "order_ref_number": "",
      "scheme_code": "AXBDGP-GR",
      "txn_type": "P",
      "buy_sell_type": "FRESH",
      "client_code": "H30350",
      "demat_physical": "C",
      "order_amount": "2000",
      "folio_no": "",
      "remarks": "Order Remark",
      "kyc_flag": "Y",
      "sub_broker_code": "",
      "euin_number": "E123456",
      "euin_declaration": "Y",
      "min_redemption_flag": "N",
      "dpc_flag": "Y",
      "all_units": "N",
      "redemption_units": "",
      "sub_broker_arn": "",
      "bank_ref_no": "5434232",
      "account_no": "343434334",
      "mobile_no": "",
      "email": "",
      "mandate_id": "",
      "filler1": ""
    }
  ]
}
```

Sample Response Json :

```
{
  "transaction_details":
  [
    {
      "order_ref_number": "",
      "scheme_code": "AXBDGP-GR",
      "txn_type": "P",
      "buy_sell_type": "FRESH",
      "client_code": "H30350",
      "demat_physical": "C",
      "order_amount": "2000",
      "folio_no": "",
      "remarks": "ADD THROUGH API",
      "kyc_flag": "Y",
      "sub_broker_code": "",
      "euin_number": "E123456",
      "euin_declaration": "Y",
      "min_redemption_flag": "N",

```

```
        "dpc_flag": "Y",
        "all_units": "N",
        "redemption_units": "",
        "sub_broker_arn": "",
        "bank_ref_no": "5434232",
        "account_no": "343434334",
        "mobile_no": "",
        "email": "",
        "mandate_id": "",
        "filler1": "",
        "txn_order_id": "432160000001",
        "txn_status": "TRXN SUCCESS",
        "txn_remark": ""
    }
}
]
```

Switch Order Entry Service API

URL : <https://{{API URL}}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/transaction/SWITCH>

Type : **Post**

Request Headers : **As per Common Authentication For All APIs**

Request & Response Parameters					
FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	Remark
transaction_details	Mandatory	List of Object		Refer Following table	1) Mandatory 2) Maximum 50 Orders allowed in single request

FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION
order_ref_number	Optional	VARCHAR	19	Unique reference number from the member. Number can be incremental for each order(000001, 000002,...). The number can be reset the next day. Optional
from_scheme_code	Mandatory	VARCHAR	20	Switch out scheme code
to_scheme_code	Mandatory	VARCHAR	20	Switch in scheme code
buy_sell_type	Mandatory	VARCHAR	10	Values : FRESH/ADDITIONAL Value should not be other than FRESH/ADDITIONAL
client_code	Mandatory	VARCHAR	10	Client should present in system for given member Client should active in system
demat_physical	Mandatory	VARCHAR	1	Values : C = CDSL Demat, N = NSDL Demat, P = Physical For limited membership if Client Tax Status is Minor or NRI then its AOF status must be verified. For physical each of holders PAN must have AOF image is either uploaded or Accepted by RTA

				For Physical if FATCA check is required by RTA for given scheme then Check FATCA of each holders should be either uploaded or Should not be Rejected.
amount	Conditiona I	DECIMAL	15,2	If Physical Then Either Units Or Amount is Mandatory
units	Conditiona I	VARCHAR	15,3	IF Demat Then Units is Mandatory and Amount should be blank
all_units	Mandatory	VARCHAR	1	Y or N 1. ALL UNITS SHOULD BE "N" WHEN TRANSACTION MODE IS DEMAT 2. 'AMOUNT AND UNITS SHOULD BE BLANK WHEN ALL UNITS IS "Y".' 3. EITHER UNIT OR AMOUNT IS REQUIRED WHEN ALL UNITS IS "N"
folio_no	Conditiona I	VARCHAR	15	Mandatory in case of PHYSICAL and ADDITIONAL
remarks	Optional	VARCHAR	200	
kyc_flag	Mandatory	VARCHAR	1	Values : Y, N
sub_broker_code	Optional	VARCHAR	15	
euin_number	Conditiona I	VARCHAR	7	E+6 Numeric Mandatory if EUIN Declaration is Y EUIN should start with E.
euin_declaration	Mandatory	VARCHAR	1	Values : Y, N.
sub_broker_arn	Optional	VARCHAR	20	Should start with ARN-
mobile_no	Optional	VARCHAR	10	
email	Optional	VARCHAR	50	
filler1	Optional	VARCHAR		
filler2	Optional	NUMBER		
filler3	Optional	VARCHAR		
txn_so_order_id	Optional	NUMBER	12	Should be blank. Unique Exchange Switch Out Trxn No. in API response
txn_si_order_id	Optional	NUMBER	12	Should be blank. Unique Exchange Switch In Trxn No. in API response
txn_status	Optional	VARCHAR	15	Should be blank. Values : TRXN FAILED

				/TRXN SUCCESS in API response.
txn_remark	Optional	VARCHAR	255	Should be blank. Trxn remarks in API response.

Sample Request Json :

```
{
  "transaction_details": [
    {
      "order_ref_number": "",
      "from_scheme_code": "RLBPAM-B",
      "to_scheme_code": "RMFCEDP-DP",
      "buy_sell_type": "FRESH",
      "client_code": "h30350",
      "demat_physical": "C",
      "amount": "",
      "units": "10.000",
      "all_units": "N",
      "folio_no": "",
      "remarks": "remarks",
      "kyc_flag": "Y",
      "sub_broker_code": "UCC4790",
      "euin_number": "E123456",
      "euin_declaration": "Y",
      "sub_broker_arn": "",
      "mobile_no": "",
      "email": "",
      "filler1": "",
      "filler2": "",
      "filler3": ""
    }
  ]
}
```

Sample Response Json :

```
{
  "transaction_details": [
    {
      "order_ref_number": "",
      "from_scheme_code": "RLBPAM-B",
      "to_scheme_code": "RMFCEDP-DP",
      "buy_sell_type": "FRESH",
      "client_code": "h30350",
      "demat_physical": "C",
      "amount": "",
      "units": "10.000",
      "all_units": "N",
      "folio_no": "",
      "remarks": "remarks",
      "kyc_flag": "Y",
      "sub_broker_code": "UCC4790",
      "euin_number": "E123456",
      "euin_declaration": "Y",

```

```
        "sub_broker_arn": "",
        "mobile_no": "",
        "email": "",
        "filler1": "",
        "filler2": "",
        "filler3": ""
        "txn_so_order_id": "4321600000002",
        "txn_si_order_id": "4321600000003",
        "txn_status": "TRXN SUCCESS",
        "txn_remark": ""
    }
}
```

XSIP Registration Service API

URL : <https://{{API URL}}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/registration/product/XSIP>

Type : **Post**

Request Headers : **As per Common Authentication For All APIs**

Request & Response Parameters					
FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	Remark
reg_data	Mandatory	List of Object		Refer Following table	1) Mandatory 2) Maximum 50 Orders allowed in single request

FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION
amc_code	Mandatory	VARCHAR	50	AMC code of given scheme
sch_code	Mandatory	VARCHAR	20	Scheme code for XSIP
client_code	Mandatory	VARCHAR	10	Client should present in system for given member Client should active in system
bank_ref_no	Optional	VARCHAR	25	
trans_mode	Mandatory	VARCHAR	20	1. Must be D or P2. Must match with sip transaction mode3. client depository is PHYSICAL then DEMAT not allowed
dp_txn_mode	Mandatory	VARCHAR	1	Values : C = CDSL Demat, N = NSDL Demat, P = Physical For limited membership if Client Tax Status is Minor or NRI then its AOF status must be verified. For physical each holders PAN must have AOF image is either uploaded or Accepted by RTA For Physical if FATCA check is required by RTA for given scheme then Check FATCA of each holders should be either uploaded or Should not be

				Rejected.
start_date	Mandatory	VARCHAR	10	Format DD/MM/YYYY. Past date is not allowed. Day of date must be within allowed dates for SIP.
frequency_type	Mandatory	VARCHAR	20	Values : WEEKLY/ MONTHLY/ QUARTERLY/ SEMI-ANNUALLY /ANNUALLY/ DAILY Must be allowed for given scheme code.
frequency_allowed	Mandatory	VARCHAR	1	Value Must be 1. 1=Rolling.
installment_amount	Mandatory	DECIMAL	12,2	Amount for SIP Must be within minimum and maximum amount allowed for given scheme. Must be a multiplier of given scheme.
status	Mandatory	NUMBER	1	Values : 1=Active, 0=Inactive Must be 1
member_code	Mandatory	VARCHAR	20	
folio_no	Optional	VARCHAR	15	existing folio no if any
sip_remarks	Optional	VARCHAR	100	
installment_no	Conditional	NUMBER		Mandatory in case of frequency other than DAILY. Must be blank in case of DAILY. Must be between MIN and MAX instalment no allowed for given scheme.
convenience_fee	Optional	VARCHAR	10,2	If member have not opted for convenience Fee then convenience fee must be zero.
xsip_mandate_id	Optional	NUMBER		Clients mandate number. Must be approved mandate.
sub_broker_code	Optional	VARCHAR	15	
euin_number	Conditional	VARCHAR	7	E+6 Numeric Mandatory if EUIN Declaration is Y EUIN should start with E.
euin_declaration	Mandatory	VARCHAR	1	Values : Y, N.
dpc_flag	Mandatory	VARCHAR	1	Values : Y, N. It should be Y.
first_order_today	Mandatory	VARCHAR	1	Values : Y, N. If Y then first order will be generated on Current date.

isip_mandate	Optional	VARCHAR	15	Must be blank.
sub_broker_arn	Mandatory	VARCHAR	20	Should start with ARN-
end_date	Optional	VARCHAR	10	Format : DD/MM/YYYY Mandatory in case of DAILY frequency. Must be blank in case of frequency other than DAILY.
primary_holder_mobile	Optional	VARCHAR	10	
primary_holder_email	Optional	VARCHAR	50	
filler_1	Optional	VARCHAR		Keep it blank
filler_2	Optional	VARCHAR		Keep it blank
filler_3	Optional	VARCHAR		Keep it blank
filler_4	Optional	VARCHAR		Keep it blank
filler_5	Optional	VARCHAR		Keep it blank
reg_id	Optional	NUMBER	15	Should be blank. Unique Exchange XSIP Registration No. in API response
reg_status	Optional	VARCHAR	15	Should be blank. Values : REG_SUCCESS,REG_FAILED. in API response
reg_remark	Optional	VARCHAR	200	Should be blank.

Sample Request Json :

```
{
  "reg_data": [
    {
      "amc_code": "AXISMUTUALFUND_MF",
      "sch_code": "AXIOGP-GR",
      "client_code": "H30350",
      "bank_ref_no": "671297212",
      "trans_mode": "D",
      "dp_txn_mode": "C",
      "start_date": "10/08/2023",
      "frequency_type": "MONTHLY",
      "frequency_allowed": "1",
      "installment_amount": "3000",
      "status": "1",
      "member_code": "4079",
      "folio_no": "",
      "sip_remarks": "",
      "installment_no": "12",
      "convenience_fee": "10",
      "xsip_mandate_id": "12",
      "sub_broker_code": ""
    }
  ]
}
```

```

        "euin_number": "E399871",
        "euin_declaration": "Y",
        "dpc_flag": "Y",
        "first_order_today": "N",
        "isip_mandate": "",
        "sub_broker_arn": "",
        "end_date": "",
        "primary_holder_mobile": "9574898779",
        "primary_holder_email": "user@gmail.com",
        "filler_1": "",
        "filler_2": "",
        "filler_3": "",
        "filler_4": "",
        "filler_5": ""
    }
}

```

Sample Response Json :

```

{
  "reg_data":
  [
    {
      "amc_code": "AXISMUTUALFUND_MF",
      "sch_code": "AXIOGP-GR",
      "client_code": "H30350",
      "bank_ref_no": "671297212",
      "trans_mode": "D",
      "dp_txn_mode": "C",
      "start_date": "10/08/2023",
      "frequency_type": "MONTHLY",
      "frequency_allowed": "1",
      "installment_amount": "3000",
      "status": "1",
      "member_code": "4079",
      "folio_no": " ",
      "sip_remarks": " ",
      "installment_no": "12",
      "convenience_fee": "10",
      "xsip_mandate_id": "12",
      "sub_broker_code": " ",
      "euin_number": "E399871",
      "euin_declaration": "Y",
      "dpc_flag": "Y",
      "first_order_today": "N",
      "isip_mandate": " ",
      "sub_broker_arn": " ",
      "end_date": " ",
      "primary_holder_mobile": "9574898779",
      "primary_holder_email": "USER@GMAIL.COM",
      "filler_1": " ",
      "filler_2": " ",
      "filler_3": " ",
    }
  ]
}

```

```
        "filler_4": " ",  
        "filler_5": " ",  
        "reg_id": "202308081000001",  
        "reg_status": "REG_SUCCESS",  
        "reg_remark": " "  
    }  
]  
}
```

(X)SIP Topup Registration Service API

URL : https://{{API URL}}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/registration/product/SIP_TOPUP

Type : **Post**

Request Headers : **As per Common Authentication For All APIs**

Request & Response Parameters					
FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	Remark
reg_data	Mandatory	List of Object		Refer Following table	1) Mandatory 2) Maximum 50 Orders allowed in single request

FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION
client_code	Mandatory	VARCHAR	10	must be be available in logged in member with active status and depository status must be active in case of demat transaction
req_type	Mandatory	VARCHAR	4	'SIP' OR 'XSIP'
sip_reg_no	Mandatory	VARCHAR	15	Register Topup on (X)SIP Registration Number. Must not be TOP UP SIP/XSIP Registration no.
installment_amount	Mandatory	DECIMAL	12,2	Existing (X)SIP installment Amount.
topup_frequency	Mandatory	VARCHAR	20	Values : ANNUALLY Only annually allowed
topup_amount	Mandatory	DECIMAL	12,2	Topup amount That is added for each topup_frequency duration. Max. Topup Amount must be between MIN and MAX allowed instalment amount.
start_date	Mandatory	VARCHAR	10	Format DD/MM/YYYY. Only future date allowed. Day of date must be same as base SIP. Can not be smaller than BASE SIP Start Date
end_date	Mandatory	VARCHAR	10	Format : DD/MM/YYYY

				Can not be greater than BASE SIP End date. Min. Gap between Start date and End date must be 1 Year and also in multiple of 12
internal_ref_no	Optional	VARCHAR	10	
primary_holder_mobile	Conditonal Mandatory	VARCHAR	10	Standard Mobile Validation. Either Mobile Or Email Is Mandatory
primary_holder_email	Conditonal Mandatory	VARCHAR	50	Standard Email Validation. Either Mobile Or Email Is Mandatory
reg_id	Optional	NUMBER	15	Should be blank. Unique Exchange XSIP Registration No. in API response
reg_status	Optional	VARCHAR	15	Should be blank. Values : REG_SUCCESS,REG_FAILED. in API response
reg_remark	Optional	VARCHAR	200	Should be blank.

Sample Response Json :

```
{
  "reg_data": [
    {
      "client_code": "K0281",
      "req_type": "SIP",
      "sip_reg_no": 202412021000001,
      "installment_amount": 1000,
      "topup_frequency": "ANNUALLY",
      "topup_amount": 500,
      "start_date": "05/12/2024",
      "end_date": "05/12/2025",
      "internal_ref_no": "",
      "primary_holder_mobile": "9574898779",
      "primary_holder_email": "user@gmail.com"
    }
  ]
}
```

Sample Response Json :

```
{
  "reg_data": [
    {
      "client_code": "K0281",
      "req_type": "SIP",
      "sip_reg_no": 202412021000001,
      "installment_amount": 1000,
```

```
        "topup_frequency": "ANNUALLY",
        "topup_amount": 500,
        "start_date": "05/12/2024",
        "end_date": "05/12/2025",
        "internal_ref_no": "",
        "primary_holder_mobile": "9574898779",
        "primary_holder_email": "user@gmail.com",
        "reg_id": "123456",
        "reg_status": "REG_SUCCESS",
        "reg_remark": " "
    }
}
]
```

SIP Registration Service API

URL : <https://{{API URL}}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/registration/product/SIP>

Type : **Post**

Request Headers : **As per Common Authentication For All APIs**

Request & Response Parameters					
FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	Remark
reg_data	Mandatory	List of Object		Refer Following table	1) Mandatory 2) Maximum 50 Orders allowed in single request

FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION
amc_code	Mandatory	VARCHAR	50	AMC code of given scheme
sch_code	Mandatory	VARCHAR	20	Scheme code for XSIP
client_code	Mandatory	VARCHAR	10	Client should present in system for given member Client should active in system
internal_ref_no	Optional	VARCHAR	20	
trans_mode	Mandatory	VARCHAR	20	1. Must be D or P2. Must match with sip transaction mode3. client depository is PHYSICAL then DEMAT not allowed
dp_txn_mode	Mandatory	VARCHAR	1	Values : C = CDSL Demat, N = NSDL Demat, P = Physical For limited membership if Client Tax Status is Minor or NRI then its AOF status must be verified. For physical each holders PAN must have AOF image is either uploaded or Accepted by RTA For Physical if FATCA check is required by RTA for given scheme then Check FATCA of each holders should be either uploaded or Should not be

				Rejected.
start_date	Mandatory	VARCHAR	10	Format DD/MM/YYYY. Past date is not allowed. Day of date must be within allowed dates for SIP.
frequency_type	Mandatory	VARCHAR	20	Values : WEEKLY/ MONTHLY/ QUARTERLY/ SEMI-ANNUALLY /ANNUALLY/ DAILY Must be allowed for given scheme code.
frequency_allowed	Mandatory	VARCHAR	1	Value Must be 1. 1=Rolling.
installment_amount	Mandatory	DECIMAL	12,2	Amount for SIP Must be within minimum and maximum amount allowed for given scheme. Must be a multiplier of given scheme.
status	Mandatory	NUMBER	1	Values : 1=Active, 0=Inactive Must be 1
member_code	Mandatory	VARCHAR	20	
folio_no	Optional	VARCHAR	15	existing folio no if any
sip_remarks	Optional	VARCHAR	200	
installment_no	Conditional	NUMBER		Mandatory in case of frequency other than DAILY. Must be blank in case of DAILY. Must be between MIN and MAX instalment no allowed for given scheme.
sip_mandate_id	Optional	NUMBER		Clients mandate number. Must be approved mandate.
sub_broker_code	Optional	VARCHAR	15	
euin_number	Conditional	VARCHAR	7	E+6 Numeric Mandatory if EUIN Declaration is Y EUIN should start with E.
euin_declaration	Mandatory	VARCHAR	1	Values : Y, N.
dpc_flag	Mandatory	VARCHAR	1	Values : Y, N. It should be Y.
first_order_today	Mandatory	VARCHAR	1	Values : Y, N. If Y then first order will be generated on Current date.
sub_broker_arn	Mandatory	VARCHAR	20	Should start with ARN-
end_date	Optional	VARCHAR	10	Format : DD/MM/YYYY

				Mandatory in case of DAILY frequency. Must be blank in case of frequency other than DAILY.
primary_holder_mobile	Optional	VARCHAR	10	
primary_holder_email	Optional	VARCHAR	50	
filler_1	Optional	VARCHAR		Keep it blank
filler_2	Optional	VARCHAR		Keep it blank
filler_3	Optional	VARCHAR		Keep it blank
filler_4	Optional	VARCHAR		Keep it blank
filler_5	Optional	VARCHAR		Keep it blank
reg_id	Optional	NUMBER	15	Should be blank. Unique Exchange SIP Registration No. in API response
reg_status	Optional	VARCHAR	15	Should be blank. Values : REG_SUCCESS,REG_FAILED. in API response
reg_remark	Optional	VARCHAR	200	Should be blank.

Sample Request Json :

```
{
  "reg_data": [
    {
      "amc_code": "AXISMUTUALFUND_MF",
      "sch_code": "AXIOGP-GR",
      "client_code": "H30350",
      "internal_ref_no": "671297212",
      "trans_mode": "D",
      "dp_txn_mode": "C",
      "start_date": "10/08/2023",
      "frequency_type": "MONTHLY",
      "frequency_allowed": "1",
      "installment_amount": "3000",
      "status": "1",
      "member_code": "4079",
      "folio_no": "",
      "sip_remarks": "",
      "installment_no": "12",
      "sip_mandate_id": "12",
      "sub_broker_code": "",
      "euin_number": "E399871",
      "euin_declaration": "Y",
      "dpc_flag": "Y",
      "first_order_today": "N",
      "sub_broker_arn": ""
    }
  ]
}
```

```

        "end_date": "",
        "primary_holder_mobile": "9574898779",
        "primary_holder_email": "user@gmail.com",
        "filler_1": "",
        "filler_2": "",
        "filler_3": "",
        "filler_4": "",
        "filler_5": ""
    }
}

```

Sample Response Json :

```

{
  "reg_data":
  [
    {
      "amc_code": "AXISMUTUALFUND_MF",
      "sch_code": "AXIOGP-GR",
      "client_code": "H30350",
      "internal_ref_no": "671297212",
      "trans_mode": "D",
      "dp_txn_mode": "C",
      "start_date": "10/08/2023",
      "frequency_type": "MONTHLY",
      "frequency_allowed": "1",
      "installment_amount": "3000",
      "status": "1",
      "member_code": "4079",
      "folio_no": "",
      "sip_remarks": "",
      "installment_no": "12",
      "sip_mandate_id": "12",
      "sub_broker_code": "",
      "euin_number": "E399871",
      "euin_declaration": "Y",
      "dpc_flag": "Y",
      "first_order_today": "N",
      "sub_broker_arn": "",
      "end_date": "",
      "primary_holder_mobile": "9574898779",
      "primary_holder_email": "user@gmail.com",
      "filler_1": "",
      "filler_2": "",
      "filler_3": "",
      "filler_4": "",
      "filler_5": "",
      "reg_id": "202308081000002",
      "reg_status": "REG_SUCCESS",
      "reg_remark": " "
    }
  ]
}

```

}

STP Registration Service API

URL : <https://{{API URL}}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/registration/product/STP>

Type : **Post**

Request Headers : **As per Common Authentication For All APIs**

Request & Response Parameters					
FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	Remark
reg_data	Mandatory	List of Object		Refer Following table	1) Mandatory 2) Maximum 50 Orders allowed in single request

FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION
client_code	Mandatory	VARCHAR	10	Client should present in system for given member Client should active in system
from_scheme_code	Mandatory	VARCHAR	20	Switch out scheme code
to_scheme_code	Mandatory	VARCHAR	20	Switch in scheme code
buy_sell_type	Mandatory	VARCHAR	10	Values : FRESH/ADDITIONAL Value should not be other than FRESH/ADDITIONAL
transaction_mode	Mandatory	VARCHAR	1	Values : P = Physical, D = Demat For limited membership if Client Tax Status is Minor or NRI then its AOF status must be verified. For physical each holders PAN must have AOF image is either uploaded or Accepted by RTA For Physical if FATCA check is required by RTA for given scheme then Check FATCA of each holders should be either uploaded or Should not be Rejected.

folio_no	Conditional	VARCHAR	15	Mandatory in case of Physical transaction mode
internal_ref_number	Optional	VARCHAR	10	
start_date	Mandatory	VARCHAR	10	Format DD/MM/YYYY. Past date is not allowed. Day of date must be within allowed dates for SO scheme and SI scheme.
frequency_type	Mandatory	VARCHAR	20	Values : WEEKLY/ MONTHLY/ QUARTERLY/ SEMI-ANNUALLY /ANNUALLY Must be allowed for given SO and SI scheme.
no_of_transfers	Mandatory	NUMBER		Number of instalments
installment_amount	Conditional	DECIMAL	15,2	Amount for STP For Demat Instalment Unit is mandatory and Instalment Amount must be 0 or blank.. For Physical Instalment Amount or Instalment Unit is mandatory. Must be within minimum and maximum amount allowed for given SO and SI scheme. Must be a multiplier of given SO scheme amount multiplier.
installment_units	Conditional	DECIMAL	15,3	Unit for STP For Demat Instalment Unit is mandatory and Instalment Amount must be 0 or blank.. For Physical Instalment Amount or Instalment Unit is mandatory. Must be within minimum and maximum Units allowed for given SO and SI scheme. Must be a multiplier of given SO scheme's unit multiplier.
first_order_today	Mandatory	VARCHAR	1	Values : Y, N. If Y then first order will be generated on Current date.
sub_broker_code	Optional	VARCHAR	15	
euin_declaration	Mandatory	VARCHAR	1	Values : Y, N.
euin_number	Conditional	VARCHAR	7	E+6 Numeric Mandatory if EUIN Declaration is Y EUIN should start with E.
euin_declaration	Mandatory	VARCHAR	1	Values : Y, N.

n				
remarks	Optional	VARCHAR	200	
sub_broker_arn	Mandatory	VARCHAR	20	Should start with ARN-
mobile	Optional	VARCHAR	10	
email	Optional	VARCHAR	50	
reg_id	Optional	NUMBER	15	Should be blank. Unique Exchange STP Registration No. in API response
reg_status	Optional	VARCHAR	15	Should be blank. Values : REG_SUCCESS,REG_FAILED. in API response
reg_remark	Optional	VARCHAR	200	Should be blank.

Sample Request Json :

```

"reg_data":
[
  {
    "client_code": "H30350",
    "from_scheme_code": "PSAD-DR",
    "to_scheme_code": "PSAG-GR",
    "buy_sell_type": "Additional",
    "transaction_mode": "C",
    "folio_no": " ",
    "internal_ref_number": "STP374698",
    "start_date": "28/08/2023",
    "frequency_type": "Monthly",
    "no_of_transfers": "12",
    "to_date": "",
    "installment_amount": "",
    "installment_units": "10",
    "first_order_today": "Y",
    "sub_broker_code": "24542",
    "euin_declaration": "Y",
    "euin_number": "E123456",
    "remarks": "",
    "sub_broker_arn_code": "",
    "mobile": "9892837654",
    "email": "test@gmail.com"
  }
]

```

Sample Response Json :

```
{
  "reg_data":
  [
    {
      "client_code": "H30350",
      "from_scheme_code": "PSAD-DR",
      "to_scheme_code": "PSAG-GR",
      "buy_sell_type": "Additional",
      "transaction_mode": "C",
      "folio_no": " ",
      "internal_ref_number": "STP374698",
      "start_date": "28/08/2023",
      "frequency_type": "Monthly",
      "no_of_transfers": "12",
      "to_date": "",
      "installment_amount": "",
      "installment_units": "10",
      "first_order_today": "Y",
      "sub_broker_code": "24542",
      "euin_declaration": "Y",
      "euin_number": "E123456",
      "remarks": "",
      "sub_broker_arn_code": "",
      "mobile": "9892837654",
      "email": "test@gmail.com",
      "reg_id": "202308081000003",
      "reg_status": "REG_SUCCESS",
      "reg_remark": " "
    }
  ]
}
```

SWP Registration Service API

URL : <https://{{API URL}}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/registration/product/SWP>

Type : **Post**

Request Headers : **As per Common Authentication For All APIs**

Request & Response Parameters					
FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	Remark
reg_data	Mandatory	List of Object		Refer Following table	1) Mandatory 2) Maximum 50 Orders allowed in single request

FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION
client_code	Mandatory	VARCHAR	10	Client should present in system for given member Client should active in system
scheme_code	Mandatory	VARCHAR	20	scheme code for SWP
trans_mode	Mandatory	VARCHAR	1	Values : P = Physical, D = Demat For limited membership if Client Tax Status is Minor or NRI then its AOF status must be verified. For physical each holders PAN must have AOF image is either uploaded or Accepted by RTA For Physical if FATCA check is required by RTA for given scheme then Check FATCA of each holders should be either uploaded or Should not be Rejected.
folio_no	Conditional	VARCHAR	15	Mandatory in case of Physical transaction mode
internal_ref_no	Optional	VARCHAR	10	
start_date	Mandatory	VARCHAR	10	Format DD/MM/YYYY.

				Past date is not allowed Day of date must be within allowed dates for SWP.
frequency_type	Mandatory	VARCHAR	20	Values : WEEKLY/ MONTHLY/ QUARTERLY/ SEMI-ANNUALLY ANNUALLY/DAILY Must be allowed for scheme
no_of_withdrawals	Optional	NUMBER		Number of Withdrawal IF "FREQUENCY" ="Daily Then Optional Else Mandatory
installment_amount	Conditional	DECIMAL	12,2	Amount for SWP For Demat Instalment Unit is mandatory and Instalment Amount must be 0 or blank.. For Physical Instalment Amount or Instalment Unit is mandatory. Must be within minimum and maximum amount allowed for given scheme. Must be a multiplier of given given scheme amount multiplier.
installment_units	Conditional	DECIMAL	12,3	Unit for STP For Demat Instalment Unit is mandatory and Instalment Amount must be 0 or blank.. For Physical Instalment Amount or Instalment Unit is mandatory. Must be within minimum and maximum Units allowed for given SO and SI scheme. Must be a multiplier of given SO scheme's unit multiplier.
first_order_to_day	Mandatory	VARCHAR	1	Values : Y, N. If Y then first order will be generated on Current date.
sub_broker_code	Optional	VARCHAR	15	
euin_declaration	Mandatory	VARCHAR	1	Values : Y, N.
euin_number	Conditional	VARCHAR	7	E+6 Numeric Mandatory if EUIN Declaration is Y EUIN should start with E.
euin_declaration	Mandatory	VARCHAR	1	Values : Y, N.
remarks	Optional	VARCHAR	200	
sub_broker_ar_n	Mandatory	VARCHAR	20	Should start with ARN-

mobile	Optional	VARCHAR	10	
email	Optional	VARCHAR	50	
account_no	Mandatory	VARCHAR	50	Must be available in system for respective client
reg_id	Optional	NUMBER	15	Should be blank. Unique Exchange SWP Registration No. in API response
reg_status	Optional	VARCHAR	15	Should be blank. Values : REG_SUCCESS,REG_FAILED. in API response
reg_remark	Optional	VARCHAR	200	Should be blank.

Sample Request Json :

```
{
  "reg_data":
  [
    {
      "client_code": "K102",
      "scheme_code": "BS41A-DP",
      "trans_mode": "D",
      "folio_no": "9105208524",
      "internal_ref_no": "SWP111112",
      "start_date": "28/08/2023",
      "no_of_withdrawals": "12",
      "frequency_type": "Monthly",
      "installment_amount": "5000",
      "installment_units": "100",
      "first_order_today": "N",
      "sub_broker_code": "1461",
      "euin_declaration": "Y",
      "euin_number": "E213200",
      "remarks": "",
      "sub_broker_arn": "",
      "mobile": "9909011973",
      "email": "ashit.rana@njgroup.in",
      "account_no": "0226564545"
    }
  ]
}
```

Sample Response Json :

```
{
  "reg_data":
  [
    {
      "client_code": "K102",
      "scheme_code": "BS41A-DP",
      "trans_mode": "D",
```

```
    "folio_no": "9105208524",
    "internal_ref_no": "SWP111112",
    "start_date": "28/08/2023",
    "no_of_withdrawals": "12",
    "frequency_type": "Monthly",
    "installmentamount": "5000",
    "installment_units": "100",
    "first_order_today": "N",
    "sub_broker_code": "1461",
    "euin_declaration": "Y",
    "euin_number": "E213200",
    "remarks": "",
    "sub_broker_arn": "",
    "mobile": "9909011973",
    "email": "ashit.rana@njgroup.in",
    "account_no": "0226564545",
    "reg_id": "202308081000004",
    "reg_status": "REG_SUCCESS",
    "reg_remark": " "
  }
]
```

```
}
```

Order Cancellation (Normal / Switch) Service API

URL: https://{{API URL}}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/cancellation/ORDER_CAN

Type : **Post**

Request Headers : **As per Common Authentication For All APIs**

Request & Response Parameters					
FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	Remark
can_data	Mandatory	List of Object		Refer Following table	1) Mandatory 2) Maximum 50 Orders allowed in single request

FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION
client_code	Mandatory	VARCHAR	10	Client should present in system for given member Client should active in system
order_no	Mandatory	VARCHAR	12	Order no. To be cancelled
remarks	Mandatory	VARCHAR	500	Order cancellation remarks
can_status	Optional	VARCHAR	15	Should be blank. Values : CAN FAILED /CAN SUCCESS in API response.
can_remark	Optional	VARCHAR	255	Should be blank. Cancellation remarks in API response.

Sample Request Json :

```
{
  "can_data":
  [
    {
      "client_code": "4100030",
      "order_no": "433120000008",
      "remarks": "switch cancel 433110000018"
    }
  ]
}
```

```
    ]  
}
```

Sample Response Json :

```
{  
  "reg_data":  
    [  
      {  
        "client_code": "4100030",  
        "order_no": "4331200000008",  
        "remarks": "SWITCH CANCEL 4331100000018",  
        "can_status": "CAN FAILED",  
        "can_remark": "CLIENT CODE : 4100030 does not exist."  
      }  
    ]  
}
```

UCC Registration API

URL: <https://{{API URL}}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/registration/CLIENTCOMMON>

Type : **Post**

Request Headers : **As per Common Authentication For All APIs**

Request & Response Parameters

FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTIO N	Remark
reg_details	Mandatory	List of Object		Refer Following table	1) Mandatory 2) Maximum 50 Records allowed in single request

SR NO	FIELD NAME	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	REMARKS
1	client_code	VARCHA R	10	MANDATORY	
2	primary_holder_first_na me	VARCHA R	70	MANDATORY	
3	primary_holder_middle_ name	VARCHA R		MANDATORY	
4	primary_holder_last_na me	VARCHA R			
5	tax_status	VARCHA R	2	MANDATORY	REFER TAX STATUS
6	gender	VARCHA R	1	CONDITIONA L MANDATORY	MANDATORY FOR INDIVIDUAL AND MINOR CLIENTS M/F/O/T
7	primary_holder_dob_inc orporation	DATE	10	MANDATORY	DD/MM/YYYY
8	occupation_code	VARCHA R	2	MANDATORY	REFER OCCUPATION CODE
9	holding_nature	VARCHA R	2	MANDATORY	REFER HOLDING(SI/JO/AS)
10	second_holder_first_na me	VARCHA R	70	CONDITIONA L MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF MODE OF HOLDING JO/AS

11	second_holder_middle_name	VARCHAR		CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF MODE OF HOLDING JO/AS
12	second_holder_last_name	VARCHAR		CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF MODE OF HOLDING JO/AS
13	third_holder_first_name	VARCHAR	70	OPTIONAL	
14	third_holder_middle_name	VARCHAR		OPTIONAL	
15	third_holder_last_name	VARCHAR		CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF THIRD HOLDER FIRST NAME ENTERED
16	second_holder_dob	DATE	10	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF SECOND HOLDER NAME MENTIONED DD/MM/YYYY
17	third_holder_dob	DATE	10	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF THIRD HOLDER NAME MENTIONED DD/MM/YYYY
18	guardian_first_name	VARCHAR	120	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY FOR MINOR CLIENTS
19	guardian_middle_name	VARCHAR		CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY FOR MINOR CLIENTS
20	guardian_last_name	VARCHAR		CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY FOR MINOR CLIENTS
21	guardian_dob	DATE	10	OPTIONAL	MANDATORY FOR MINOR CLIENTS DD/MM/YYYY
22	primary_holder_pan_exempt	VARCHAR	1	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	'Y' OR 'N' IS ALLOWED FOR PRIMARY HOLDER PAN EXEMPT.
23	second_holder_pan_exempt	VARCHAR	1	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	ONLY 'Y' OR 'N' IS ALLOWED FOR SECOND HOLDER PAN EXEMPT.'
24	third_holder_pan_exempt	VARCHAR	1	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	ONLY 'Y' OR 'N' IS ALLOWED FOR GUARDIAN HOLDER PAN EXEMPT.'
25	guardian_pan_exempt	VARCHAR	1	CONDITIONAL	ONLY 'Y' OR 'N' IS

		R		L MANDATORY	ALLOWED FOR GUARDIAN HOLDER PAN EXEMPT.'
26	primary_holder_pan	VARCHAR	10	CONDITIONA L MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF PRIMARY HOLDER PAN EXEMPT FLAG N. CLIENT MASTER VALIDATION
27	second_holder_pan	VARCHAR	10	CONDITIONA L MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF SECONDARY HOLDER PAN EXEMPT FLAG N. CLIENT MASTER VALIDATION
28	third_holder_pan	VARCHAR	10	CONDITIONA L MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF SECONDARY HOLDER PAN EXEMPT FLAG N. CLIENT MASTER VALIDATION
29	guardian_pan	VARCHAR	10	CONDITIONA L MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF GUARDIAN PAN EXEMPT FLAG N. CLIENT MASTER VALIDATION
30	primary_holder_exempt_category	VARCHAR	2	CONDITIONA L MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF PRIMARY HOLDER PAN EXEMPT FLAG Y. REFER PAN EXEMPT CATEGORY
31	second_holder_exempt_category	VARCHAR	2	CONDITIONA L MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF SECOND HOLDER PAN EXEMPT FLAG Y. REFER PAN EXEMPT CATEGORY
32	third_holder_exempt_category	VARCHAR	2	CONDITIONA L MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF THIRD HOLDER PAN EXEMPT FLAG Y. REFER PAN EXEMPT CATEGORY
33	guardian_exempt_category	VARCHAR	2	CONDITIONA L MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF GUARDIAN PAN EXEMPT FLAG Y. REFER PAN EXEMPT CATEGORY
34	client_type	VARCHAR	1	MANDATORY	D/P , D=Demat, P=Physical

35	pms	CHAR	1	OPTIONAL	CLIENT TYPE D (Y/N)
36	default_dp	VARCHAR	4	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF CLIENT TYPE D (CDSL/NSDL)
37	cdsl_dpid	VARCHAR	8	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF DEFAULT DP IS CDSL
38	cdslcltid	VARCHAR	16	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF DEFAULT DP IS CDSL
39	cmbp_id	VARCHAR	16	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF CLIENT DEFAULT DP IS NSDL
40	nsdl_dpid	VARCHAR	8	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF DEFAULT DP IF NSDL
41	nsdlcltid	VARCHAR	8	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF DEFAULT DP IF NSDL
42	account_type_1	VARCHAR	2	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	"SB", "CB", "NE" OR "NO" VALUES ARE ALLOWED REFER ACCOUNT TYPE
43	account_no_1	VARCHAR	40	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	
44	micr_no_1	VARCHAR	9	OPTIONAL	
45	ifsc_code_1	VARCHAR	11	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	
46	default_bank_flag_1	VARCHAR	1	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	Y/N
47	account_type_2	VARCHAR	2	OPTIONAL	ONLY "SB", "CB", "NE" OR "NO" VALUES ARE ALLOWED FOR ACCOUNT TYPE 2. REFER ACCOUNT TYPE
48	account_no_2	VARCHAR	40	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF CLIENT ACC TYPE 2 IS AVAILABLE
49	micr_no_2	VARCHAR	9	OPTIONAL	MANDATORY IF CLIENT ACC TYPE 2 IS AVAILABLE AND IFSC NOT AVAILABLE

50	ifsc_code_2	VARCHAR	11	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF CLIENT ACC TYPE 2 IS AVAILABLE AND MICR NOT AVAILABLE
51	default_bank_flag_2	VARCHAR	1	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF CLIENT ACC TYPE 2 IS AVAILABLE (Y/N)
52	account_type_3	VARCHAR	2	OPTIONAL	REFER ACCOUNT TYPE
53	account_no_3	VARCHAR	40	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF CLIENT ACC TYPE 3 IS AVAILABLE
54	micr_no_3	VARCHAR	9	OPTIONAL	MANDATORY IF CLIENT ACC TYPE 3 IS AVAILABLE AND IFSC NOT AVAILABLE
55	ifsc_code_3	VARCHAR	11	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF CLIENT ACC TYPE 3 IS AVAILABLE AND MICR NOT AVAILABLE
56	default_bank_flag_3	VARCHAR	1	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF CLIENT ACC TYPE 3 IS AVAILABLE (Y/N)
57	account_type_4	VARCHAR	2	OPTIONAL	REFER ACCOUNT TYPE
58	account_no_4	VARCHAR	40	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF CLIENT ACC TYPE 4 IS AVAILABLE
59	micr_no_4	VARCHAR	9	OPTIONAL	MANDATORY IF CLIENT ACC TYPE 4 IS AVAILABLE AND IFSC NOT AVAILABLE
60	ifsc_code_4	VARCHAR	11	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF CLIENT ACC TYPE 4 IS AVAILABLE AND MICR NOT AVAILABLE
61	default_bank_flag_4	VARCHAR	1	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF CLIENT ACC TYPE 4 IS AVAILABLE (Y/N)
62	account_type_5	VARCHAR	2	OPTIONAL	REFER ACCOUNT TYPE
63	account_no_5	VARCHAR	40	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF CLIENT ACC TYPE 5 IS AVAILABLE
64	micr_no_5	VARCHAR	9	OPTIONAL	MANDATORY IF CLIENT ACC TYPE 5 IS

					AVAILABLE AND IFSC NOT AVAILABLE
65	ifsc_code_5	VARCHAR	11	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF CLIENT ACC TYPE 5 IS AVAILABLE AND MICR NOT AVAILABLE
66	default_bank_flag_5	VARCHAR	1	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF CLIENT ACC TYPE 5 IS AVAILABLE (Y/N)
67	cheque_name	VARCHAR	35	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	SIZE OF CHEQUE NAME SHOULD BE BETWEEN 1 TO 35.'
68	div_pay_mode	VARCHAR	2	MANDATORY	01=Cheque 02=Direct Credit 03=ECS 04=NEFT 05=RTGS
69	address_1	VARCHAR	40	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	NOT MANDATORY FOR NRI
70	address_2	VARCHAR	40	OPTIONAL	SIZE OF ADDRESS 2 SHOULD BE BETWEEN 1 TO 40.'
71	address_3	VARCHAR	40	OPTIONAL	SIZE OF ADDRESS 3 SHOULD BE BETWEEN 1 TO 40.'
72	city	VARCHAR	35	MANDATORY	NOT MANDATORY FOR NRI
73	state	VARCHAR	2	MANDATORY	NOT MANDATORY FOR NRI STATE CODE
74	pincode	NUMBER	6	MANDATORY	NOT MANDATORY FOR NRI
75	country		35	MANDATORY	NOT MANDATORY FOR NRI STATE CODE
76	resi_phone	VARCHAR	15	OPTIONAL	SIZE OF RESIDENCE PHONE FOR INDIA SHOULD BE BETWEEN 1 TO 15.' NOT MANDATORY FOR NRI
77	resi_fax	VARCHAR	15	OPTIONAL	SIZE OF RESIDENCE FAX FOR INDIA

					SHOULD BE BETWEEN 1 TO 15. NOT MANDATORY FOR NRI
78	office_phone	VARCHAR	15	OPTIONAL	SIZE OF OFFICE PHONE FOR INDIA SHOULD BE BETWEEN 1 TO 15. NOT MANDATORY FOR NRI
79	office_fax	VARCHAR	15	OPTIONAL	SIZE OF OFFICE FAX FOR INDIA SHOULD BE BETWEEN 1 TO 15. NOT MANDATORY FOR NRI
80	email	VARCHAR	50	MANDATORY	MAXIMUM LENGTH ALLOWED FOR EMAIL IS 50
81	communication_mode	CHAR	1	MANDATORY	P-PHYSICAL/E-EMAIL/M-MOBILE
82	foreign_address_1	VARCHAR	40	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY FOR NRI, EXCEPT FOR SEAFARER. REFER TAX STATUS
83	foreign_address_2	VARCHAR	40	OPTIONAL	
84	foreign_address_3	VARCHAR	40	OPTIONAL	
85	foreign_address_city	VARCHAR	35	OPTIONAL	
86	foreign_address_pincode	VARCHAR	10	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY FOR NRI/NRO
87	foreign_address_state	VARCHAR	35	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY FOR NRI COUNTRY CODE
88	foreign_address_country	VARCHAR	3	MANDATORY	COUNTRY OF FOREIGN IS MANDATORY WHEN TAX STATUS IS NRI/NRO. MANDATORY FOR NRI
89	foreign_address_resi_phone	VARCHAR	15	OPTIONAL	
90	foreign_address_fax	VARCHAR	15	OPTIONAL	

91	foreign_address_off_phone	VARCHAR	15	OPTIONAL	
92	foreign_address_off_fax	VARCHAR	15	OPTIONAL	
93	indian_mobile_no	VARCHAR	10	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY FOR INDIVIDUAL. OPTIONAL FOR NON INDIVIDUAL AND NRI.
94	nominee_1_name	VARCHAR	40	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	
95	nominee_1_relationship	VARCHAR	40 2	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF CLIENT NOMINEE AVAILABLE
96	nominee_1_applicable	NUMBER	5,2	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF CLIENT NOMINEE AVAILABLE
97	nominee_1_minor_flag	VARCHAR	1	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF CLIENT NOMINEE AVAILABLE
98	nominee_1_dob	DATE		CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF NOMINEE MINOR FLAG Y DD/MM/YYYY
99	nominee_1_guardian	VARCHAR	35	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF NOMINEE MINOR FLAG Y
100	nominee_2_name	VARCHAR	40	OPTIONAL	
101	nominee_2_relationship	VARCHAR	40 2	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF NOMINEE 2 AVAILABLE
102	nominee_2_applicable	NUMBER	5,2	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF NOMINEE 2 AVAILABLE
103	nominee_2_dob	DATE		CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF NOMINEE 2 AVAILABLE DD/MM/YYYY
104	nominee_2_minor_flag	VARCHAR	1	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF NOMINEE 2 AVAILABLE
105	nominee_2_guardian	VARCHAR	35	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF NOMINEE 2 AVAILABLE
106	nominee_3_name	VARCHAR	40	OPTIONAL	
107	nominee_3_relationship	VARCHAR	40 2	CONDITIONAL L	MANDATORY IF NOMINEE 3

				MANDATORY	AVAILABLE
108	nominee_3_applicable	NUMBER	5,2	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF NOMINEE 3 AVAILABLE
109	nominee_3_dob	DATE		CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF NOMINEE 3 AVAILABLE DD/MM/YYYY
110	nominee_3_minor_flag	VARCHAR	1	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF NOMINEE 3 AVAILABLE
111	nominee_3_guardian	VARCHAR	35	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF NOMINEE 3 AVAILABLE
112	primary_holder_kyc_type	CHAR	1	MANDATORY	(K/C/B/E) (K - KRA COMPLIANT C- CKYC COMPLIANT B- BIOMETRIC KYC E- AADHAAR EKYC PAN)
113	primary_holder_ckyc_number	VARCHAR	14	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF PRIMARY HOLDER KYC TYPE 'C'
114	second_holder_kyc_type	CHAR	1	OPTIONAL	(K/C/B/E) (K - KRA COMPLIANT C- CKYC COMPLIANT B- BIOMETRIC KYC E- AADHAAR EKYC PAN)
115	second_holder_ckyc_number	VARCHAR	14	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF SECOND HOLDER KYC TYPE 'C'
116	third_holder_kyc_type	CHAR	1	OPTIONAL	(K/C/B/E) (K - KRA COMPLIANT C- CKYC COMPLIANT B- BIOMETRIC KYC E- AADHAAR EKYC PAN)
117	third_holder_ckyc_number	VARCHAR	14	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF THIRD HOLDER KYC TYPE 'C'
118	guardian_kyc_type	CHAR	1	OPTIONAL	
119	guardian_ckyc_number	VARCHAR	14	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF GUARDIAN KYC TYPE 'C'
120	primary_holder_kra_exempt_ref_no	VARCHAR	10	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF PRIMARY HOLDER PAN EXEMPT

121	second_holder_kra_exempt_ref_no	VARCHAR	10	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF SECOND HOLDER PAN EXEMPT
122	third_holder_kra_exempt_ref_no	VARCHAR	10	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF THIRD HOLDER PAN EXEMPT
123	guardian_exempt_ref_no	VARCHAR	10	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF GUARDIAN PAN EXEMPT
124	aadhaar_updated	VARCHAR	1	OPTIONAL	ONLY "Y" OR "N" IS ALLOWED FOR AADHAAR UPDATED.
125	mapin_id	VARCHAR	16	OPTIONAL	
126	paperless_flag	CHAR	1	MANDATORY	INVESTOR ONBOARDING P-PAPER/ Z-PAPERLESS
127	lei_no	VARCHAR	20	OPTIONAL	MANDATORY FOR NON INDIVIDUAL & HUF FOR ORDERS ABOVE RS.50 CRORES
128	lei_validity	DATE		CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	DD/MM/YYYY. MANDATORY IF LEI NO IS GIVEN
129	mobile_declaration_flag	VARCHAR	2	OPTIONAL	
130	email_declaration_flag	VARCHAR	2	OPTIONAL	
131	nomination_opt	CHAR	1	OPTIONAL	Y/N
132	nomination_authentication	CHAR	1	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	W - WET SIGNATURE; E - ESIGN; O - OTP AUTHENTICATION MANDATORY IF NOMINATION OPT Y
133	nominee_1_pan	VARCHAR	10	OPTIONAL	SIZE OF NOMINEE 1 PAN MUST BE 10.'
134	nominee_1_guardian_pan	VARCHAR	10	OPTIONAL	SIZE OF NOMINEE 1 GUARDIAN PAN MUST BE 10.'
135	nominee_2_pan	VARCHAR	10	OPTIONAL	SIZE OF NOMINEE 2 PAN MUST BE 10.'
136	nominee_2_guardian_pan	VARCHAR	10	OPTIONAL	SIZE OF NOMINEE 2 GUARDIAN PAN MUST BE 10.

137	nominee_3_pan	VARCHAR	10	OPTIONAL	SIZE OF NOMINEE 3 PAN MUST BE 10.
138	nominee_3_guardian_pan	VARCHAR	10	OPTIONAL	SIZE OF NOMINEE 3 GUARDIAN PAN MUST BE 10.
139	second_holder_email	VARCHAR	50	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IN CASE MODE OF HOLDING JO/AS
140	second_holder_email_declaration	VARCHAR	2	OPTIONAL	
141	second_holder_mobile	VARCHAR	10	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IN CASE MODE OF HOLDING JO/AS
142	second_holder_mobile_declaration	VARCHAR	2	OPTIONAL	
143	third_holder_email	VARCHAR	50	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF THIRD HOLDER AVAILABLE IN UCC
144	third_holder_email_declaration	VARCHAR	2	OPTIONAL	
145	third_holder_mobile	VARCHAR	10	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY IF THIRD HOLDER AVAILABLE IN UCC
146	third_holder_mobile_declaration	VARCHAR	2	OPTIONAL	
147	guardian_relation	VARCHAR	2	CONDITIONAL MANDATORY	MANDATORY FOR MINOR CLIENTS 06 - FATHER 13 - MOTHER 23 - COURT APPOINTED LEGAL GUARDIAN

Sample Request Json :

```
{
  "reg_details": [
    {
      "client_code": "500231",
      "primary_holder_first_name": "ASHOKFIRST",
      "primary_holder_middle_name": "ASHOKMIDDLE",
      "primary_holder_last_name": "ASHOKLAST",
      "tax_status": "01",
      "gender": "M",
      "primary_holder_dob_incorporation": "03-08-1991",
      "occupation_code": "01",
      "holding_nature": "JO",
      "second_holder_first_name": "SECONFIRST",
      "second_holder_middle_name": "SECONDMIDDLE",
      "second_holder_last_name": "SECONDLAST",

```

```
"third_holder_first_name": "THIRDFIRST",
"third_holder_middle_name": "THIRDMIDDLE",
"third_holder_last_name": "THIRDLAST",
"second_holder_dob": "01/01/1995",
"third_holder_dob": "01/01/1996",
"guardian_first_name": "",
"guardian_middle_name": "",
"guardian_last_name": "",
"guardian_dob": "",
"primary_holder_pan_exempt": "N",
"second_holder_pan_exempt": "N",
"third_holder_pan_exempt": "N",
"guardian_pan_exempt": "N",
"primary_holder_pan": "AAAPA1234A",
"second_holder_pan": "BBBPB1234B",
"third_holder_pan": "CCCPC1234C",
"guardian_pan": "",
"primary_holder_exempt_category": "",
"second_holder_exempt_category": "",
"third_holder_exempt_category": "",
"guardian_exempt_category": "",
"client_type": "D",
"pms": "N",
"default_dp": "NSDL",
"cdsl_dpid": "",
"cdslcltid": "",
"cmbp_id": "12345666",
"nsdl_dpid": "IN123456",
"nsdlcltid": "12345668",
"account_type_1": "CB",
"account_no_1": "1",
"micr_no_1": "",
"ifsc_code_1": "SBIN0000018",
"default_bank_flag_1": "N",
"account_type_2": "SB",
"account_no_2": "22",
"micr_no_2": "",
"ifsc_code_2": "SBIN0000018",
"default_bank_flag_2": "Y",
"account_type_3": "",
"account_no_3": "",
"micr_no_3": "",
"ifsc_code_3": "",
"default_bank_flag_3": "",
"account_type_4": "",
"account_no_4": "",
"micr_no_4": "",
"ifsc_code_4": "",
"default_bank_flag_4": "",
"account_type_5": "",
"account_no_5": "",
"micr_no_5": "",
"ifsc_code_5": "",
"default_bank_flag_5": "",
"cheque_name": "MY CHEQUE NAME",
"div_pay_mode": "01",
```

```
"address_1": "ADDRESS_1",
"address_2": "ADDRESS_2",
"address_3": "ADDRESS_3",
"city": "MUMBAI",
"state": "MA",
"pincode": "400008",
"country": "INDIA",
"resi_phone": "123123123",
"resi_fax": "321321321",
"office_phone": "789789789",
"office_fax": "987987987",
"email": "ABC@XYZ.COM",
"communication_mode": "E",
"foreign_address_1": "",
"foreign_address_2": "",
"foreign_address_3": "",
"foreign_address_city": "",
"foreign_address_pincode": "",
"foreign_address_state": "",
"foreign_address_country": "",
"foreign_address_resi_phone": "",
"foreign_address_fax": "",
"foreign_address_off_phone": "",
"foreign_address_off_fax": "",
"indian_mobile_no": "9876543210",
"nominee_1_name": "NOMINEE 1 NAME",
"nominee_1_relationship": "KISHAN M PRAJAPATI MADHI SURAT",
"nominee_1_applicable": "100",
"nominee_1_minor_flag": "N",
"nominee_1_dob": "",
"nominee_1_guardian": "",
"nominee_2_name": "",
"nominee_2_relationship": "",
"nominee_2_applicable": "",
"nominee_2_dob": "",
"nominee_2_minor_flag": "",
"nominee_2_guardian": "",
"nominee_3_name": "",
"nominee_3_relationship": "",
"nominee_3_applicable": "",
"nominee_3_dob": "",
"nominee_3_minor_flag": "",
"nominee_3_guardian": "",
"primary_holder_kyc_type": "C",
"primary_holder_ckyc_number": "1234567891",
"second_holder_kyc_type": "K",
"second_holder_ckyc_number": "",
"third_holder_kyc_type": "",
"third_holder_ckyc_number": "",
"guardian_kyc_type": "",
"guardian_ckyc_number": "",
"primary_holder_kra_exempt_ref_no": "",
"second_holder_kra_exempt_ref_no": "",
"third_holder_kra_exempt_ref_no": "",
"guardian_exempt_ref_no": "",
"aadhaar_updated": "Y",
```

```

"mapin_id": "1234567887654320",
"paperless_flag": "Z",
"lei_no": "1234567890abcdpefdsa",
"lei_validity": "20/05/2025",
"mobile_declaration_flag": "SE",
"email_declaration_flag": "SE",
"nomination_opt": "Y",
"nomination_authentication": "O",
"nominee_1_pan": "ASKAP2345AADS",
"nominee_1_guardian_pan": "ASKPP2345A",
"nominee_2_pan": "ASKPP2345A",
"nominee_2_guardian_pan": "ASKPP2345A",
"nominee_3_pan": "ASKPP2345A",
"nominee_3_guardian_pan": "ASKPP2345A",
"second_holder_email": "xyz@gmail.com",
"second_holder_email_declaration": "SE",
"second_holder_mobile": "9823456723",
"second_holder_mobile_declaration": "{{second_holder_mobile_declaration}}",
"third_holder_email": "xyz@gmail.com",
"third_holder_email_declaration": "SE",
"third_holder_mobile": "9823456723",
"third_holder_mobile_declaration": "SE",
"reg_id": "",
"reg_status": "",
"reg_remark": "",
"consent_flag": ""
}
]
}

```

Sample Response Json :

```

{
  "reg_details": [
    {
      "client_code": "500231",
      "primary_holder_first_name": "ASHOKFIRST",
      "primary_holder_middle_name": "ASHOKMIDDLE",
      "primary_holder_last_name": "ASHOKLAST",
      "tax_status": "01",
      "gender": "M",
      "primary_holder_dob_incorporation": "03-08-1991",
      "occupation_code": "01",
      "holding_nature": "JO",
      "second_holder_first_name": "SECONFIRST",
      "second_holder_middle_name": "SECONDMIDDLE",
      "second_holder_last_name": "SECONDLAST",
      "third_holder_first_name": "THIRDFIRST",
      "third_holder_middle_name": "THIRDMIDDLE",
      "third_holder_last_name": "THIRDLAST",
      "second_holder_dob": "01/01/1995",
      "third_holder_dob": "01/01/1996",
      "guardian_first_name": " ",
      "guardian_middle_name": " ",
      "guardian_last_name": " "
    }
  ]
}

```

```
"guardian_dob": " ",
"primary_holder_pan_exempt": "N",
"second_holder_pan_exempt": "N",
"third_holder_pan_exempt": "N",
"guardian_pan_exempt": "N",
"primary_holder_pan": "AAAPA1234A",
"second_holder_pan": "BBBPB1234B",
"third_holder_pan": "CCCPC1234C",
"guardian_pan": " ",
"primary_holder_exempt_category": " ",
"second_holder_exempt_category": " ",
"third_holder_exempt_category": " ",
"guardian_exempt_category": " ",
"client_type": "D",
"pms": "N",
"default_dp": "NSDL",
"cdsl_dpid": " ",
"cdslcltid": " ",
"cmbp_id": "12345666",
"nsdlldpid": "IN123456",
"nsdlcltid": "12345668",
"account_type_1": "CB",
"account_no_1": "1",
"micr_no_1": " ",
"ifsc_code_1": "SBIN0000018",
"default_bank_flag_1": "N",
"account_type_2": "SB",
"account_no_2": "22",
"micr_no_2": " ",
"ifsc_code_2": "SBIN0000018",
"default_bank_flag_2": "Y",
"account_type_3": " ",
"account_no_3": " ",
"micr_no_3": " ",
"ifsc_code_3": " ",
"default_bank_flag_3": " ",
"account_type_4": " ",
"account_no_4": " ",
"micr_no_4": " ",
"ifsc_code_4": " ",
"default_bank_flag_4": " ",
"account_type_5": " ",
"account_no_5": " ",
"micr_no_5": " ",
"ifsc_code_5": " ",
"default_bank_flag_5": " ",
"cheque_name": "MY CHEQUE NAME",
"div_pay_mode": "01",
"address_1": "ADDRESS_1",
"address_2": "ADDRESS_2",
"address_3": "ADDRESS_3",
"city": "MUMBAI",
"state": "MA",
"pincode": "400008",
"country": "INDIA",
"resi_phone": "123123123",
```

```
"resi_fax": "321321321",
"office_phone": "789789789",
"office_fax": "987987987",
"email": "ABC@XYZ.COM",
"communication_mode": "E",
"foreign_address_1": " ",
"foreign_address_2": " ",
"foreign_address_3": " ",
"foreign_address_city": " ",
"foreign_address_pincode": " ",
"foreign_address_state": " ",
"foreign_address_country": " ",
"foreign_address_resi_phone": " ",
"foreign_address_fax": " ",
"foreign_address_off_phone": " ",
"foreign_address_off_fax": " ",
"indian_mobile_no": "9876543210",
"nominee_1_name": "NOMINEE 1 NAME",
"nominee_1_relationship": "KISHAN M PRAJAPATI MADHI SURAT",
"nominee_1_applicable": "100",
"nominee_1_minor_flag": "N",
"nominee_1_dob": " ",
"nominee_1_guardian": " ",
"nominee_2_name": " ",
"nominee_2_relationship": " ",
"nominee_2_applicable": " ",
"nominee_2_dob": " ",
"nominee_2_minor_flag": " ",
"nominee_2_guardian": " ",
"nominee_3_name": " ",
"nominee_3_relationship": " ",
"nominee_3_applicable": " ",
"nominee_3_dob": " ",
"nominee_3_minor_flag": " ",
"nominee_3_guardian": " ",
"primary_holder_kyc_type": "C",
"primary_holder_ckyc_number": "1234567891",
"second_holder_kyc_type": "K",
"second_holder_ckyc_number": " ",
"third_holder_kyc_type": " ",
"third_holder_ckyc_number": " ",
"guardian_kyc_type": " ",
"guardian_ckyc_number": " ",
"primary_holder_kra_exempt_ref_no": " ",
"second_holder_kra_exempt_ref_no": " ",
"third_holder_kra_exempt_ref_no": " ",
"guardian_exempt_ref_no": " ",
"aadhaar_updated": "Y",
"mapin_id": "1234567887654320",
"paperless_flag": "Z",
"lei_no": "1234567890ABCDPEFDSA",
"lei_validity": "20/05/2025",
"mobile_declaration_flag": "",
"email_declaration_flag": "",
"nomination_opt": "",
"nomination_authentication": "",
```

```
        "nomination1_pan": "",
        "nomination1_guardian_pan": "",
        "nomination2_pan": "",
        "nomination2_guardian_pan": "",
        "nomination3_pan": "",
        "nomination3_guardian_pan": "",
        "second_holder_email": "",
        "second_holder_email_declaration": "",
        "second_holder_mobile": "",
        "second_holder_mobile_declaration": "",
        "third_holder_email": "",
        "third_holder_email_declaration": "",
        "third_holder_mobile": "",
        "third_holder_mobile_declaration": "",
        "consent_flag": " ",
        "reg_id": "752789",
        "reg_status": "REG_SUCCESS",
        "reg_remark": " "
    }
}
]
```

SIP Cancellation Service API

URL: https://{{API URL}}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/cancellation/SIP_CAN

Type : **Post**

Request Headers : **As per Common Authentication For All APIs**

Request & Response Parameters					
FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	Remark
can_data	Mandatory	List of Object		Refer Following table	1) Mandatory 2) Maximum 50 SIPs allowed in single request

FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION
client_code	Mandatory	VARCHAR	10	Client should present in system for given member Client should active in system
sip_reg_no	Mandatory	VARCHAR	15	SIP Registration Number To be cancelled
remarks	Mandatory	VARCHAR	100	SIP cancellation remarks Two digit “Error Code” as below table or 13:(Reason)
can_status	Optional	VARCHAR	15	Should be blank. Values : CAN_FAILED /CAN_SUCCESS in API response.
can_remark	Optional	VARCHAR	255	Should be blank. Cancellation remarks in API response.

Error Code	Error Description
01	Non availability of Funds
02	Scheme not performing
03	Service issue
04	Load Revised

05	Wish to invest in other schemes
06	Change in Fund Manager
07	Goal Achieved
08	Not comfortable with market volatility
09	Will be restarting SIP after few months
10	Modifications in bank/mandate/date etc
11	I have decided to invest elsewhere
12	This is not the right time to invest
13	Others (pls specify the reason)

Sample Request Json :

```
{
  "can_data":
  [
    {
      "client_code": "1001",
      "sip_reg_no": "1747",
      "remarks": "13:(SIP cancel 1747)"
    }
  ]
}
```

Sample Response Json :

```
{
  "reg_data":
  [
    {
      "client_code": "1001",
      "sip_reg_no": "1747",
      "remarks": "13:(SIP CANCEL 1747)",
      "can_status": "CAN_FAILED",
      "can_remark": "Invalid SIP registration number"
    }
  ]
}
```

XSIP Cancellation Service API

URL: https://{{API URL}}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/cancellation/XSIP_CAN

Type : **Post**

Request Headers : **As per Common Authentication For All APIs**

Request & Response Parameters					
FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	Remark
can_data	Mandatory	List of Object		Refer Following table	1) Mandatory 2) Maximum 50 XSIPs allowed in single request

FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION
client_code	Mandatory	VARCHAR	10	Client should present in system for given member Client should active in system
xsip_reg_no	Mandatory	VARCHAR	15	XSIP Registration Number To be cancelled
xsip_cancel_date	Conditional Mandatory	DATE		DD/MM/YYYY Daily xsip only. Must be minimum T+3 Working Days from the date of cancellation initiation.
remarks	Mandatory	VARCHAR	100	XSIP cancellation remarks Two digit "Error Code" as below table or 13:(Reason)
can_status	Optional	VARCHAR	15	Should be blank. Values : CAN_FAILED /CAN_SUCCESS in API response.
can_remark	Optional	VARCHAR	255	Should be blank. Cancellation remarks in API response.

Error Code	Error Description
------------	-------------------

01	Non availability of Funds
02	Scheme not performing
03	Service issue
04	Load Revised
05	Wish to invest in other schemes
06	Change in Fund Manager
07	Goal Achieved
08	Not comfortable with market volatility
09	Will be restarting SIP after few months
10	Modifications in bank/mandate/date etc
11	I have decided to invest elsewhere
12	This is not the right time to invest
13	Others (pls specify the reason)

Sample Request Json :

```
{
  "can_data":
    [
      {
        "client_code": "1001",
        "xsip_reg_no": "1747",
        "remarks": "13:(SIP cancel 1747)"
      }
    ]
}
```

Sample Response Json :

```
{
  "reg_data":
    [
      {
        "client_code": "1001",
        "xsip_reg_no": "1747",
        "remarks": "13:(SIP cancel 1747)",
        "can_status": "CAN_FAILED",
        "can_remark": "Invalid XSIP registration number"
      }
    ]
}
```

DAILY XSIP Cancellation Service API

URL: https://{{API URL}}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/cancellation/DAILY_XSIP_CAN

Type : **Post**

Request Headers : **As per Common Authentication For All APIs**

Request & Response Parameters					
FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	Remark
can_data	Mandatory	List of Object		Refer Following table	1) Mandatory 2) Maximum 50 Daily XSIPs allowed in single request

FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION
client_code	Mandatory	VARCHAR	10	Client should present in system for given member Client should active in system
xsip_reg_no	Mandatory	VARCHAR	15	XSIP Registration Number To be cancelled
xsip_cancel_date	Mandatory	DATE		DD/MM/YYYY Daily xsip only. Must be minimum T+3 Working Days from the date of cancellation initiation.
remarks	Mandatory	VARCHAR	100	XSIP cancellation remarks Two digit "Error Code" as below table or 13:(Reason)
can_status	Optional	VARCHAR	15	Should be blank. Values : CAN_FAILED /CAN_SUCCESS in API response.
can_remark	Optional	VARCHAR	255	Should be blank. Cancellation remarks in API response.

Error Code	Error Description
------------	-------------------

01	Non availability of Funds
02	Scheme not performing
03	Service issue
04	Load Revised
05	Wish to invest in other schemes
06	Change in Fund Manager
07	Goal Achieved
08	Not comfortable with market volatility
09	Will be restarting SIP after few months
10	Modifications in bank/mandate/date etc
11	I have decided to invest elsewhere
12	This is not the right time to invest
13	Others (pls specify the reason)

Sample Request Json :

```
{
  "can_data":
    [
      {
        "client_code": "1001",
        "xsip_reg_no": "1747",
        "xsip_cancel_date": "25/01/2025",
        "remarks": "13:(SIP cancel 1747)"
      }
    ]
}
```

Sample Response Json :

```
{
  "reg_data":
    [
      {
        "client_code": "1001",
        "xsip_reg_no": "1747",
        "xsip_cancel_date": "25/01/2025",
        "remarks": "13:(SIP cancel 1747)",
        "can_status": "CAN_FAILED",
        "can_remark": "Invalid XSIP registration number"
      }
    ]
}
```

STP Cancellation Service API

URL: https://{{API URL}}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/cancellation/STP_CAN

Type : **Post**

Request Headers : **As per Common Authentication For All APIs**

Request & Response Parameters					
FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	Remark
can_data	Mandatory	List of Object		Refer Following table	1) Mandatory 2) Maximum 50 STPs allowed in single request

FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION
client_code	Mandatory	VARCHAR	10	Client should present in system for given member Client should active in system
stp_reg_no	Mandatory	VARCHAR	15	STP Registration Number To be cancelled
remarks	Mandatory	VARCHAR	100	STP cancellation remarks
can_status	Optional	VARCHAR	15	Should be blank. Values : CAN_FAILED /CAN_SUCCESS in API response.
can_remark	Optional	VARCHAR	255	Should be blank. Cancellation remarks in API response.

Sample Request Json :

```
{
  "can_data":
  [
    {
      "client_code": "1001",
      "stp_reg_no": "1747",
      "remarks": "STP cancel 1747"
    }
  ]
}
```

```
    }  
  ]  
}
```

Sample Response Json :

```
{  
  "reg_data":  
    [  
      {  
        "client_code": "1001",  
        "stp_reg_no": "1747",  
        "remarks": "STP CANCEL 1747",  
        "can_status": "CAN_FAILED",  
        "can_remark": "Invalid STP registration number"  
      }  
    ]  
}
```

Client Bank Detail API

URL: <https://{{API URL}}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/registration/CLIENTBANKDTL>

Type : **Post**

Request Headers : **As per Common Authentication For All APIs**

Request & Response Parameters					
FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	Remark
bank_dtl	Mandatory	List of Object		Refer Following table	1) Mandatory 2) Maximum 50 Records allowed in single request

FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION
Client Code	Mandatory	VARCHAR	20	Unique client code (UCC)
Account Type	Mandatory	VARCHAR	2	As per Account Type Master
Account Type	Mandatory	VARCHAR	2	As per Account Type Master
Account No	Mandatory	VARCHAR	40	Bank account number
MICR No	Optional	NUMERIC	9	MICR if available
IFSC Code	Mandatory	VARCHAR	11	Bank ifsc code

Sample Request Json :

```
{
  "bank_dtl": [
    {
      "client_code": "K0281",
      "action_type": "ADD",
      "account_type": "SB",
      "account_no": "311242065229",
      "micr_no": "",
      "ifsc_code": "KKBK0000872"
    },
    {
      "client_code": "A0145",
      "action_type": "DEL",
    }
  ]
}
```

```
        "account_type": "CB",
        "account_no": "00101229769449",
        "micr_no": "",
        "ifsc_code": "SBIN0004193"
    }
}
]
```

Sample Response Json :

```
{
  "bank_dtl": [
    {
      "client_code": "K0281",
      "action_type": "ADD",
      "account_type": "SB",
      "account_no": "311242065229",
      "micr_no": "",
      "ifsc_code": "KKBK0000872",
      "status": "SUCCESS",
      "error_remark": ""
    },
    {
      "client_code": "A0145",
      "action_type": "DEL",
      "account_type": "CB",
      "account_no": "00101229769449",
      "micr_no": "",
      "ifsc_code": "SBIN0004193",
      "status": "FAIL",
      "error_remark": "bank not found"
    }
  ]
}
```

Mandate Registration API

URL: <https://{{API URL}}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/registration/product/MANDATE>

Type : **Post**

Request Headers : **As per Common Authentication For All APIs**

Request & Response Parameters					
FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	Remark
reg_data	Mandatory	List of Object		Refer Following table	1) Mandatory 2) Maximum 50 Records allowed in single request

FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION
client_code	Mandatory	VARCHAR	10	Unique client code (UCC)
amount	Conditional	DECIMAL	15,2	If Physical Then Either Units Or Amount is Mandatory
mandate_type	Mandatory	VARCHAR	1	X = Physical/Scan, E/N = eNACH
account_no	Mandatory	VARCHAR	40	Bank account number
ac_type	Mandatory	VARCHAR	2	As per Account Type Master (SB/CB/NE/NO)
ifsc_code	Mandatory	VARCHAR	11	Bank ifsc code
micr_no	Optional	NUMERIC	9	MICR if available
start_date	Mandatory	DATE		format DD/MM/YYYY No past date allowed
end_date	Mandatory	DATE		format DD/MM/YYYY
mmember_mandate_no	Optional	VARCHAR	20	

Sample Request Json :

```
{
  "reg_data": [
    {
      "client_code": "500231",
      "amount": "100000",
      "mandate_type": "X",
      "account_no": "1234567890",
      "ac_type": "SB",
      "ifsc_code": "SBIN0000018",
      "micr_code": "",
      "start_date": "07/03/2024",
      "end_date": "15/09/2025",
      "member_mandate_no": "112233"
    }
  ]
}
```

Sample Response Json :

```
{
  "reg_data": [
    {
      "client_code": "500231",
      "amount": "100000",
      "mandate_type": "X",
      "account_no": "1234567890",
      "ac_type": "SB",
      "ifsc_code": "SBIN0000018",
      "micr_code": " ",
      "start_date": "07/03/2024",
      "end_date": "15/09/2025",
      "member_mandate_no": "112233",
      "reg_id": "2024030710018",
      "reg_status": "REG_SUCCESS",
      "reg_remark": " "
    }
  ]
}
```

Scan Mandate Image Upload API

URL: <https://{{API URL}}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/fileupload/MANDATEIMG>

Type : **Post**

Request Headers : **As per Common Authentication For All APIs**

FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION
client_code	Mandatory	VARCHAR	10	Unique client code (UCC)
mandate_id	Mandatory	NUMERIC	15	Scan madate registration number of the given UCC
image_type	Mandatory	VARCHAR	4	Allowed Values : jpg/jpeg/tif/tiff/pdf
file_bytes	Mandatory	BYTE ARRAY		Byte Array of image. Max File size 2MB

Sample Request Json :

```
{
  "client_code":"K0281",
  "mandate_id":"751518",
  "image_type":"image/tiff",
  "file_bytes":[12,5,15,81,109,70,122,90,83,65,50,84,100,72,74,108,89,87,48,61]
}
```

Sample Response Json(Success) :

```
{
  "status" : "100",
  "message" : "Mandate Uploaded Successfully."
}
```

Sample Response Json(Failure) :

```
{
  "status": "101",
  "message": "Image already uploaded."
}
```

status : 100 - success, 101 – failure

UTR No Update on Purchase Order API

URL: <https://{{API URL}}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/transaction/UTRUPDATE>

Type : **Post**

Request Headers : **As per Common Authentication For All APIs**

Request & Response Parameters					
FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	Remark
utr_details	Mandatory	List of Object		Refer Following table	1) Mandatory 2) Maximum 50 Records allowed in single request

FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION
client_code	Mandatory	VARCHAR	10	Unique client code (UCC)
bank_name	Mandatory	VARCHAR	100	Investor bank name.
account_no	Mandatory	NUMERIC	20	Investor bank account from fund transferred.
Ifsc	Mandatory	VARCHAR	11	Ifsc of the bank
utr_no	Mandatory	VARCHAR	30	Bank utr no of the amount Credited to NSE
transfer_date	Mandatory	VARCHAR	12	Fund Credit date format DD/MM/YYYY
order_id	Mandatory	NUMERIC	12	Purchase order id

Sample Request Json :

```
{
  "utr_details": [
    {
      "client_code": "K0281",
      "bank_name": "Kotak Mahindra bank",
      "account_no": "0123456522",

```

```
        "ifsc": "KKBK0000872",
        "utr_no": "150983120614",
        "transfer_date": "29/04/2024",
        "order_id": "441200000008"
    }
]
}
```

Sample Response Json :

```
{
  "utr_details": [
    {
      "client_code": "K0281",
      "bank_name": "Kotak Mahindra bank",
      "account_no": "0123456522",
      "ifsc": "KKBK0000872",
      "utr_no": "150983120614",
      "transfer_date": "29/04/2024",
      "order_id": "441200000008",
      "status": 100,
      "message": ""
    }
  ]
}
```

status : 100 - success, 101 – failure

SIP UMRN Mapping API

URL: <https://{{API URL}}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/fileupload/SIPUMRN>

Type : **Post**

Request Headers : **As per Common Authentication For All APIs**

FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION
sip_reg_id	Mandatory	NUMERIC	15	Exchnage sip registration no
umrn	Mandatory	VARCHAR	20	Umrn of the active mandate.
remark	Optional	VARCHAR	100	

Sample Request Json :

```
{
  "sip_reg_id": 202404291005001,
  "umrn": "KBID7010000088990011",
  "remark": "request by member"
}
```

Sample Response Json :

```
{
  "sip_reg_id": 202404291005001,
  "umrn": "KBID7010000088990011",
  "remark": "request by member",
  "status": 100,
  "message": ""
}
```

status : 100 - success, 101 – failure

Reports API

URL: https://{{API URL}}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/reports/PROV_ORDERS

URL: https://{{API URL}}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/reports/ORDER_STATUS

Type : **Post**

Request Headers : **As per Common Authentication For All APIs**

FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION
From Date	Mandatory	DATE	10	Format :YYYY-MM-DD (Maximum Date range should be 7 days)
To Date	Mandatory	DATE	10	Format :YYYY-MM-DD (Maximum Date range should be 7 days)
Trans Type	Mandatory	VARCHAR	3	VALUES : P(Purchase), R (Redemption), ALL
Order Type	Mandatory	VARCHAR	3	VALUES : ALL,NRM, SIP, XSP,STP
Sub Order Type	Mandatory	VARCHAR	5	VALUES : ALL, NRM, SPOR,SWH,STP

Sample Request Json :

```
{
  "from_date": "2023-11-10",
  "to_date": "2023-11-16",
  "trans_type": "ALL",
  "order_type": "ALL",
  "sub_order_type": "ALL"
}
```

Report Response Details

FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION
response_status	Mandatory	Char	1	Success-S, Failed – F
report_data_total	Mandatory	Number		Total number of records(objects in Json Array) returned
report_data	Mandatory	Text		IF Response Status=S Then As per below sample json Else Blank
error_remark	Mandatory	VARCHAR	100	IF Response Status=F Then Respective error/validation Message Else Blank

Provisional Report (PROV_ORDERS) Sample Response Json :

```

{
  "response_status": "S",
  "report_data_total": "2",
  "report_data": [
    {
      "member_id": "4079",
      "request_date": "14/11/2023",
      "order_time": "02:00:00",
      "order_id": "433180000001",
      "settlement_id": "2023105",
      "client_code": "H30350",
      "first_applicant_name": "HIREN AHIR",
      "scheme_code": "AXAFDP-DP",
      "scheme_name": "AXIS FOCUSED 25 FUND - DIVIDEND PAYOUT",
      "isin": "INF846K01CI5",
      "transaction_type": "R",
      "amount": "0",
      "quantity": "1000",
      "transaction_mode": "DEMAT",
      "DP_Folio_No": "1234567812345678",
      "folio_no": "-",
      "login_id": "0",
      "order_status": "VALID",
      "order_remark": "PROVISIONAL ORDER",
      "sip_reference_no": "STP374698",
      "settlement_type": "T3",
      "order_type": "SO",
      "sip_registration_no": "1762",
      "sip_registration_date": "13/07/2023",
      "sub_broker_code": "24542",
      "euin_code": "E479425",
      "euin_declaration_flag": "Y",
      "all_units": "N",
      "dpc_flag": "Y",
      "order_sub_type": "STP",
      "first_order": "N",
      "investment_type": "ADDITIONAL",
      "member_remark": "-",
      "kyc_declaration_flag": "Y",
      "min_redemption_flag": "N",
      "sub_broker_arn_code": "ARN-256868",
      "bank_ref_no": "-",
      "account_no": "-",
      "mobile_no": "9892837654",
      "email": "TEST@GMAIL.COM",
      "mandate_id": "-",
      "second_holder_email": "test1@gmail.com",
      "second_holder_mobile": "9909999091",
      "third_holder_email": "test2@gmail.com",
      "third_holder_mobile": "9909999092"
    },
    {
      "member_id": "4079",
      "request_date": "14/11/2023",

```

```

        "order_time": "02:00:00",
        "order_id": "433180000002",
        "settlement_id": "2023105",
        "client_code": "H30350",
        "first_applicant_name": "HIREN AHIR",
        "scheme_code": "AXBDDD-DR",
        "scheme_name": "AXIS BANKING & PSU DEBT FUND - DAILY DIVIDEND
REINVESTMENT",
        "isin": "INF846K01CC8",
        "transaction_type": "P",
        "amount": "0",
        "quantity": "0",
        "transaction_mode": "DEMAT",
        "DP_Folio_No": "1234567812345678",
        "folio_no": "-",
        "login_id": "0",
        "order_status": "VALID",
        "order_remark": "PROVISIONAL ORDER",
        "sip_reference_no": " ",
        "settlement_type": "T1",
        "order_type": "SI",
        "sip_registration_no": "1762",
        "sip_registration_date": "13/07/2023",
        "sub_broker_code": "24542",
        "euin_code": "E479425",
        "euin_declaration_flag": "Y",
        "all_units": "N",
        "dpc_flag": "Y",
        "order_sub_type": "STP",
        "first_order": "N",
        "investment_type": "ADDITIONAL",
        "member_remark": "-",
        "kyc_declaration_flag": "Y",
        "min_redemption_flag": "N",
        "sub_broker_arn_code": "ARN-256868",
        "bank_ref_no": "-",
        "account_no": "-",
        "mobile_no": "9892837654",
        "email": "TEST@GMAIL.COM",
        "mandate_id": "-",
        "second_holder_email": "test1@gmail.com",
        "second_holder_mobile": "9909999091",
        "third_holder_email": "test2@gmail.com",
        "third_holder_mobile": "9909999092"
    }
],
    "error_remark": ""
}

```

Provisional Report (ORDER_STATUS) Sample Response Json :

```

{
    "response_status": "S",
    "report_data_total": "1",
    "report_data": [
        {

```

```
"member_id": "4079",
"order_date": "14/11/2023",
"order_time": "03:00:00",
"order_id": "433180000005",
"settlement_id": "2023105",
"client_code": "H30350",
"first_applicant_name": "HIREN AHIR",
"scheme_code": "ESARDP-DR-L1",
"scheme_name": "ESSEL ARBITRAGE FUND-REGULAR PLAN NORMAL
DIVIDEND REINVESTMENT",
"isin": "INF959L01EY7",
"transaction_type": "P",
"amount": "200000",
"quantity": "0.000",
"transaction_mode": "DEMAT",
"DP_Folio_No": "1234567812345678",
"folio_no": " ",
"login_id": " ",
"order_status": "INVALID",
"order_remark": "NOT GONE FOR COLLECTION",
"sip_reference_no": "BANKREFNO",
"settlement_type": "L1",
"order_type": "XSP",
"sip_registration_no": "66",
"sip_registration_date": "11/07/2023",
"sub_broker_code": "SUBBRCODE",
"euin_code": "E123456",
"euin_declaration_flag": "Y",
"all_units": "N",
"dpc_flag": "Y",
"order_sub_type": "NRM",
"first_order": "N",
"investment_type": "FRESH",
"member_remark": " ",
"kyc_declaration_flag": "Y",
"min_redemption_flag": "N",
"sub_broker_arn_code": "ARN-1234",
"bank_ref_no": " ",
"account_no": " ",
"mobile_no": "8160677850",
"email": "MAIL@INFO.IN",
"mandate_id": "4",
"second_holder_email": "test1@gmail.com",
"second_holder_mobile": "9909999091",
"third_holder_email": "test2@gmail.com",
"third_holder_mobile": "9909999092"
}
],
"error_remark": ""
}
```

Mandate Status Report

URL: https://{{API URL}}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/reports/MANDATE_STATUS

Type : **Post**

Request Headers : **As per Common Authentication For All APIs**

FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION
From Date	Mandatory	DATE	10	Format :YYYY-MM-DD
To Date	Mandatory	DATE	10	Format :YYYY-MM-DD
Client Code	Mandatory	VARCHAR	20	
Mandate ID	Optional	VARCHAR	15	Exchange mandate registration number

If mandate id provided then other parameters are optional.

Sample Request Json :

```
{
  "from_date": "2024-01-15",
  "to_date": "2024-01-30",
  "client_code": "K0281",
  "mandate_id":""
}
```

Sample Response Json :

```
{
  "response_status": "S",
  "report_data_total": "1",
  "report_data": [
    {
      "mandateId": "2024012510001",
      "clientId": "K0281",
      "clientName": "krushanakant desai",
      "memberCode": "70790",
      "bankName": "HDFC BANK",
      "bankBranch": "KOLKATA - STEPHEN HOUSE BBD BAG",
      "amount": "200000",
      "registrationDate": "25/01/2024",
      "status": "APPROVED",
      "umrnNo": "HDFC7010000088990010",
      "remarks": " ",
      "approvedDate": "27/01/2024",
      "bankAccountNumber": "50100101675862",
      "mandateCollectionType": "ENACH",
      "mandateType": "X",
      "dateOfUpload": " ",
      "startDate": "25/01/2024",
      "endDate": "31/12/2050"
    }
  ],
  "error_remark": ""
}
```

Get short URL Link

URL: https://{{API URL}}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/reports/GET_LINK

Type : **Post**

Request Headers : **As per Common Authentication For All APIs**

FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION
productType	Mandatory	VARCHAR	15	Type of Products, refer below table
productRefId	Mandatory	VARCHAR	15	For product ID refer below table

productType	productRefId	LINK Description
PUR	ORDER ID	Purchase Order Payment Link
RED	ORDER ID	Redemption Order Authorization
SWH_REG	SWITCH REGISTRATION ID	Switch Order Authorization
SIP_REG	SIP REGISTRATION ID	Sip Registration Authorization
XSIP_REG	XSIP REGISTRATION ID	Xsip Registration Authorization
XSIP_CAN	XSIP REGISTRATION ID	Xsip Cancellation Authorization
STP_REG	STP REGISTRATION ID	Stp Registration Authorization
STP_CAN	STP REGISTRATION ID	Stp Cancellation Authorization
SWP_REG	SWP REGISTRATION ID	Swp Registration Authorization
SWP_CAN	SWP REGISTRATION ID	Swp Cancellation Authorization
CL_ACT	CLIENT CODE	Ucc Registration Authorization
SIP_CAN	SIP REGISTRATION ID	Sip Cancellation Authorization
MANDATE_AUTH	MANDATE ID	Mandate Authorization
SIP_TOPUP	SIP/XSIP REGISTRATION ID	Top Up Authorization On Registered Sip/Xsip

Sample Request Json :

```
{
  "productType": "PUR",
  "productRefId": "443300100912"
}
```

Sample Response Json :

```
{
  "productType": "PUR",
  "productRefId": "443300100912",
  "firstHolderLink": "https://nseinvest.com/mf/51ae3912",
  "secondHolderLink": "",
  "thirdHolderLink": ""
}
```

```
"errorMessage": ""  
}
```

Response Key name	Description
productType	Same as sent in request
productRefId	Same as sent in request
firstHolderLink	Short URL for first holder or blank if no link
secondHolderLink	Short URL for second holder or blank if no link
thirdHolderLink	Short URL for third holder or blank if no link
errorMessage	If not blank then respective error description

Fatca Upload (For Individual Only)

URL: <https://{{API URL}}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/registration/FATCA>

Type : **Post**

Request Headers : **As per Common Authentication For All APIs**

Request & Response Parameters					
FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	Remark
reg_details	Mandatory	List of Object		Refer Following table	1) Mandatory 2) Maximum 50 Fatca allowed in single request

FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION
PAN_RP	M	Character	10	PAN of the Reporting Person - Investor / Guardian.
PEKRN	O	Character	10	PAN Exempt KYC Ref No. of the Investor/Guardian - Mandatory if PAN is not provided
INV_NAME	M	Character	70	Name of the Investor / Guardian - Mandatory
DOB	O	Date		Format: DD/MM/YYYY Date of Birth/ Date of Incorporation
FR_NAME	O	Character	70	
SP_NAME	O	Character	70	
TAX_STATU S	M	Character	3	Tax Status of the investor - Refer Tax Status Master Identify Individual/ Non individual using this Value
DATA_SRC	M	Character	3	This is to indicated data sources whether it is obtained Electronically or through physical request; Values - 'E' / 'P'
ADDR_TYP E	M	Character	1	1 - Residential or Business; 2 - Residential; 3 - Business; 4 - Registered Office; 5 - Unspecified
PO_BIR_IN C	M	Character	60	Place of Birth/ Incorporation
CO_BIR_IN	M	Character	50	Country of Birth/ Incorporation

C				
TAX_RES1	M	Character	50	Residence Country
TPIN1	M	Character	20	Tax Payer Identification Number / other Equivalent Number
ID1_TYPE	M	Character	2	Type of Identification document to be provided - Refer Identification Type master
TAX_RES2	O	Character	50	Refer Country/Nationality master enclosed and provide values accordingly
TPIN2	O	Character	20	Tax Payer Identification Number / other Equivalent Number
ID2_TYPE	O	Character	2	Type of Identification document to be provided - Refer Identification Type master
TAX_RES3	O	Character	50	Refer Country/Nationality master enclosed and provide values accordingly
TPIN3	O	Character	20	Tax Payer Identification Number / other Equivalent Number
ID3_TYPE	O	Character	2	Type of Identification document to be provided - Refer Identification Type master
TAX_RES4	O	Character	50	Refer Country/Nationality master enclosed and provide values accordingly
TPIN4	O	Character	20	Tax Payer Identification Number / other Equivalent Number
ID4_TYPE	O	Character	2	Type of Identification document to be provided - Refer Identification Type master
SRCE_WEALTH	M	Character	3	Refer Source of wealth Sheet for values to be populated
CORP_SERVS	M for Non-Individuals	Character	2	01 - Foreign Exchange / Money Changer Services 02 - Gaming / Gambling / Lottery Services [e.g. casinos, betting syndicates] 03 - Money laundering / Pawning 04 – to be blank if the same is not applicable
INC_SLAB	M	Character	5	App_Income_code as indicated in the app_income master to be provided
NET_WORTH	M for Non-Individuals	Numeric	19, 2	Provide the net worth of the investor only if the same is Corporate Category [INR. In Lacs]

NW_DATE	M for Non-Individuals	Date		Provide the net worth of the investor(DD/MM/YYYY)
PEP_FLAG	M for Individuals	Character	2	Values to be 'Y' if the investor is politically exposed person; 'N' if the investor is not; 'R' if the investor is a relative of the politically exposed person
OCC_CODE	M	Character	2	Values to be provided as per the Occupation Master enclosed
OCC_TYPE	M	Character	1	S - Service; B - Business, O - Others; X - Not Categorized
EXEMP_CODE	M for Non-Individuals	Character	2	Provide the values as specified under 'Exemption Code' sheet
FFI_DRNFE	M for Non-Individuals	Character	20	Values - FFI, DRNFE, NA
GIIN_NO	M for Non-Individuals	Character	19	Applicable to FFI, DRNFE, NA
SPR_ENTITY	O	Character	60	Name of the Sponsoring Entity if GIIN_NO of Sponsoring Entity is given
GIIN_NA	O	Character	3	Value to be provided: AF - Applied for; NR - Not required to apply for; NO - Not obtained - Non-participating FI
GIIN_EXEMPT	O	Character	2	Refer GIIN_EXEMPT sheet and applicable codes to be populated
NFFE_CATG	O/M O for Individuals M for HUF & Non-Individual	Character	3	Refer NFE Category master
ACT_NFE_SC	O/M M for Active	Character	3	Refer NFE Sub Category master
NATURE_BUS	M if NFFE_CATG is 'L', 'RL', 'A' or 'P'	Character	30	Applicable for Active NFE & Passive NFE
REL_LISTED	O	Character	70	Name of the Listed Company where Entity is its associate / related company
EXCH_NAME	M	Character	2	Only allow O – Others
UBO_APPL	M	Character	2	Values should be 'Y' / 'N'. Default - 'Y' for Entities for other than Listed Company / Group / Associate Company of the Listed Company / Company controlled by Listed Company IF Tax Status Category="Non-Individual" OR Tax Status="HUF" Then

				It can be 'Y' or 'N' Else It should be 'N'
UBO_COUNT	M [if UBO_APPL is 'Y']	Character	3	Provide the count of UBO, if the value is more than '1', then multiple rows to be provided as per the count i.e. if the count is 2, additional one row with same investor PAN and only UBO details will be different
UBO_NAME	M [if UBO_APPL is 'Y']	Character	70	Name of the UBO
UBO_PAN	M / O	Character	10	PAN of UBO to be provided
UBO_NATION	M [if UBO_APPL is 'Y']	Character	3	Refer Country/Nationality master enclosed and provide values accordingly
UBO_ADD1	M [if UBO_APPL is 'Y']	Character	50	
UBO_ADD2	M [if UBO_APPL is 'Y']	Character	50	
UBO_ADD3	M [if UBO_APPL is 'Y']	Character	50	
UBO_CITY	M [if UBO_APPL is 'Y']	Character	50	
UBO_PIN	M [if UBO_APPL is 'Y']	Character	6	
UBO_STATE	M [if UBO_APPL is 'Y']	Character	3	State Code to be provided as per the existing practice
UBO_CNTRY	M [if UBO_APPL is 'Y']	Character	4	Refer Country/Nationality master enclosed and provide values accordingly
UBO_ADDTY	M [if UBO_APPL is 'Y']	Character	2	1 - Residential or Business; 2 - Residential; 3 - Business; 4 - Registered Office; 5 - Unspecified
UBO_CTR	M [if UBO_APPL is 'Y']	Character	4	UBO's Country of Tax Residency - Refer Country/Nationality master enclosed and provide values accordingly
UBO_TIN	M / O [if UBO_PAN is not provided, this field is mandatory]	Character	20	UBO's Tax Payer Identification Number or any other relevant reference number
UBO_IDTY	M / O [if UBO_APPL is 'Y']	Character	2	Refer Identification type master given
UBO_COB	M [if UBO_APPL is 'Y']	Character	30	UBO Country of Birth---Refer Country/Nationality master
UBO_DOB	O	Date		UBO Date of Birth Format :DD/MM/YYYY

UBO_GENDER	O	Character	1	Value to be provided as 'M' or 'F' or 'O'
UBO_FR_NAME	O	Character	50	UBO Father's name to be provided
UBO_OCC	O	Character	2	As per Occupation List
UBO_OCC_TYPE	O	Character	2	S - Service; B - Business, O - Others; X - Not Categorized - Refer Applicable Occupation Type for the relevant Occupation Codes under 'Occupation' sheet
UBO_TEL	O	Character	12	UBO Telephone Number
UBO_MOBILE	O	Character	12	UBO Mobile Number
UBO_CODE	M	Character	3	Code as per master given in UBO_CODE sheet
UBO_HOL_PC	O	Character	3	Should not be greater than 100 and less than 0
SDF_FLAG	M / O	Character	2	This flag is to indicate whether Values - 'Y', 'N' - Default 'Y' for Entities; Optional for Individuals,
UBO_DF	M	Character	2	Values - 'Y', 'N' - Default 'Y' for Entities and 'N' for Individuals
AADHAAR_RP	O	Character	30	Aadhaar of the Reporting Person shall be provided
NEW_CHANGE	O	Character	2	
LOG_NAME	M / O	Character	30	Mandatory if DATA_SRC is 'E'
Filler1	O	Character	30	These columns are added to meet future requirements but CP may provide any other related information in these columns
Filler2	O	Character	30	These columns are added to meet future requirements but CP may provide any other related information in these columns

Sample Request Json :

```
{
  "reg_details": [
    {
      "pan_rp": "BVYPD3824K",
      "pekrn": "avdfert123",
      "inv_name": "MoinTest",
      "dob": "19/02/2019",
      "fr_name": "",
      "sp_name": "",
      "tax_status": "01",

```

```
"data_src": "P",
"addr_type": "5",
"po_bir_inc": "Kanbhai",
"co_bir_inc": "TC",
"tax_res1": "AU",
"tpin1": "MOINAU",
"id1_type": "e1",
"tax_res2": "",
"tpin2": "",
"id2_type": "B",
"tax_res3": "",
"tpin3": "",
"id3_type": "",
"tax_res4": "",
"tpin4": "",
"id4_type": "",
"srce_wealt": "08",
"corp_servs": "01",
"inc_slab": "31",
"net_worth": "12345678901234567",
"nw_date": "01/01/2019",
"pep_flag": "N",
"occ_code": "44",
"occ_type": "O",
"exemp_code": "M",
"ffi_drnfe": "FFI",
"giin_no": "12345",
"spr_entity": "ABC",
"giin_na": "AF",
"giin_exemc": "1",
"nffe_catg": "A",
"act_nfe_sc": "07",
"nature_bus": "MOHAMMADHANIFBHAIGULAMMUSTAFA",
"rel_listed": "TATA",
"exch_name": "O",
"ubo_appl": "N",
"ubo_count": "",
"ubo_name": "",
"ubo_pan": "",
"ubo_nation": "",
"ubo_add1": "",
"ubo_add2": "",
"ubo_add3": "",
"ubo_city": "",
"ubo_pin": "",
"ubo_state": "",
"ubo_cntry": "",
"ubo_add_ty": "",
"ubo_ctr": "",
"ubo_tin": "",
"ubo_id_ty": "",
"ubo_cob": "",
"ubo_dob": "",
"ubo_gender": "",
"ubo_fr_nam": "",
"ubo_occ": "",
```

```

    "ubo_occ_ty": "",
    "ubo_tel": "",
    "ubo_mobile": "",
    "ubo_code": "",
    "ubo_hol_pc": "",
    "sdf_flag": "Y",
    "ubo_df": "N",
    "aadhaar_rp": "",
    "new_change": "",
    "log_name": "Moin Kapadia",
    "filler1": "",
    "filler2": ""
  }
]
}

```

Sample Response Json :

```

{
  "reg_details": [
    {
      "pan_rp": "BVYPD3824K",
      "pekrm": "AVDFERT123",
      "inv_name": "MOINTEST",
      "dob": "19/02/2019",
      "fr_name": " ",
      "sp_name": " ",
      "tax_status": "01",
      "data_src": "P",
      "addr_type": "5",
      "po_bir_inc": "KANBHAI",
      "co_bir_inc": "TC",
      "tax_res1": "AU",
      "tpin1": "MOINAU",
      "id1_type": "E1",
      "tax_res2": " ",
      "tpin2": " ",
      "id2_type": "B",
      "tax_res3": " ",
      "tpin3": " ",
      "id3_type": " ",
      "tax_res4": " ",
      "tpin4": " ",
      "id4_type": " ",
      "srce_wealt": "08",
      "corp_servs": "01",
      "inc_slab": "31",
      "net_worth": "12345678901234567",
      "nw_date": "01/01/2019",
      "pep_flag": "N",
      "occ_code": "44",
      "occ_type": "O",
      "exemp_code": "M",
      "ffi_drnfe": "FFI",
      "giin_no": "12345",
      "spr_entity": "ABC",
    }
  ]
}

```

```

    "giin_na": "AF",
    "giin_exemc": "1",
    "nffe_catg": "A",
    "act_nfe_sc": "07",
    "nature_bus": "MOHAMMADHANIFBHA I GULAMMUSTAFA",
    "rel_listed": "TATA",
    "exch_name": "O",
    "ubo_appl": "N",
    "ubo_count": " ",
    "ubo_name": " ",
    "ubo_pan": " ",
    "ubo_nation": " ",
    "ubo_add1": " ",
    "ubo_add2": " ",
    "ubo_add3": " ",
    "ubo_city": " ",
    "ubo_pin": " ",
    "ubo_state": " ",
    "ubo_cntry": " ",
    "ubo_add_ty": " ",
    "ubo_ctr": " ",
    "ubo_tin": " ",
    "ubo_id_ty": " ",
    "ubo_cob": " ",
    "ubo_dob": " ",
    "ubo_gender": " ",
    "ubo_fr_nam": " ",
    "ubo_occ": " ",
    "ubo_occ_ty": " ",
    "ubo_tel": " ",
    "ubo_mobile": " ",
    "ubo_code": " ",
    "ubo_hol_pc": " ",
    "sdf_flag": "Y",
    "ubo_df": "N",
    "aadhaar_rp": " ",
    "new_change": " ",
    "log_name": "MOIN KAPADIA",
    "filler1": " ",
    "filler2": " ",
    "reg_id": "491531",
    "reg_status": "REG_SUCCESS",
    "reg_remark": " "
  }
]
}

```

reg_status : REG_SUCCESS - success, REG_FAILED – failure

AOF Image Upload

URL: <https://{API URL}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/fileupload/AOFIMG>

Type : **Post**

Request Headers : **As per Common Authentication For All APIs**

FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION
client_code	Mandatory	VARCHAR	10	Client should present in system for given member Client is active in system
file_name	Mandatory	VARCHAR	40	
document_type	Mandatory	VARCHAR	40 3	Static Value : IMAGE Values : NRM/RIA
file_data	Mandatory	VARCHAR		Base64 Encoded Image data

Sample Request Json :

```
{
  "client_code": "10000002",
  "file_name": "test_101_img.jpg",
  "document_type": "NRM",
  "file_data":
    "iVBORw0KGgoAAAANSUhEUgAAAgAAAAIAQMAAAD+wSzIAAAABIBMVEX///+lv7+jQ
    3Y5AAAADKIEQVQI12P4AIX8EAgALgAD/aNpbtEAAAAASUVORK5CYII"
}
```

Sample Response Json :

```
{
  "message": "Image Uploaded Successfully.",
  "status": "100"
}
```

status : 100 - success, 101 – failure

FATCA Image Upload

URL: <https://{API URL}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/fileupload/FATCAIMG>

Type : **Post**

Request Headers : **As per Common Authentication For All APIs**

FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION
file_name	Mandatory	VARCHAR	40	
pan_no	Mandatory	VARCHAR	10	PAN Should be of Non-Individual or HUF
file_data	Mandatory	VARCHAR		Base64 Encoded Image data

Sample Request Json :

```
{
  "file_name": "test_101_img.jpg",
  "pan_no": "ABCPY1234M",
  "file_data":
    "iVBORw0KGgoAAAANSUhEUgAAAgAAAAIAQMAAAD+wSzIAAAABIBMVEX///+v7
    +jQ3Y5AAAADkIEQVQI12P4AIX8EAgALgAD/aNpbtEAAAAASUVORK5CYII"
}
```

Sample Response Json :

```
{
  "message": "Image Uploaded Successfully.",
  "status": "100"
}
```

status : 100 - success, 101 – failure

ELOG Upload

URL: <https://{{API URL}}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/registration/eLOG>

Type : **Post**

Request Headers : **As per Common Authentication For All APIs**

FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION
client_code	mandatory	Character	20	Client should present in system for given member Client is active in system
primary_holder_pan	mandatory	Character	10	
primary_holder_ip_addresses	mandatory	Character	100	ex. 192.168.70.89
primary_holder_log_date	mandatory	Character	20	DD-MON-YY HH:MM:SS
second_holder_pan	non mandatory	Character	10	
second_holder_ip_addresses	conditional mandatory	Character	100	If, second_holder_pan entered then mandatory
second_holder_log_date	conditional mandatory	Character	20	If, second_holder_pan entered then mandatory DD-MON-YY HH:MM:SS
third_holder_pan	non mandatory	Character	10	
third_holder_ip_address	conditional mandatory	Character	100	If, third_holder_pan entered then mandatory
third_holder_log_date	conditional mandatory	Character	20	If, third_holder_pan entered then mandatory DD-MON-YY HH:MM:SS

Sample Request Json :

```
{
  "client_code":"10016115",
  "primary_holder_pan":"ABCPD1234H",
  "primary_holder_ip_address":"192.168.71.197",
  "primary_holder_log_date":"17-JUL-24 16:10:39",
  "second_holder_pan":"BBCPD1234G",
  "second_holder_ip_address":"192.168.71.197",
  "second_holder_log_date":"17-JUL-24 16:10:39",
  "third_holder_pan":"CBCPD1234I",
  "third_holder_ip_address":"192.168.71.197",
  "third_holder_log_date":"17-JUL-24 16:10:39",
```

```
}
```

Sample Response Json :

```
{
  "client_code":"10016115",
  "primary_holder_pan":"ABCPD1234H",
  "primary_holder_ip_address":"192.168.71.197",
  "primary_holder_log_date":"17-JUL-24 16:10:39",
  "second_holder_pan":"BBCPD1234G",
  "second_holder_ip_address":"192.168.71.197",
  "second_holder_log_date":"17-JUL-24 16:10:39",
  "third_holder_pan":"CBCPD1234I",
  "third_holder_ip_address":"192.168.71.197",
  "third_holder_log_date":"17-JUL-24 16:10:39",
  "elog_status":"100",
  "elog_status_message":"eLog Uploaded Successfully!!"
}
```

status : 100 - success, 101 – failure

Member fund allocation order wise report other than PA

Member fund allocation order wise Report

URL: https://{{APIURL}}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/reports/MEMBER_FUND_ALLOCATION/ORDER_WISE

URL}}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/reports/MEMBER_FUND_ALLOCATION/ORDER_WISE

Type : **Post**

Request Headers : **As per Common Authentication For All APIs**

FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION
from_date	Mandatory	DATE	10	Format :DD-MM-YYYY
to_date	Mandatory	DATE	10	Format : DD-MM-YYYY
client_code	Optional	CHAR		Comma separated max 50 Client Code allowed.
pg_bank_ref no	Optional	CHAR		Comma separated max 50 order id allowed.

Sample Request Json :

```
{
  "from_date": "10-11-2023",
  "to_date": "10-11-2024",
  "client_code": "",
  "pg_bank_refno":""
}
```

Report Response Details

FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION
response_status	Mandatory	Char	1	Success-S, Failed – F
report_data_total	Mandatory	Number		Total number of records(objects in Json Array) returned
report_data	Mandatory	Text		IF Response Status=S Then As per below sample json Else Blank
error_remark	Mandatory	VARCHAR	100	IF Response Status=F Then Respective error/validation Message Else Blank

Sample Response Json :

```
{
  "response_status": "S",
  "report_data_total": "2",
  "report_data": [
    {
      "cfppgbankrefno": "080420241306423594511",
      "duplicatepgbank": " ",
      "orderprocessduplicatepgbank": " ",
      "importedfilename": "pgmis_08042024_010905.txt",
      "errorremarks": " ",
      "id": "486",
      "utrno": "080420241304067310811",
      "membercode": "04079",
      "clientcode": "H30350",
      "paymentdate": "04/08/2024 13:09:19 PM",
      "totalamount": "10000",
      "totalallocatedamount": "0",
      "remainingamount": "10000",
      "totalsettlementamount": "0",
      "remainingamountsettlement": "10000",
      "totalallotmentamount": "0",
      "remainingaamountallotment": "10000",
      "mappedorders": "",
      "settledorders": "",
      "allotmentorders": "",
      "clientname": "SIMBENE",
      "bankname": "HDFC BANK",
      "ifsccode": "HDFC0010012",
      "remitteraccountno": "343434334",
      "taxstatus": "INDIVIDUAL",
      "accounttype": "SB",
      "refundamount": " ",
      "refunddate": " ",
      "refundutr": " "
    },
    {
      "cfppgbankrefno": "0804202413064235945110",
      "duplicatepgbank": " ",
      "orderprocessduplicatepgbank": " ",
      "importedfilename": "pgmis_08042024_010905.txt",
      "errorremarks": " ",
      "id": "486",
      "utrno": "0804202413040673108110",
      "membercode": "04079",
      "clientcode": "H30350",
      "paymentdate": "04/08/2024 13:09:19 PM",
      "totalamount": "10000",
      "totalallocatedamount": "0",
      "remainingamount": "10000",
      "totalsettlementamount": "0",
      "remainingamountsettlement": "10000",
      "totalallotmentamount": "0",
      "remainingaamountallotment": "10000",
      "mappedorders": "",

```

```

    "settledorders": "",
    "allotmentorders": "",
    "clientname": "SIMBENE",
    "bankname": "HDFC BANK",
    "ifsccode": "HDFC0010012",
    "remitteraccountno": "343434334",
    "taxstatus": "INDIVIDUAL",
    "accounttype": "SB",
    "refundamount": " ",
    "refunddate": " ",
    "refundutr": " "
  }
],
"error_remark": ""
}

```

Agewise/Bankwise orders funds received report

URL: [https://{{API](https://{{APIURL}}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/reports/MEMBER_FUND_ALLOCATION/AGE_WISE)

[URL}}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/reports/MEMBER_FUND_ALLOCATION/AGE_WISE](https://{{APIURL}}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/reports/MEMBER_FUND_ALLOCATION/AGE_WISE)

Type : **Post**

Request Headers : **As per Common Authentication For All APIs**

FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION
date	Mandatory	DATE	10	Format :DD-MM-YYYY
client_code	Optional	CHAR		Comma separated max 50 Client Code allowed.
settlement_type	Optional	CHAR		As per settlement type master. Default : all
amc_code	Optional	CHAR		As per amc Master.
scheme_code	Optional	CHAR		As per scheme master

Sample Request Json :

```

{
  "date": "30-04-2024",
  "client_code": "",
  "settlement_type": "all",
  "amc_code": "AXISMUTUALFUND_MF",
  "scheme_code": ""
}

```

Report Response Details

FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION
response_status	Mandatory	Char	1	Success-S, Failed – F
report_data_total	Mandatory	Number		Total number of records(objects in Json Array) returned
report_data	Mandatory	Text		IF Response Status=S Then As per below sample json Else Blank
error_remark	Mandatory	VARCHAR	100	IF Response Status=F Then Respective error/validation Message Else Blank

Sample Response Json :

```
{
  "response_status": "S",
  "report_data_total": "2",
  "report_data": [
    {
      "membercode": "04079",
      "date": "30/04/2024",
      "orderno": "440080000030",
      "settlementno": "2024006",
      "settlementtype": "T1",
      "mode_funds_initiated_received": " ",
      "bank_where_funds_received": " ",
      "clientcode": "1009",
      "clientname": "BHAVI DESAI",
      "schemecode": "AXIOGP-GR",
      "schemename": "AXIS CREDIT RISK FUND - GROWTH",
      "isin": "INF846K01PO5",
      "buyvalue": "4000",
      "dp_transaction_mode": "N",
      "dp_folio_no": "IN12345612345668",
      "foliono": " ",
      "entryby": "BHAVI",
      "orderstatus": "INVALID",
      "funds_received_status": "I",
      "date_of_receipt_of_funds": " ",
      "credit_confirmation_on_date": " ",
      "referenceno": " ",
      "groupid": " ",
      "accountno": " ",
      "refund_utr_no": " ",
      "refund_amount": " ",
      "refund_date": " "
    },
    {
      "membercode": "04079",
      "date": "30/04/2024",
```

```
        "orderno": "440080000034",
        "settlementno": "2024006",
        "settlementtype": "T1",
        "mode_funds_initiated_received": " ",
        "bank_where_funds_received": " ",
        "clientcode": "1009",
        "clientname": "BHAVI DESAI",
        "schemecode": "AXIOGP-GR",
        "schemename": "AXIS CREDIT RISK FUND - GROWTH",
        "isin": "INF846K01PO5",
        "buyvalue": "4000",
        "dp_transaction_mode": "N",
        "dp_folio_no": "IN12345612345668",
        "foliono": " ",
        "entryby": "BHAVI",
        "orderstatus": "payment_not_initiated",
        "funds_received_status": "C",
        "date_of_receipt_of_funds": " ",
        "credit_confirmation_on_date": " ",
        "referenceno": " ",
        "groupid": " ",
        "accountno": " ",
        "refund_utr_no": " ",
        "refund_amount": " ",
        "refund_date": " "
    },
    "error_remark": ""
}
```

Redemption Payout Date Report

URL: https://{{API URL}}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/reports/REDEMPTION_PAYOUT

Type : **Post**

Request Headers : **As per Common Authentication For All APIs**

FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION
report_type	Mandatory	CHAR	20	Order Date, Payout Date, Fund Transfer Date
from_date	Mandatory	DATE	10	Format :DD-MM-YYYY
to_date	Mandatory	DATE	10	Format : DD-MM-YYYY. 30 days gap between two dates
amc_code	Optional	CHAR		As per amc Master. Defatul : all
order_id	Optional	CHAR		comma separated max 50 order id allowed. Ignore other filters if this filter applied.

Sample Request Json :

```
{
  "report_type": "Order Date",
  "from_date": "25-04-2024",
  "to_date": "25-04-2024",
  "amc_code": "",
  "order_id": "441160000046,441160000047"
}
```

Report Response Details

FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION
response_status	Mandatory	Char	1	Success-S, Failed – F
report_data_total	Mandatory	Number		Total number of records(objects in Json Array) returned
report_data	Mandatory	Text		IF Response Status=S Then As per below sample json Else Blank
error_remark	Mandatory	VARCHAR	100	IF Response Status=F Then Respective error/validation Message

				Else Blank
--	--	--	--	------------

Sample Response Json :

```
{
  "response_status": "S",
  "report_data_total": "9999",
  "report_data": [
    {
      "amc_code": "MOF",
      "member_code": "04079",
      "client_code": "H30350",
      "folio_number": " ",
      "rta_scheme_code": "DEGP",
      "scheme_code": "MODEGP-GR",
      "scheme_name": "MOTILAL OSWAL DYNAMIC FUND - GROWTH",
      "first_applicant_name": "SIMBENE",
      "first_applicant_pan": "BSLPA2100D",
      "transaction_type": "R",
      "rta_transaction_no": "440990050028",
      "member_remark": "CAMS REDEMPTION ORDER 500 PER AMC",
      "order_id": "440990050028",
      "order_date": "08 APR 2024",
      "allotted_amount": "50000.0000",
      "stt": "0",
      "tax": " ",
      "funds_payout_date": "09 APR 2024",
      "settlement_type": "T1",
      "settlement_id": "2024069",
      "isin": "INF247L01585",
      "funds_payout_status": "P",
      "funds_transfer_date": " ",
      "account_no": " ",
      "neft_number": " ",
      "reason_for_rejection1": " ",
      "alt_account_no": " ",
      "neft_number2": " ",
      "reason_for_rejection2": " ",
      "final_payout_date_client": " ",
      "date_of_amt_refund_to_amc": " ",
      "neft_rtgs_details_amt_refunded": " "
    },
    {
      "amc_code": "MOF",
      "member_code": "04079",
      "client_code": "H30350",
      "folio_number": " ",
      "rta_scheme_code": "DEGP",
      "scheme_code": "MODEGP-GR",
      "scheme_name": "MOTILAL OSWAL DYNAMIC FUND - GROWTH",
      "first_applicant_name": "SIMBENE",
      "first_applicant_pan": "BSLPA2100D",
      "transaction_type": "R",
      "rta_transaction_no": "440990050029",
      "member_remark": "CAMS REDEMPTION ORDER 500 PER AMC",
    }
  ]
}
```

```
        "order_id": "440990050029",
        "order_date": "08 APR 2024",
        "allotted_amount": "50000.0000",
        "stt": "0",
        "tax": " ",
        "funds_payout_date": "09 APR 2024",
        "settlement_type": "T1",
        "settlement_id": "2024069",
        "isin": "INF247L01585",
        "funds_payout_status": "P",
        "funds_transfer_date": " ",
        "account_no": " ",
        "neft_number": " ",
        "reason_for_rejection1": " ",
        "alt_account_no": " ",
        "neft_number2": " ",
        "reason_for_rejection2": " ",
        "final_payout_date_client": " ",
        "date_of_amt_refund_to_amc": " ",
        "neft_rtgs_details_amt_refunded": " "
    }
],
"error_remark": ""
}
```

Redemption Statement Report

URL: https://{{API URL}}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/reports/REDEMPTION_STATEMENT

Type : **Post**

Request Headers : **As per Common Authentication For All APIs**

FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION
order_ids	Optional	CHAR		comma separated max 50 order id allowed. Ignore other filters if this filter applied.
from_date	Mandatory	DATE	10	Format :DD-MM-YYYY
to_date	Mandatory	DATE	10	Format : DD-MM-YYYY.30 days gap between two dates
order_type	Optional	CHAR		Default : All , NRM, STP, SWP
sub_order_type	Optional	CHAR		1. NRM 2. SPOR 3.SWITCH 4. STP

Sample Request Json :

```
{  
  "order_ids": "",  
  "from_date": "21-03-2024",  
  "to_date": "28-03-2024",  
  "order_type": "ALL",  
  "sub_order_type": "ALL"  
}
```

Report Response Details

FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION
response_status	Mandatory	Char	1	Success-S, Failed – F
report_data_total	Mandatory	Number		Total number of records(objects in Json Array) returned
report_data	Mandatory	Text		IF Response Status=S Then

				As per below sample json Else Blank
error_remark	Mandatory	VARCHAR	100	IF Response Status=F Then Respective error/validation Message Else Blank

Sample Response Json :

```
{
  "response_status": "S",
  "report_data_total": "19999",
  "report_data": [
    {
      "reportdate": "08-04-2024",
      "orderno": "440990080026",
      "settlementtype": "T3",
      "settlementid": "2024069",
      "orderdate": "08-04-2024",
      "schemecode": "ESARQD-DP",
      "isin": "INF959L01FB2",
      "amount": "-",
      "qty": "100.000",
      "membercode": "04079",
      "branchcode": "CORPBRANCH",
      "userid": "HIREN",
      "foliono": "-",
      "rtaschemecode": "RTA_SCHEME",
      "rtatransactionno": "440990080026",
      "clientcode": "H30350",
      "clientname": "SIMBENE",
      "beneficiaryid": "1234567812345678",
      "allottednav": "10.0000",
      "allottedqty": "5000.000",
      "allottedamt": "50000.00",
      "validflag": "Y",
      "remarks": "-",
      "stt": "0",
      "dpcflag": "Y",
      "dptrans": "C",
      "ordertype": "NRM",
      "ordersubtype": "SWH",
      "scheme_name": "ADITYA BIRLA SUN LIFE EQUITY SAVINGS FUND - DIVPAYOUT",
      "load_amount": "0",
      "tax_amount": "0"
    },
    {
      "reportdate": "08-04-2024",
      "orderno": "440990080024",
      "settlementtype": "T3",
      "settlementid": "2024069",
      "orderdate": "08-04-2024",
      "schemecode": "ESARQD-DP",
      "isin": "INF959L01FB2",
```

```
    "amount": "-",
    "qty": "100.000",
    "membercode": "04079",
    "branchcode": "CORPBRANCH",
    "userid": "HIREN",
    "foliono": "-",
    "rtaschemecode": "RTA_SCHEME",
    "rtatransactionno": "440990080024",
    "clientcode": "H30350",
    "clientname": "SIMBENE",
    "beneficiaryid": "1234567812345678",
    "allottednav": "10.0000",
    "allottedqty": "5000.000",
    "allottedamt": "50000.00",
    "validflag": "Y",
    "remarks": "-",
    "stt": "0",
    "dpcflag": "Y",
    "dptrans": "C",
    "ordertype": "NRM",
    "ordersubtype": "SWH",
    "scheme_name": "ADITYA BIRLA SUN LIFE EQUITY SAVINGS FUND -
    DIVPAYOUT",
    "load_amount": "0",
    "tax_amount": "0"
  }
},
"error_remark": ""
}
```

Allotement Statement Report

URL: https://{{API URL}}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/reports/ALLOTEMENT_STATEMENT

Type : **Post**

Request Headers : **As per Common Authentication For All APIs**

FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION
order_ids	Optional	CHAR		comma separated max 50 order id allowed. Ignore other filters if this filter applied.
from_date	Mandatory	DATE	10	Format :DD-MM-YYYY
to_date	Mandatory	DATE	10	Format : DD-MM-YYYY.30 days gap between two dates
order_type	Optional	CHAR		Default : All , NRM, STP, SWP
sub_order_type	Optional	CHAR		1. NRM 2. SPOR 3.SWITCH 4. STP

Sample Request Json :

```
{  
  "order_ids": "",  
  "from_date": "21-03-2024",  
  "to_date": "28-03-2024",  
  "order_type": "ALL",  
  "sub_order_type": "ALL"  
}
```

Report Response Details

FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION
response_status	Mandatory	Char	1	Success-S, Failed – F
report_data_total	Mandatory	Number		Total number of records(objects in Json Array) returned

report_data	Mandatory	Text		IF Response Status=S Then As per below sample json Else Blank
error_remark	Mandatory	VARCHAR	100	IF Response Status=F Then Respective error/validation Message Else Blank

Sample Response Json :

```
{
  "response_status": "S",
  "report_data_total": "22464",
  "report_data": [
    {
      "reportdate": "2024-04-08",
      "orderno": "440990080027",
      "settlementtype": "T3",
      "settlementid": "2024069",
      "orderdate": "2024-04-08",
      "schemecode": "ESARQR-DR",
      "isin": "INF959L01FC1",
      "amount": "50000.00",
      "qty": "0.0000",
      "memberid": "04079",
      "branchcode": "CORPBRANCH",
      "userid": "HIREN",
      "foliono": " ",
      "rtaschemecode": "ARQD",
      "rtatransactionno": "440990080026",
      "clientcode": "H30350",
      "clientname": "SIMBENE",
      "beneficiaryid": "1234567812345678",
      "allottednav": "10.0000",
      "allottedqty": "5000.0000",
      "allotmentamt": "50000.00",
      "validflag": "Y",
      "remarks": " ",
      "stt": "0",
      "internalreferenceno": " ",
      "ordertype": "NRM",
      "sipregistrationno": " ",
      "sipregdate": " ",
      "subbrokercode": "123456",
      "euincode": "E123456",
      "euindecl": "Y",
      "dpcflag": "Y",
      "dptrans": "C",
      "ordersubtype": "SWH",
      "schemename": "ADITYA BIRLA SUN LIFE EQUITY SAVINGS FUND - DIVPAYOUT",
      "stampduty": "0",
      "pgbankrefno": " ",
      "bankaccno": " ",
      "mobilen": "9726977251",
    }
  ]
}
```

```
"emailid": "ASHOK@GMAIL.COM"
},
{
  "reportdate": "2024-04-08",
  "orderno": "440990080025",
  "settlementtype": "T3",
  "settlementid": "2024069",
  "orderdate": "2024-04-08",
  "schemecode": "ESARQR-DR",
  "isin": "INF959L01FC1",
  "amount": "50000.00",
  "qty": "0.0000",
  "memberid": "04079",
  "branchcode": "CORPBRANCH",
  "userid": "HIREN",
  "foliono": " ",
  "rtaschemecode": "ARQD",
  "rtatransactionno": "440990080024",
  "clientcode": "H30350",
  "clientname": "SIMBENE",
  "beneficiaryid": "1234567812345678",
  "allottednav": "10.0000",
  "allottedqty": "5000.0000",
  "allotmentamt": "50000.00",
  "validflag": "Y",
  "remarks": " ",
  "stt": "0",
  "internalreferenceno": " ",
  "ordertype": "NRM",
  "sipregistrationno": " ",
  "sipregdate": " ",
  "subbrokercode": "123456",
  "euincode": "E123456",
  "euindecl": "Y",
  "dpcflag": "Y",
  "dptrans": "C",
  "ordersubtype": "SWH",
  "schemename": "ADITYA BIRLA SUN LIFE EQUITY SAVINGS FUND -
DIVPAYOUT",
  "stampduty": "0",
  "pgbankrefno": " ",
  "bankaccno": " ",
  "mobilen": "9726977251",
  "emailid": "ASHOK@GMAIL.COM"
}
],
"error_remark": ""
}
```

2FA Report

URL: <https://{{API URL}}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/reports/2fa>

Type : **Post**

Request Headers : **As per Common Authentication For All APIs**

FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION
from_date	Mandatory	DATE	10	Product registration date Format :DD-MM-YYYY
to_date	Mandatory	DATE	10	Format : DD-MM-YYYY. 7 days gap between two dates
Product_type	Mandatory	CHAR	6	PUR, RED, SWITCH, SIP, STP, SWP
product_id	Optional	CHAR		comma separated max 50 order id or registration id allowed.
client_code	Optional	CHAR		comma separated max 50 client code allowed.

Sample Request Json :

```
{
  "from_date": "21-01-2025",
  "to_date": "28-01-2025",
  "Product_type": "PUR",
  "product_id": "",
  "client_code": "K123, P147"
}
```

Sample Response Json :

```
{
  "response_status": "S",
  "report_data_total": "1",
  "report_data": [
    {
      "type": "",
      "product_type": "PUR",
      "product_id": "450170000001",

```

```
"product_reg_datetime": "28/12/2024 15:30:45",
"member_name": "abc member",
"member_code": "00123",
"client_code": "K123",
"primary_holder_name": "krushnakant",
"mode_of_holding": "SI",
"folio_no": "",
"primary_holder_mobile": "8154900000",
"primary_holder_email": "krushnakant@gmail.com",
"primary_holder_authentication_datetime": "28/12/2024 18:00:00",
"primary_holder_authentication_status": "SUCCESS",
"primary_holder_reply_time": "18:00:00",
"second_holder_name": "",
"second_holder_mobile": "",
"second_holder_email": "",
"second_holder_authentication_datetime": "",
"second_holder_authentication_status": "",
"second_holder_reply_time": "",
"third_holder_name": "",
"third_holder_mobile": "",
"third_holder_email": "",
"third_holder_authentication_datetime": "",
"third_holder_authentication_status": "",
"third_holder_reply_time": ""
}
],
"error_remark": ""
}
```

Client Authorization report

URL: https://{{API URL}}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/reports/client_authorization

Type : **Post**

Request Headers : **As per Common Authentication For All APIs**

FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION
from_date	Mandatory	DATE	10	Client registration date Format :DD-MM-YYYY
to_date	Mandatory	DATE	10	Format : DD-MM-YYYY. 7 days gap between two dates
client_code	Optional	CHAR		comma separated max 50 client code allowed. Ignore other filters if this filter applied.

Sample Request Json :

```
{  
  "from_date": "21-01-2025",  
  "to_date": "28-01-2025",  
  "client_code": "K123"  
}
```

Sample Response Json :

```
{  
  "response_status": "S",  
  "report_data_total": "1",  
  "report_data": [  
    {  
      "auth_email_sent": "Y",  
      "auth_status": "SUCCESS",  
      "member_code": "00123",  
      "client_code": "K123",  
      "primary_holder_name": "krushnakant",  
      "primary_holder_dob": "01/01/1980",  
      "tax_status": "01",  
      "gender": "M",  
      "holding_nature": "SI",  
      "second_holder_name": "",  

```

```
"third_holder_name": "",
"guardian_name": "",
"primary_holder_pan": "KRUSH1234N",
"primary_holder_kyc_status": "SUCCESS",
"second_holder_pan": "",
"second_holder_kyc_status": "",
"third_holder_pan": "",
"third_holder_kyc_status": "",
"guardian_pan": "",
"created_by": "12301",
"created_at": "28/12/2024 18:20:00",
"first_holder_fatca_exists": "Y",
"first_holder_aof_exists": "Y",
"first_holder_elog_exists": "N",
"first_holder_email": "krushnakant@gmail.com",
"first_holder_mobile_no": "8154900000",
"first_holder_auth_status": "SUCCESS",
"first_holder_auth_remarks": "",
"first_holder_auth_datetime": "29/12/2024 10:20:00",
"second_holder_fatca_exists": "",
"second_holder_aof_exists": "",
"second_holder_elog_exists": "",
"second_holder_email": "",
"second_holder_mobile_no": "",
"second_holder_auth_status": "",
"second_holder_auth_remarks": "",
"second_holder_auth_datetime": "",
"third_holder_fatca_exists": "",
"third_holder_aof_exists": "",
"third_holder_elog_exists": "",
"third_holder_email": "",
"third_holder_mobile_no": "",
"third_holder_auth_status": "",
"third_holder_auth_remarks": "",
"third_holder_auth_datetime": "",
"demat_status": "ACTIVE",
"default_dp": "CDSL",
"cdsl_dpid": "12064000",
"cdsl_cltid": "12345678",
"cmbp_id": "",
"nsdl_dpid": "",
"nsdl_cltid": "",
"bank1_account_type": "SB",
"bank1_account_no": "1122334455",
"bank1_name": "SBI BANK",
"bank1_ifsc": "SBIN00004193",
"bank1_status": "ACTIVE",
"bank2_account_type": "",
"bank2_account_no": "",
"bank2_name": "",
"bank2_ifsc": "",
"bank2_status": "",
"bank3_account_type": "",
"bank3_account_no": "",
"bank3_name": "",
"bank3_ifsc": "",
```

```
        "bank3_status": "",
        "bank4_account_type": "",
        "bank4_account_no": "",
        "bank4_name": "",
        "bank4_ifsc": "",
        "bank4_status": "",
        "bank5_account_type": "",
        "bank5_account_no": "",
        "bank5_name": "",
        "bank5_ifsc": "",
        "bank5_status": ""
    }
],
"error_remark": ""
}
```

Order Lifecycle Report

URL: https://{{API URL}}/nsemfdesk/api/v2/reports/order_lifecycle

Type : **Post**

Request Headers : **As per Common Authentication For All APIs**

FIELD NAME	MANDATORY/ NON MANDATORY	FIELD TYPE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION
from_date	Mandatory	DATE	10	Product registration date Format :DD-MM-YYYY
to_date	Mandatory	DATE	10	Format : DD-MM-YYYY. 7 days gap between two dates
Product_type	Mandatory	CHAR		PUR, RED, SWITCH, SIP, STP, SWP MANDATE SIP CANCEL, XSIP CANCEL, STP CANCEL, SWP CANCEL
product_id	Optional	CHAR		comma separated max 50 order id or registration id allowed.
client_code	Optional	CHAR		comma separated max 50 client code allowed.

Sample Request Json :

```
{
  "from_date": "21-01-2025",
  "to_date": "28-01-2025",
  "Product_type": "PUR",
  "product_id": "",
  "client_code": "K123, P147"
}
```

Sample Response Json :

```
"response_status": "S",
"report_data_total": "1",
```

```
"report_data": [  
  {  
    "type": "",  
    "product_type": "PUR",  
    "product_id": "450170000001",  
    "product_reg_datetime": "28/12/2024 15:30:45",  
    "member_name": "abc member",  
    "member_code": "00123",  
    "client_code": "K123",  
    "primary_holder_name": "krushnakant",  
    "mode_of_holding": "SI",  
    "folio_no": "",  
    "primary_holder_mobile": "8154900000",  
    "primary_holder_email": "krushnakant@gmail.com",  
    "primary_holder_authentication_datetime": "28/12/2024 18:00:00",  
    "primary_holder_authentication_status": "SUCCESS",  
    "primary_holder_reply_time": "18:00:00",  
    "second_holder_name": "",  
    "second_holder_mobile": "",  
    "second_holder_email": "",  
    "second_holder_authentication_datetime": "",  
    "second_holder_authentication_status": "",  
    "second_holder_reply_time": "",  
    "third_holder_name": "",  
    "third_holder_mobile": "",  
    "third_holder_email": "",  
    "third_holder_authentication_datetime": "",  
    "third_holder_authentication_status": "",  
    "third_holder_reply_time": "",  
    "mode_of_payment": "UPI",  
    "payment_account_no": "1122334455",  
    "payment_datetime": "28/12/2024 19:20:00",  
    "payment_status": "SUCCESS",  
    "payment_reference_number": "UPI123456",  
    "redemption_payment_account_type": "",  
    "redemption_payout_account_number": "",  
    "redemption_payout_amount": "",  
    "redemption_payout_datetime": "",  
    "redemption_payment_entity": "",  
    "settlement_number": "2024250",  
    "reconciliation_datetime": "28/12/2024 19:21:00",  
    "reconciliation_status": "SUCCESS",  
    "order_status": "VALID",  
    "order_remark": "",  
    "refund_date": "",  
    "refund_amount": "",  
    "refund_account_number": "",  
    "refund_status": "",  
    "refund_reference_number": "",  
    "mandate_id": "",  
    "mandate_registration_datetime": "",  
    "mandate_authorization_datetime": "",  
    "mandate_amount": "",  
    "mandate_type": "",  
    "mandate_bank_name": "",  
    "mandate_bank_account_number": "",  
  }  
]
```

```
        "mandate_ifsc": "",
        "mandate_from_date": "",
        "mandate_to_date": "",
        "mandate_status": "",
        "mandate_umrn": "",
    }
],
"error_remark": ""
}
```

Change Log

1.2 (December 2023)

- Clients Bank Detail API Added
- Reports API added

1.2.1 (February 2024)

- STP Registration Field : transaction_mode input value change
- SWP Registration Field : trans_mode input value change

1.2.2 (March 2024)

- Mandate Registration API Added.

1.3 (April 2024)

- Changes in API
 - [SIP Cancellation Service API](#)
 - [XSIP Cancellation Service API](#)
- Added below APIs
 - [Scan Mandate Image Upload API](#)
 - [UTR No Update on Purchase Order API](#)
 - [SIP UMRN Mapping API](#)
 - [Mandate Status Report](#)
 - [Get Purchase Order Payment Link](#)

1.4 (June 2024)

- Added below APIs
 - [Fatca Upload](#)
 - [AOF Image Upload](#)

1.5 (July 2024)

- Added below APIs
 - [FATCA Image Upload](#)
 - [ELOG Upload](#)
 - [Member Fund Allocation order wise report other than PA](#)
 - [Redemption Payout Date Report](#)
 - [Redemption Statement Report](#)
 - [Allotement Statement Report](#)

1.6.x (November 2024)

- Added below APIs

- [Get short URL Link](#)
- [\(X\)SIP Topup Registration Service API](#)
- Removed below API
 - Get Purchase Order Payment Link. It covered it in “Get short URL Link”
- Changes in API
 - [UCC Registration API](#)
 - standardization of Nominee Relationship and guardian_relation added
 - [XSIP Cancellation Service API](#)
 - Allow to cancel Daily xsip

1.7 (January 2025)

- Added below APIs
 - [Daily XSIP Cancellation Service API](#)
 - [2FA Report](#)
 - [Client Authorization Report](#)
 - [Order Lifecycle Report](#)
- Changes in API
 - [XSIP Cancellation Service API](#)
 - a Separate api is created for xsip cancellations
 - [AOF Image Upload](#)
 - allow to upload AOF by Scheme Plan type : NRM or RIA

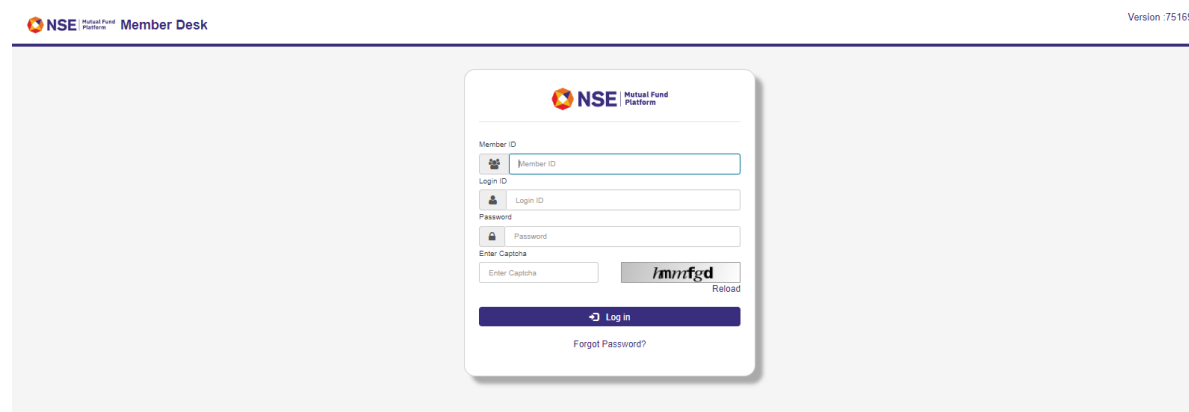
NSE INVEST Process Note

Getting Started:

UAT URL - <https://nseinvestuat.nseindia.com/>

Prod URL - <https://www.nseinvest.com/>

Members registered with NSE can login using the Member Id, Login Id, Password and Captcha. In the event of Forgot Password, Members can utilise Forgot Password feature on Login screen.



How to create Client/Client Master:

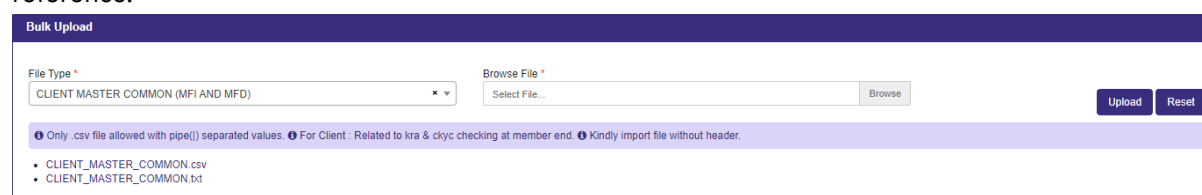
It is recommended that Members should validate the KYC of the client before creating the UCC.

Members can create UCC from the below path: -

Path: Utilities > Bulk Upload

File Type: Client Master Common (MFI AND MFD) New

Members can refer this screen to create a client or Client Master in the system. Both .csv and .txt file allowed with pipe (|) separated values. Member can refer sample files provided on screen for their reference.



After uploading file, Member can see how many records processed successfully and how many are failed. Member can also download the file pertaining to the failed records.

Bulk Upload

File imported successfully.

File Type *

Select File Type

Browse File *

Select File...

Browse

Upload

Reset

Client Master Common (MFI AND MFD)

Number of records in File.	Number of record processed successfully.	Number of record failed.
2	1	1

14_20240207121901_317762877335999_error.txt - Notepad

File Edit Format View Help

SP|7666178242|SP|mso1anki@nseit.com|DC|7666178242|DC|FAILED : ONLY 'SI', 'JO' OR 'AS' VALUES ARE ALLOWED FOR HOLDING NATURE.

Client registration

Menu: Masters > Client Registration

Member can use this report to view the list of clients registered on the platform.

Client Registration

View

Member Code*

Client Code/Name

Please enter value for search.

OR

Date Type*

CREATED DATE

From Date*

10-01-2025

To Date*

10-01-2025

PAN No

PAN NO.

Pan No should be First 5 alphabetic + Next 4 numerical + Last alphabetic.

Client Status

Select Client Status

Depository Status *

ALL

Bank Status *

ALL

View

Export To Excel

Reset

Key details in the UCC are verified by the Exchange i.e. KYC status, Demat Account and Bank Account In case, there is a failure in bank validation, then the member needs to upload the Bank proof of the client and if in case there is a failure in Demat validation, the CML copy is required.

Settlement of Orders will be affected in case of failure in all the above cases. Members are advised to provide the email id and mobile no registered with the RTAs while creating the UCC.

Client KYC Status Report

Menu: Reports> Client KYC Status Report

Member can view the status of KYC of their clients in this report.

Client Kyc Status Report

Client Code/Name

NDI1 - NON DEMAT1

OR

Date Type *

SELECT DATE TYPE

From Date *

23-01-2025

To Date *

23-01-2025

Pan No

Please Enter Pan No.

Pan No should be First 5 alphabetic + Next 4 numerical + Last alphabetic.

View

Export To Excel

Reset

Client Kyc Status Report Detail

50 entries per page

MEMBER_ID	CLIENT_CODE	CLIENT_PAN	HOLDING_TYPE	APP_STATUS	APP_NAME	APP_PAN_DOB	APP_KYC_MODE	APP_SPV_FLAG	APP_HOLD_DEACTIVE_RMKs	APP_UPDT_STATUS	APP_KHA_TYPE	ERROR_CODE	ERROR_MSG
89943	NDI1	AAAPN1234A	P	01 - Submitted	MONICA		0	IN - No			NSE		

Showing 1 to 1 of 1 entry

Close

Cancelled Cheque Upload

Menu: Utilities > Client Cancel Cheque Upload

If bank verification fails, member must upload cancelled cheque or any bank proof image in .png, .jpg, .jpeg with max. size of 2MB through their login. Once cancelled cheque copy is uploaded, the same will be validated by NSE Ops team and if appropriate, the respective bank account will be activated for transactions.

Client Cancel Cheque Upload

Upload

View

Client Code/Name

Please enter value for search.

OR

First Applicant PAN

First Applicant PAN

OR

Cheque Status *

All

Date Type *

UCC Created Date

From Date *

10-01-2025

To Date *

10-01-2025

View

Reset

Client Detail Report having UCC Created Date between 10-01-2025 To:10-01-2025

Uploaded File(s)	CLIENT CODE	FIRST APPLICANT NAME	FIRST APPLICANT PAN	Bank Sr. No	Bank Name	Bank Account No.	Account Type	IFSC Code	MICR	DEFAULT BANK FLAG	Branch Name	STATUS	STATUS SOURCE	REMARKS	CHEQUE STATUS	UCC CREATED AT	UCC MODIFIED AT	BANK CREATED BY	BANK CREATED AT	BANK MODIFIED BY	BANK MODIFIED AT
No record(s) found.																					

Cancel

Additional Bank Details Upload

Menu: Utilities > Bulk Upload

File Type: Client Bank Upload

Member can upload additional/delete bank details against a Client/UCC. Both .csv and .txt file allowed with pipe (|) separated values. Kindly import file without header. Member can refer sample file provided on screen for their reference.

Once uploaded, Member can view and export the details of the banks added and the status of the bank in the client registration report (Masters> Client registration).

Bulk Upload

File Type *

CLIENT BANK UPLOAD

Browse File *

Select File...

Browse

Upload

Reset

Only .csv or .txt file allowed with pipe(|) separated values. Kindly import file without header.

- CLIENT_BANK_UPLOAD.csv
- CLIENT_BANK_UPLOAD.txt

Client Code (UCC)|Account Type|Account No|MICR No|IFSC Code|Action|Default Bank Flag

10031|Add|CB|ACCIN0000018|700002021|SBIN0005943|Y

10031|De1|CB|ACCIN0000018|SBIN0005943|

FATCA:

For an Individual client, Member needs to share the FATCA data to the exchange through bulk upload.

Path: Utilities>> Bulk Upload>>FATCA Individual/ FATCA COMMON

NSE

Member Desk

Session expires in

28m 51s

Self No.

2024187

Current Time

23rd September, 2024 14:04:50

WELCOME SARITA

ADMIN

Bulk Upload

File Type *

FATCA INDIVIDUAL

Browse File *

Select File...

Browse

Upload

Reset

only .csv or .txt file allowed with pipe (|) separated values. Kindly import file without header.

- Fatca_Bulk_upload.csv

For non-individual clients, along with FATCA data upload, the FATCA Image – UBO/NPO as applicable is required

Member can upload the FATCA/UBO Declaration image in their Login

Path: Utilities>> FATCA Image Upload

NSE

Member Desk

NSE MP | BackOffice Login

https://nseinvestuat.nseindia.com/nsempbo/login.htm

Session expires in

29m 42s

Self No.

2024187

Current Time

23rd September, 2024 14:05:35

WELCOME SARITA

ADMIN

FATCA Image Upload

PAN No. *

Select Image *

Select File

Browse

Import

Reset

Image Upload Convention: Only .tiff, .tif, .jpg, .jpeg and .pdf files are allowed

FATCA Report

Member can view and export the list of clients whose FATCA is uploaded and the RTA status of the same.

Path: Reports >> FATCA Report

This eLog generated will supersede AOF document and Member will not be required to upload the AOF document for the Client Master. Once the eLog authentication process is completed by all the holders in Client Master, Member will be allowed to place order in non-Demat mode provided all other validations are fulfilled by the Client. For Demat mode customer, uploading AOF and FATCA will be required only if they wish to transact in non-demat mode. Also, UCC authentication email will not be sent in such cases.

In case Client has not received the eLog mail, an option has been provided in member login to resend the authentication link to the client for authentication.

Path: Reports >> Non Demat Client Authorization Report>> Resend

Note: UCC authentication email will trigger only after the successful upload of FATCA File.

Account Opening Form (AOF) Download:

Member needs to upload the AOF of the clients who do not have access to their mails and mobile no to authenticate the client master data through eLog. Member can download the prefilled AOF and take the signature of the client on the same and upload it on NSE Platform.

Path: Utilities>> AOF Download

AOF Download

Client Code/Name *

Please enter value for search. ▼

Download

Reset

AOF Image Upload:

Path: Utilities>> AOF Image Upload.

Image Upload Convention: Only .tiff, .tif, .jpeg and .pdf files are allowed with a size limit of 3MB.

In case of non-individuals, AOF to be uploaded with the documents required for that category as a single file.

AOF Image Upload

Client Code/Name *

Please enter value for search. ▼

Select Image *

Select File

Browse

Import

Reset

● Image Upload Convention: Only .tiff, .tif, .jpeg and .pdf files are allowed

AOF Image Upload report

Member can check the status of the AOF uploaded in the report available.

Path: Reports>>AOF Image Upload report

AOF Image Upload

Client Code/Name *

Please enter value for search.

Select Image *

Select File

Browse

Import

Reset

Image Upload Convention: Only .tiff, .tif, .jpg, .jpeg and .pdf files are allowed

Member can start placing transactions post the client completes the onboarding process.

Please refer to the grid below for requirements of client onboarding.

	Client Type	UCC Creation	FATCA	AOF	Client Authorization
Individual	Demat	✓	⊗*	⊗*	⊗
	Non Demat	✓	✓	✓**	✓**
Non-Individual	Demat	✓	⊗*	⊗*	⊗
	Non Demat	✓	✓	✓	⊗***

* For Demat mode customer, uploading AOF and FATCA will be required only if they wish to transact in non-demat mode.

** Either AOF or Client Authorization (eLog) will be required

***Non-Individual clients do not receive the UCC Authorization links. Uploading of AOF with the documents applicable is mandatory for non-individuals.

Non Demat Client Authorization Report

Member can view the authorization status of the client in this report. He can resend the Client authorization link if the client says that he hasn't received the same.

Path: Reports>>Non Demat Client Authorization report.

Non Demat Client Authorization Report

Member Code

Search By

NONE

OR

From Date *

01-01-2025

To Date *

20-01-2025

Authorization Status

View

Export To Excel

Reset

Transactions

How to place Fresh Purchase transaction

Path: Utilities > Bulk Upload

File Type: Order Entry

Member can place Purchase orders in the system. Both .csv and .txt file allowed with pipe (|) separated values. Member can refer sample files provided on screen for their reference.

For Purchase:

Bulk Upload

File Type *

ORDER ENTRY x

Browse File *

Select File...

Browse

Upload

Reset

only .csv, .txt and incremental(.001,.002,.003...) file allowed with pipe(|) separated values. Kindly import file without header.

- Order_Entry.csv
- Order_Entry.txt

After uploading file, Member can view how many records are Processed Successfully and Failed. Member can also download the error records for failed records.

Bulk Upload

File imported successfully.

File Type *

Select File Type

Browse File *

Select File...

Browse

Upload

Reset

Order Entry Summary

Number of records in File.	Number of record processed successfully.	Number of record failed.
1	1	0

After uploading order file successfully for transactions, investor/s will receive an Email on their registered mail ID and sms on their registered mobile no for authorisation. The authorization mail/sms goes to all the holders in the UCC/Client Master.

Transaction Submission Notification

Dear NON DEMAT27,

Greetings from NSE Invest.

We are glad to inform you that your distributor/advisor has electronically submitted purchase application through NSE Invest on your behalf for the transactions.

Kindly click the below link to review the above transaction/s and complete the transaction processing. In case of any discrepancies, please contact your distributor/advisor.

[View & Authorize](#)

If you are not able to open the above link, please copy and paste the below text your browser

<https://nseinvestuat.nseindia.com/mf/a78339aaa9>

Kindly note that the transaction is valid till subject to realization of two- factor authentication if applicable and payment processing. NAV applicability will be subject to transfer of funds to respective AMC account. Thank you very much for choosing to transact on NSE Invest.

NSE / AMC shall have the right to reject the transaction / reverse the transaction processed earlier if the KYC, FIRC requirement or any regulatory requirement with regards to NRI customers is not fulfilled. In such case NSE / AMC shall not held responsible for any loss of return suffered by the concerned customer.

In case you need any clarification, please contact your Distributor or you can also email to support@nseinvest.com, quoting your Client code, PAN, mobile no. and your query.

We look forward to your continued support and assuring you of our best services always.

Thanks and Regards,
National Stock Exchange of India Limited.

Investor needs to click on the “View & Authorize link” and then select the orders he wants to authenticate. He then will have to select the mode of authorization.

Purchase Order Authorization / Payment for NON DEMAT35 (ND35)

Distributor Name Distributor Contact No Distributor Email

Pending to Authorize with OTP

☐ ☐ ☐

Order Request Date	Order No.	Scheme Name	Amount	Folio No.	Active Till	1st Holder 2FA Status	2nd Holder 2FA Status	3rd Holder 2FA Status
20/01/2025 12:14:49	4502000000067	KOTAK LIQUID FUND - REGULAR PLAN - GROWTH	15,000.00		24/01/2025 23:59:59	PENDING		
20/01/2025 11:45:43	4502000000066	KOTAK LIQUID FUND - REGULAR PLAN - GROWTH	16,000.00		24/01/2025 23:59:59	PENDING		

I authorize NSEMF, its affiliates, and the orders to act on any instructions believed to be genuine for any service authorized on this form.

☒ I Agree Terms & Condition

Authorization Mode *

Select Authorization Mode

Both

Email

Mobile

Reset

Payment Pending Order Summary

ord(s) found.

Investor needs to select the authorization mode and generate the OTP for authorization. Investor can use resend OTP option if the OTP was not received earlier.

In case of multiple holders in the UCC, the first holder can authorize and make the payment for the purchase order. The order will go for processing only if all holders authorize the same.

First holder needs to select the orders for which he wants to make the payment and select the payment mode.

Purchase Order Authorization / Payment for NON DEMAT35 (ND35)

Distributor Name Distributor Contact No Distributor Email

Pending to Authorize with OTP

No record(s) found.

Payment Pending Order Summary

☐ ☐ ☐

Order Request Date	Order No.	Folio No.	Sip Reg No	Active Till
20/01/2025 12:14:49	4502000000067			24/01/2025 23:59:59
20/01/2025 11:45:43	4502000000066			24/01/2025 23:59:59

Select Payment Mode

MANDATE

UPI

NEFT/RTGS

NET BANKING

CHEQUE

Select Payment Mode

Note:

All the transactions will be processed only after receipt of fund confirmation from the respective bank.

Please do not process payment from multiple tab.

Net Payable Amount : 31,000.00

Proceed Reset

Post successful payment, purchase order confirmation page comes on screen.

Purchase Order Authorization / Payment for NON DEMAT35 (NDI35)

Distributor Name

Distributor Contact No

Distributor Email

Purchase Order Confirmation

Request Date 20/01/2025 12:14:49	Order No. 450200000067	Scheme Name KOTAK LIQUID FUND - REGULAR PLAN - GROWTH	Transaction Mode Non-Demat	Folio No.	Order Remark PAYMENT CONFIRMATION PENDING	Amount 15,000.00	SIP Reg. No
Request Date 20/01/2025 11:45:43	Order No. 450200000066	Scheme Name KOTAK LIQUID FUND - REGULAR PLAN - GROWTH	Transaction Mode Non-Demat	Folio No.	Order Remark PAYMENT CONFIRMATION PENDING	Amount 16,000.00	SIP Reg. No
Total Collection Amount						31,000.00	
Payment Mode						NEFT/RTGS	

✔ Your payment request is accepted successfully as per above details.

Post successful payment by the client, he gets a confirmation mail and SMS for the same.

Transaction Authorization Confirmation

N

noreply@nmf2.nse.co.in

To Sarita Nair (MFR)

Non-Confidential

Click here to download pictures. To help protect your privacy, Outlook prevented automatic download of some pictures in this message.

😊

↩ Reply

↩ Reply All

➡ Forward

📧

⋮

Mon 20-01-2025 14:01

Transaction Authorization Confirmation

Dear NON DEMAT35,

Greetings from NSE Invest.

Order no 450200000068 placed on NSEINVEST platform has been authenticated successfully and submitted for further processing.

Thank you very much for choosing to transact on NSE INVEST.

NSE / AMC shall have the right to reject the transaction / reverse the transaction processed earlier if the KYC, FIRC requirement or any regulatory requirement with regards to NRI customers is not fulfilled. In such case NSE / AMC shall not held responsible for any loss of return suffered by the concerned NRI customer.

In case you need any clarification, please contact your Distributor 99943 - SARITA or you can also email to support@nseinvest.com, quoting your Client code, PAN, mobile no. and your query.

We look forward to your continued support and assuring you of our best services always.

Thanks and Regards,
National Stock Exchange of India Limited.

How to enter Additional Purchase transaction

Path: Utilities > Bulk Upload

File Type: Order Entry

Member can place Additional Purchase orders in the system. Both .csv and .txt file allowed with pipe (|) separated values. Member can refer sample files provided on screen for their reference.

Note: In case of Additional purchase folio number is a mandatory field.

For additional purchase

Bulk Upload

File Type *

ORDER ENTRY

Browse File *

Select File...

Browse

Upload

Reset

📘 only .csv, .txt and incremental(.001,.002,.003...) file allowed with pipe(|) separated values. 📘 Kindly import file without header.

Order_Entry.csv

Order_Entry.txt

After uploading file, Member can view how many records are processed successfully and failed. Member can also download the error records for failed records.

Bulk Upload

File imported successfully.

File Type *

Select File Type

Browse File *

Select File...

Browse

Upload

Reset

Order Entry Summary

Number of records in File.	Number of record processed successfully.	Number of record failed.
1	1	0

After uploading order file successfully for additional purchase transaction, investor (only first holder in UCC) will receive an Email on his registered mail ID and sms on his registered mobile no for authorization.

Transaction Submission Notification

Dear NON DEMAT27,

Greetings from NSE Invest.

We are glad to inform you that your distributor/advisor has electronically submitted purchase application through NSE Invest on your behalf for the transactions.

Kindly click the below link to review the above transaction/s and complete the transaction processing. In case of any discrepancies, please contact your distributor/advisor.
[View & Authorize](#)

If you are not able to open the above link, please copy and paste the below text your browser
<https://nseinvestuat.nseindia.com/mf/a?8339aaa9>

Kindly note that the transaction is valid till subject to realization of two- factor authentication if applicable and payment processing. NAV applicability will be subject to transfer of funds to respective AMC account. Thank you very much for choosing to transact on NSE Invest.

NSE / AMC shall have the right to reject the transaction / reverse the transaction processed earlier if the KYC, FIRC requirement or any regulatory requirement with regards to NRI customers is not fulfilled. In such case NSE / AMC shall not held responsible for any loss of return suffered by the concerned customer.

In case you need any clarification, please contact your Distributor or you can also email to support@nseinvest.com, quoting your Client code, PAN, mobile no. and your query.

We look forward to your continued support and assuring you of our best services always.

Thanks and Regards,
National Stock Exchange of India Limited.

Investor (First Holder) needs to click on the “View & Authorize link” and then select the orders to authenticate. Investor must select the mode of authorization.

Purchase Order Authorization / Payment for NON DEMAT35 (NDK35)

Distributor Name

Distributor Contact No

Distributor Email

Pending to Authorize with OTP

Order Request Date

20/01/2025 13:43:19

Order No.

4502900000050

Scheme Name

KOTAK LIQUID FUND - REGULAR PLAN - GROWTH

Amount

15,000.00

Folio No.

6545932

Active Till

24/01/2025 23:59:59

1st Holder 2FA Status

PENDING

2nd Holder 2FA Status

3rd Holder 2FA Status

I authorize NSEMF, its affiliates, and the orders to act on any instructions believed to be genuine for any service authorized on this form.

☒ I Agree Terms & Condition

Authorization Mode *

Email

Select Authorization Mode

Both

Email

Mobile

Send OTP

Enter Email OTP

Reset

Payment Pending Order Summary

No record(s) found.

Investor needs to select the authorization mode and generate the OTP for authorization. Investor can resend the OTP if the same was not received earlier.

Post the authorization of order, the investor can make the payment for the purchase order. Investor needs to select the orders for which he wants to make the payment and select the payment mode.

Non-Confidential

Purchase Order Payment for TEJAS IDFC AC TEST TEST (UCC90012)							
Distributor Name TEST NJ MEMBER		Distributor Contact No 9322594562		Distributor Email NSEIT_TMAHAJAN@VENDOR.NSE.CO.IN			
Pending Order Summary							
☐							
Order Request Date 06/05/2024 15:20:08	Order No. 441270000111	Scheme Name KOTAK ABSOLUTE FUND-DIRECT PLAN IDCW-REINVESTMENT	Amount 55,000.00	Folio No. 9966223312359840	Sip Reg No	Active Till 10/05/2024 23:59:59	
						Net Payable Amount : 0.00	
Payment Mode * Select Payment Mode Select Payment Mode MANDATE UPI NET BANKING CHEQUE							

Investor will be able to make payment only from the verified/valid bank account.

Purchase Order Payment for TEJAS IDFC AC TEST TEST (UCC90012)							
Distributor Name TEST NJ MEMBER		Distributor Contact No 9322594562		Distributor Email NSEIT_TMAHAJAN@VENDOR.NSE.CO.IN			
Purchase Order Confirmation							
Request Date 06/05/2024 15:20:08	Order No. 441270000111	Scheme Name KOTAK ABSOLUTE FUND-DIRECT PLAN IDCW-REINVESTMENT	Transaction Mode Demat	Folio No. 9966223312359840	Order Remark PAYMENT CONFIRMATION PENDING	Amount 55,000.00	SIP Reg. No
						Total Collection Amount	55,000.00
						Payment Mode	CHEQUE
						Deposit Slip No.	19
☒ Your payment request is accepted successfully as per above details.							

Post successful payment by the client, he gets a confirmation message on the screen where he completed the authorization. Investor also receives mail and SMS for the Transaction authorization confirmation.

Transaction Authorization Confirmation

 noreply@nmf2.nse.co.in
To

 Non-Confidential

 Click here to download pictures. To help protect your privacy, Outlook prevented automatic download of some pictures in this message.


 Reply
  Reply All
  Forward
 


Mon 20-01-2025 14:08

Transaction Authorization Confirmation
Dear NON DEMAT35, Greetings from NSE Invest. Order no 450200000068 placed on NSEINVEST platform has been authenticated successfully and submitted for further processing. Thank you very much for choosing to transact on NSE INVEST. NSE / AMC shall have the right to reject the transaction / reverse the transaction processed earlier if the KYC, FIRC requirement or any regulatory requirement with regards to NRI customers is not fulfilled. In such case NSE / AMC shall not held responsible for any loss of return suffered by the concerned NRI customer. In case you need any clarification, please contact your Distributor or you can also email to support@nseinvest.com, quoting your Client code, PAN, mobile no. and your query. We look forward to your continued support and assuring you of our best services always. Thanks and Regards, National Stock Exchange of India Limited.

How to enter Redemption transaction

Path: Utilities > Bulk Upload

File Type: Order Entry

Member can place Redemption orders in the system. Both .csv and .txt file allowed with pipe (|) separated values. Member can refer sample files provided on screen for their reference. The folio no in which the redemption needs to be mentioned mandatorily.

For Redemption

Bulk Upload

File Type *

ORDER ENTRY

Browse File *

Select File...

Browse

Upload

Reset

only .csv, .txt and incremental(.001,.002,.003...) file allowed with pipe(|) separated values. Kindly import file without header.

Order_Entry.csv

Order_Entry.txt

After uploading file, Member can view how many records are Processed Successfully and Failed. Member can also download the error records for failed records.

Bulk Upload

File imported successfully.

File Type *

Select File Type

Browse File *

Select File...

Browse

Upload

Reset

Order Entry Summary

Number of records in File.	Number of record processed successfully.	Number of record failed.
1	1	0

After uploading order file successfully for redemption transaction, investor (First Holder in UCC) will receive an Email on his registered mail ID and sms on his registered mobile no for authorization. Investor needs to select the orders he wants to authorize and select the mode of authorization.

Redemption Order Authorization for NON DEMAT1 (NDH1)

Distributor Name

Distributor Contact No.

Distributor Email

Pending to Authorize with OTP

Request Date

05/12/2024

09:55:08

Order No.

443400000247

Scheme Name

KOTAK LIQUID FUND - REGULAR PLAN - GROWTH

Folio No.

1215487

Amount

100

Qty

0

All Units

N

Active Till

09/12/2024

23:59:59

I authorize NSEMF, its affiliates, and the orders to act on any instructions believed to be genuine for any service authorized on this form.

☒ I Agree Terms & Condition

Authorization Mode *

Email

Send OTP

Email

S*****@N*****IN

Enter Email OTP

Reset

Investor needs to generate the OTP and authorize the redemption. On successful authorization, the investor gets the confirmation of the order on screen.

Redemption Order Authorization for NON DEMAT1 (NDI1)

Distributor Name

Distributor Contact No.

Distributor Email

Redemption Order Confirmation for NON DEMAT1 (NDI1)

Request Date 05/12/2024 09:55:08	Order Date 05/12/2024 10:59:25	Order No. 443400000247	Scheme Name KOTAK LIQUID FUND - REGULAR PLAN - GROWTH	Transaction Mode Non-Demat	Folio No. 1215487	Amount 100	Qty 0	All Units N
--	--------------------------------------	---------------------------	---	-------------------------------	----------------------	---------------	----------	----------------

Thank you for completing authorization. Transaction will be processed as per above mention Order Date.

The investor also gets the confirmation of the order on his mail and sms.

Transaction Authorization Confirmation

Dear NON DEMAT1,

Greetings from NSE Invest.

Order no 45021000093 placed on NSEINVEST platform has been authenticated successfully and submitted for further processing.

Thank you very much for choosing to transact on NSE INVEST.

NSE / AMC shall have the right to reject the transaction / reverse the transaction processed earlier if the KYC, FIRC requirement or any regulatory requirement with regards to NRI customers is not fulfilled. In such case NSE / AMC shall not held responsible for any loss of return suffered by the concerned NRI customer.

In case you need any clarification, please contact your Distributor or you can also email to support@nseinvest.com, quoting your Client code, PAN, mobile no. and your query.

We look forward to your continued support and assuring you of our best services always.

Thanks and Regards,
National Stock Exchange of India Limited.

View Orders

Member Desk> Menu> View Orders

Member can view all orders present in system from this Menu. Also, Member can cancel orders from this menu. Orders can be any order like Purchase, Redemption, Switch, SIP, XSIP, SWP, STP.

Also, Member can filter order from this screen as per AMC, Scheme Name, Scheme Code, Client Code, Order IDs.

Member also has an option to resend the email to investor in case the investor has not received it.

View Order

AMC Name
Select AMC Name

Scheme Name
Select Scheme Name

Scheme Code
Scheme Code

Client Code
Client Code

OR

Order Ids
Order Ids

Maximum 50 Order No. are allowed with comma(,) separated.

View

Reset

View Orders as on 10-01-2025

50 entries per page

Sr No.	Cancel	Activity	Request Date	Order No.	Scheme Code	ISIN	Scheme Name	Client	Client Name	Member	DOB	All Units	Amount	Qty	Tran Type	DPFolio No.	Settlement Mode	Resend
1		NEW	10/01/2025 11:37:58	450100000060	BSL100A.LD	INF208MPLR39	ADITYA BIRLA SUN LIFE LIQUID FUND- DIRECT PLAN	NDI1	NON DEMAT1	99843	P	N	800	0	FRESH		NON DEMAT	Resend
2		NEW	10/01/2025 11:05:09	450100000099	HDGFDT DP-L1	INF179601VY8	HDFC BALANCED ADVANTAGE FUND- DIRECT PLAN -DCOW PAYOUT	NDI1	NON DEMAT1	99843	P	N	200000	0	FRESH		NON DEMAT	Resend

Mandate Registration

Menu: XSIP > Mandate > Mandate Bulk Upload

Note: In Nach Mandate, the limit is up to 1 Cr. Per transaction and for Emandate limit is Min 10 lakh to Max. 1 Cr (differ as per Bank, or as prescribed by NPCI from time to time)

Mandate Registration (ACH Mandate)

Enter **Mandate type= X For** ACH mandate

Member can place Mandate Registration request in the system. Both .txt and .csv file allowed with pipe (|) separated values. Kindly import file without header. Member can refer sample files provided on screen for their reference.

Mandate Bulk Upload

Browse File *

Select File

Browse

Import

Reset

only .csv, .txt file allowed with pipe(|) separated values. Kindly import file without header.

Mandate_bulk_Upload_Sample.csv

Mandate_bulk_Upload_Sample.txt

After registering ACH Mandate / E-Mandate, Investor will receive email communication where all details about registered Mandate will be mentioned.

The Investor will get the prefilled ACH Mandate form in the mail that he receives.

ACH Mandate Registration

 noreply@nmf2.nse.co.in
To . . .

 Non-Confidential

 Click here to download pictures. To help protect your privacy, Outlook prevented automatic download of some pictures in this message.

 MANDATE_2025011010001.pdf
77 KB

Dear Investor,

Greetings from NSE Invest.

We request you to please sign attached pre-printed ACH form and send the same to to enable us to take it forward for registration.

Client code	: NDI1
Investor Name	: NON DEMAT1
Bank Name	: STATE BANK OF INDIA
Account Number	: 0987654321
Account Type	: SB
IFSC Code	: SBIN0000018
MICR Code	:
Branch Name	: BALLYGUNGE
ACH From Date	: 10-Jan-2025
ACH To Date	: 31-Dec-2040
Until Cancelled	: N
ACH Amount	: 100000.00
Debit Amount Type	: Maximum Amount

Looking forward to your support and active participation on NSE Invest.

In case you need any clarification, please contact : on their registered email of phone number.

Non-Confidential

NACH pre- filled Mandate Download

Member desk>Menu>XSIP>Mandate>NACH PRE-Filled ACH Download

After registering Mandate Member can download the prefilled Mandate form of the registered mandate. He can then ask the customer to check the data on the mandate form and sign the same. Member can upload that form in Member desk.

Note: The signature of the client should be as per Bank Records and in case of Joint holding it should be in the same pattern as per Bank records.

NACH Pre-filled Mandate Download

Client Code/Name

Mandate Registration Date (From – To)

OR

Mandate Id

[Download Blank Mandate](#)

NACH Mandate Report From : 10-01-2025 To : 10-01-2025

50 entries per page

Select All	Download PDF	Mandate ID	Mandate Registration Date	Client Code	Holder Name	Bank Name	Acc No.	MICR	IFSC	Amount	Start Date	End Date	Status
☐	Download	2025011010001	10/01/2025 11:49:51	ND1	NON DEMAT1	STATE BANK OF INDIA	0987654321	SBIN0000018	100000	10/01/2025	31/12/2040	SCAN IMAGE NOT UPLOADED	

Upload Scan Mandate –

Member desk>Menu>XSIP>Mandate> Upload Scan mandate

After downloading ACH Mandate form, Member needs to upload that form to Scan Mandate. In this menu, Member can upload file as well as can check uploaded mandate files. Member can refer the below screen to upload the mandate form files, after uploading that entry will get removed from the record.

Upload Scan Mandate

Client Code/Name

Mandate Registration From Date

Mandate Registration To Date

OR

Mandate ID

Mandate Detail Report - Registration Date between 10-01-2025 To:10-01-2025

Upload Scan PDF	Mandate ID	Mandate Registration Date	Mandate Status	Status Remarks	Client Code	Holder Name	Bank Name	Acc No.	MICR	IFSC	Amount	Start Date	End Date	UPLOAD HISTORY
Choose File No file chosen	2025011010001	10/01/2025 11:49:51	SCAN IMAGE NOT UPLOADED		ND1	NON DEMAT1	STATE BANK OF INDIA	0987654321	SBIN0000018	100000.00	10/01/2025	31/12/2040		

Post upload of signed mandate form, details are sent to the Service Provider. Service Provider will check all details and provide unique UMRN no against the registered mandate. Post which Member is eligible for registering XSIP for that client.

Mandate Registration (Emandate)

Menu: XSIP > Mandate > Mandate Bulk Upload

Member can place Mandate Registration request in the system. Both .txt and .csv file allowed with pipe (|) separated values. Kindly import file without header. Member can refer sample files provided on screen for their reference.

Enter **Mandate type= E For Emandate**

Mandate Bulk Upload

Browse File *

Select File

Browse

Import

Reset

only .csv, .txt file allowed with pipe(|) separated values. Kindly import file without header.

Mandate_bulk_Upload_Sample.csv

Mandate_bulk_Upload_Sample.txt

After registering E Mandate by uploading file successfully, investor will receive email communication where investor must confirm and authorise E-mandate by using Options like Aadhar card, Net Banking, Debit Card.

Bank Name

HDFC BANK

Account No

50200003144866

Account Type

SAVINGS

Bank Branch

MULUND - SAGAR GARDEN

IFSC

HDFC0003354

ACH Mandate Detail

Start Date

06/05/2024

End Date

31/12/2045

Debit Frequency

AS AND WHEN PRESENTED

Amount

₹ 430200

NSE Mandate ID

2024050610003

Authorization Mode

Aadhaar Card

Select Authorization Mode

Net Banking

Debit Card

Aadhaar Card

Confirm

NACH

NATIONAL AUTOMATED CLEARING HOUSE

E-mandate Powered By

NPCI

natika singha gauri shree

NATIONAL INSTITUTE CORPORATION OF INDIA

TOP

Mandate Reports

Menu: XSIP> Mandate> Mandate Detailed Report

This report displays the current mandate status.

Mandate Detail Report

Mandate Id

Search by Mandate Id

Mandate Type *

NACH MANDATE

Mandate Status

Select Mandate Status.

OR

Date Type

Registration Date

Start Date *

10-01-2025

End Date *

10-01-2025

View/Download Format *

Current Format

New Format

Client Code/Name

Please enter value for search.

View

Export To Excel

Export To Text

Reset

Mandate Detail Report

50 entries per page

Sr No	MANDATE ID	CLIENT CODE	CLIENT NAME	MEMBER CODE	BANK NAME	BANK BRANCH	AMOUNT	REGISTRATION DATE	STATUS	ENACH STATUS	REJECTION REASON	UNION NO	REMARKS	APPROVED DATE	BANK ACCOUNT NUMBER	MANDATE COLLECTION
1	2025011010001	IND1	NON DEMAT1	99943	STATE BANK OF INDIA	BALLYGUNGE	100000	10/01/2025	SCAN IMAGE NOT UPLOADED						0907854321	SCAN

Showing 1 to 1 of 1 entry

How to register XSIP transaction

Menu: XSIP > XSIP Bulk Upload

File Type: XSIP Registration

Member can register XSIP orders in the system. Both .txt and .csv file allowed with pipe (|) separated values. Kindly import file without header. Member can refer sample files provided on screen for their reference.

Path: XSIP>>Bulk Upload – XSIP Registration

XSIP Bulk Upload

File Type

XSIP REGISTRATION

Browse File *

Select File

Browse

Import

Reset

📘 only .csv, .txt file allowed with pipe(|) separated values. 📘 Kindly import file without header.

- XSIP_bulk_Upload_Sample.csv
- XSIP_bulk_Upload_Sample.txt

After uploading XSIP order file successfully investor will receive email communication for authorisation of placed XSIP order.

If investor fails to authorise using link from email communication, the link will expire after 48 hours, and the XSIP registration will be cancelled.

Here investor must authorise XSIP registration by clicking on **View & Authorise link** present in the mail communication.

Authorization Request for XSIP Registration



noreply@nmf2.nse.co.in

To

Non-Confidential

If there are problems with how this message is displayed, click here to view it in a web browser.
Click here to download pictures. To help protect your privacy, Outlook prevented automatic download of some pictures in this message.

Mr./Ms./M/s. NON DEMAT1,

Greetings from NSE Invest.

Thank you for Investing through .

We are happy to inform you that . has submitted XSIP Registration request on your behalf, the details of which are provided below:

XSIP Registration Details	
XSIP Reg No.	202501101000003
Transaction Type	Fresh Purchase
Scheme Name	ADITYA BIRLA SUN LIFE LIQUID FUND - DIRECT PLAN
Amount	500.00
XSIP From Date	14-Feb-2025
XSIP To Date	13-Jan-2026
ACH From Date	23-Dec-2024
ACH To Date	31-Dec-2060
Debit Amount Type	Fixed Amount
Total Installment	12
Frequency	MONTHLY

Please click the link below to approve or reject the XSIP registration.

[View & Authorize](#)

If you are not able to open the above link, please copy and paste the below text in your browser

<https://nseinvestuat.nseindia.com/mf/a?fdbb620>

After clicking on link, client will be redirected to page where he can authorise or reject XSIP Order. The authorization link goes to all the holders in the UCC. The XSIP transaction goes for further processing only after all the holders of that UCC authorizes the same.

XSIP Registration Authorization for NON DEMAT1 (NDI1)					
XSIP Registration Confirmation for NON DEMAT1 (NDI1)					
XSIP Reg No. 202501101000003	Transaction Type Fresh Purchase	Scheme Name ADITYA BIRLA SUN LIFE LIQUID FUND - DIRECT PLAN	Amount 500	XSIP From Date 14-Feb-2025	XSIP To Date 13-Jan-2026
ACH From Date 23-Dec-2024	ACH To Date 31-Dec-2060	Debit Amount Type Fixed Amount	Total Installments 12	Frequency MONTHLY	
1st Holder ZFA Status SUCCESS					
Thank you for completing authorization. Transaction will be processed as per above mention.					

Post successful authentication, investor (First holder in UCC) gets mail to make the payment for the XSIP Order.

Non-Confidential

Transaction Submission Notification

Dear NON DEMAT1,

Greetings from NSE Invest.

We are glad to inform you that your distributor/advisor has electronically submitted purchase application through NSE Invest on your behalf for the transactions.

Kindly click the below link to review the above transaction/s and complete the transaction processing. In case of any discrepancies, please contact your distributor/advisor.
[View & Make Payment](#)

If you are not able to open the above link, please copy and paste the below text your browser
<https://nseinvestuat.nseindia.com/mf/a7249b321a>

Kindly note that the transaction is valid till 14-Jan-2025 23:59:59 subject to realization of two- factor authentication if applicable and payment processing. NAV applicability will be subject to transfer of funds to respective AMC account. Thank you very much for choosing to transact on NSE Invest.

NSE / AMC shall have the right to reject the transaction / reverse the transaction processed earlier if the KYC, FIRC requirement or any regulatory requirement with regards to NRI customers is not fulfilled. In such case NSE / AMC shall not held responsible for any loss of return suffered by the concerned customer.

In case you need any clarification, please contact your Distributor 99943 - SARITA or you can also email to support@nseinvest.com, quoting your Client code, PAN, mobile no. and your query.

We look forward to your continued support and assuring you of our best services always.

Thanks and Regards,
National Stock Exchange of India Limited.

Post successful payment, a confirmation mail is sent by Exchange to the investor.

Systematic Transaction Authorization Confirmation

 noreply@nmf2.nse.co.in
To: 
Non-Confidential
 Click here to download pictures. To help protect your privacy, Outlook prevented automatic download of some pictures in this message.

 Reply  Reply All  Forward  

Fri 10-01-2025 11:4

Systemetic Transaction Authorization Confirmation

Mr./Ms./ M/s. NON DEMAT1,

Greetings from NSE Invest.

Thank you for investing through .

Systematic Reg no 202501101000003 placed on NSEINVEST platform has been authenticated successfully and submitted for further processing.

Disclaimer:NSE / AMC shall have the right to reject the transaction / reverse the transaction processed earlier if the KYC, FIRC requirement or any regulatory requirement with regards to NRI customers is not fulfilled. In such case NSE / AMC shall not held responsible for any loss of return suffered by the concerned NRI customer.

Thanks and Regards,
National Stock Exchange of India Limited.

The registered SIPs can be viewed by the member in the Registration report available.

How to Cancel XSIP transaction

Menu: XSIP > XSIP Bulk Upload File

Type: XSIP Cancellation

Member can upload file to cancel XSIP registration in the system. Both .txt and .csv file allowed with pipe (|) separated values. Kindly import file without header. Member can refer sample files provided on screen for their reference.

XSIP Bulk Upload

File Type

XSIP CANCELLATION

Browse File *

Select File

Browse

Import

Reset

 only .csv, .txt file allowed with pipe(|) separated values.  Kindly import file without header.

- XSIP_bulk_Cancellation_Sample.csv
- XSIP_bulk_Cancellation_Sample.txt

XSIP Bulk Upload

Records Processed Successfully.

File Type

XSIP REGISTRATION

Browse File *

Select File

Browse

Import

Reset

only .csv, .txt file allowed with pipe() separated values. Kindly import file without header.

XSIP_bulk_Upload_Sample.csv

XSIP_bulk_Upload_Sample.txt

XSIP Bulk Cancellation Summary

Number of records in File	Number of record processed successfully	Number of record failed
1	1	0

After Successfully uploading file for XSIP cancellation, investor will receive email, where investor must authorise that cancellation request which is initiated by investor by clicking on link given in mail communication.

Transaction Cancellation Notification

Mr. /Ms./ M/s. NON DEMAT1,

Greetings from NSE Invest.

Kindly click the below link to authorize the cancelled transaction/s. In case of any discrepancies, please contact your distributor/advisor.

View & Authorize

If you are not able to open the above link, please copy and paste the below text in your browser
<https://nseinvestuat.nseindia.com/mf/a?ae7f9997>

Kindly note that the transaction is valid till 22-Jan-2025 subject to realization of the cancellation.

Thank you very much for choosing to transact on NSE Invest.

NSE / AMC shall have the right to reject the transaction / reverse the transaction processed earlier if the KYC, FIRC requirement or any regulatory requirement with regards to NRI customers is not fulfilled. In such case NSE / AMC shall not held responsible for any loss of return suffered by the concerned customer.

In case you need any clarification, please contact your Distributor ~r you can also email to support@nseinvest.com, quoting your Client code, PAN, mobile no. and your query.

We look forward to your continued support and assuring you of our best services always.

Thanks and Regards,
National Stock Exchange of India Limited.

Investor to click on the link and select the XSIP Registration which he wants to cancel and then select the mode of authorization and generate the OTP.

Pending to Authorize with OTP

XSIP Exchange Order No

202501211000004

Transaction Type

Fresh Purchase

Registered Date

21-Jan-2025

Symbol/Series

BSL15GA-LQ

Amount

500

I authorize NSEMF, its affiliates, and the orders to act on any instructions believed to be genuine for any service authorized on this form.

I Agree Terms & Condition

Authorization Mode *

Email

x

Email

S*****@N*****.IN

You can resend OTP after 106 seconds.

Authorize

Reset

Non-Confidential

XSIP Cancellation Authorization for NON DEMAT1 (NDI2)				
 Distributor Name		 Distributor Contact No.		 Distributor Email
XSIP Cancellation Confirmation for NON DEMAT1 (NDI2)				
XSIP Exchange Order No 202501211000004	Transaction Type Fresh Purchase	Registered Date 21-JAN-2025	Symbol/Series BSL15GA.LQ	Amount 500
Thank you for completing authorization. Transaction will be processed as per above mention.				

Post successful authentication, the investor gets mail and sms with the Systematic Transaction Cancellation Confirmation.

Systematic Transaction Cancellation Confirmation
Dear NON DEMAT1, Greetings from NSE Invest. Cancellation request for Systematic Reg no 202501211000004 placed on NSEINVEST platform has been authenticated successfully and submitted for further processing. Thank you very much for choosing to transact on NSE Invest. NSE / AMC shall have the right to reject the transaction / reverse the transaction processed earlier if the KYC, FIRC requirement or any regulatory requirement with regards to NRI customers is not fulfilled. In such case NSE / AMC shall not held responsible for any loss of return suffered by the concerned customer. In case you need any clarification, please contact your Distributor or you can also email to support@nseinvest.com, quoting your Client code, PAN, mobile no. and your query. We look forward to your continued support and assuring you of our best services always. Thanks and Regards, National Stock Exchange of India Limited.

Various XSIP Reports

Menu: XSIP >>

- **XSIP Reg. & Can. Report (Registration & Cancellation)** = This report gives data of XSIP registered till date and XSIP Cancelled till date. Member can also Export this report in Excel and TXT format for their reference.
- **XSIP Instalment Due Report** = This report fetches the data of XSIP instalment due for future dates based on From Date and To Date
- **XSIP Matured Report** = This report fetches the data of all those XSIP which are matured as on today only. Future date is not allowed here.
- **XSIP Missed Instalment Report** = This report fetches data of all those XSIP and whose instalment are not triggered/missed due to some business change. This report is fetched as on today only. Future date is not allowed here.

Order Cancellation

Menu: Utilities > Bulk Upload

File Type: Order Cancellation

Member can cancel orders in the system. Both .txt and .csv file allowed with pipe (|) separated values. Kindly import file without header. Member can refer sample files provided on screen for their reference.

Note: Cancellation of Orders cannot be done if the payment of the same is initiated.

Bulk Upload

File Type *

ORDER CANCELLATION

Browse File *

Select File...

Browse

Upload

Reset

only .csv, .txt and incremental(.001,.002,.003..) file allowed with pipe(|) separated values. Kindly import file without header.

Order_Cancellation.csv

Post successful upload of the Order cancellation file, investor will receive Email communication on registered mail id notifying the cancellation of Order.

Transaction Cancellation Notification

N

noreply@nmf2.nse.co.in

To: Tejas Mahajan

Non-Confidential

If there are problems with how this message is displayed, click here to view it in a web browser.
Click here to download pictures. To help protect your privacy, Outlook prevented automatic download of some pictures in this message.

Reply

Reply All

Forward

Mon 06-05-2024 16:32

Transaction Cancellation Notification

Mr. /Ms./ M/s. TEJAS IDFC AC TEST TEST,

Greetings from NSE Invest.

Kindly note that the below transaction/s entered on your behalf by your distributor/advisor 12346 - TEST NJ MEMBER has been cancelled. In case of any discrepancies, please contact your distributor/advisor.

Transaction Details	
Exchange Order No.	441270000309
Fund	ADITYA BIRLA SUNLIFE MUTUAL FUND
Transaction Type	Purchase
Folio	9966223312359840
Scheme Name	ADITYA BIRLA SUN LIFE TAX RELIEF '96 FUND- (ELSS U/S 80C OF IT ACT) - IDCW-REGULAR PLAN
Divident Option	GROWTH
Trxns Amount	55000
Status	CANCELED

Thank you very much for choosing to transact on NSE Invest.

NSE / AMC shall have the right to reject the transaction / reverse the transaction processed earlier if the KYC, FIRC requirement or any regulatory requirement with regards to NRI customers is not fulfilled. In such case NSE / AMC shall not held responsible for any loss of return suffered by the concerned customer.

In case you need any clarification, please contact your Distributor 12346 - TEST NJ MEMBER or you can also email to support@nseinvest.com, quoting your Client code, PAN, mobile no. and your query.

How to enter Switch transaction

Path: Utilities > Bulk Upload

File Type: Switch Order Entry

Member can place Switch orders in the system. Both .csv and .txt file allowed with pipe (|) separated values. Member can refer sample files provided on screen for their reference. The folio no in which the switch needs to be mentioned mandatorily.

Bulk Upload

Bulk Upload Failed

File Type *

SWITCH ORDER ENTRY

Browse File *

Select File...

Browse

Upload

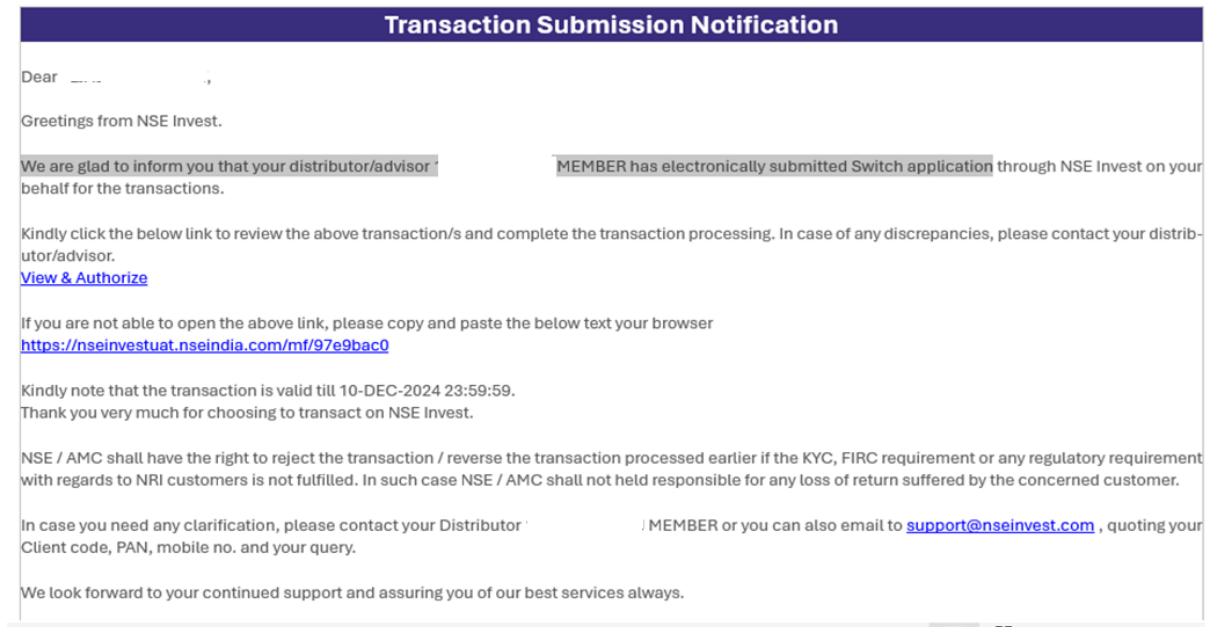
Reset

only .csv, .txt and incremental(.001,.002,.003..) file allowed with pipe(|) separated values. Kindly import file without header.

SwitchOrderEntry.txt

After uploading file, Member can view how many records are Processed Successfully and Failed. Member can also download the error records for failed records.

After uploading switch order file successfully, investor (Primary Holder in UCC) will receive an Email on his registered mail ID and sms on his registered mobile no for authorization.



Non-Confidential

All Units

N

Active Till

10/12/2024 23:59:59

Switch Trn No.

24341000005

Order No.(SO)

443410000236

All Units

N

Request Date

06/12/2024 13:52:06

Order No.(SI)

443410000235

Active Till

10/12/2024 23:59:59

Scheme Name(SO)

360 ONE DYNAMIC BOND FUND

Folio No.

F1235467

Transaction Mode

Non-Demat

Scheme Name(SI)

360 ONE DYNAMIC BOND FUND

Amount(SO) | Qty(SO)

0 | 110

Scheme Name(SO)

360 ONE DYNAMIC BOND FUND

Folio No.

F1235467

Transaction Mode

Non-Demat

Scheme Name(SI)

360 ONE DYNAMIC BOND FUND

Amount(SO) | Qty(SO)

0 | 100

I authorize NSEMF, its affiliates, and the orders to act on any instructions believed to be genuine for any service authorized on this form.

☒ I Agree Terms & Condition

Authorization Mode *

Email

Email

N*****@V*****.IN

You can resend OTP after 77 seconds.

Authorize

Reject

Reset

The OTP will go to the registered mail id/mobile no or both as per the mode selected by him.

Post authentication, investor will get an order confirmation mail/sms too.

Transaction Authorization Confirmation

N noreply@nmf2.nse.co.in
To

Non-Confidential

i Follow up. Start by 06 December 2024. Due by 06 December 2024.
Click here to download pictures. To help protect your privacy, Outlook prevented automatic download of some pictures in this message.

Reply
 Reply All
 Forward

Fri 06-12-2024 14:0

Transaction Authorization Confirmation

Dear TEJAS NONDEMATT,

Greetings from NSE Invest.

Order no 443410000238 placed on NSEINVEST platform has been authenticated successfully and submitted for further processing.

Thank you very much for choosing to transact on NSE INVEST.

NSE / AMC shall have the right to reject the transaction / reverse the transaction processed earlier if the KYC, FIRC requirement or any regulatory requirement with regards to NRI customers is not fulfilled. In such case NSE / AMC shall not held responsible for any loss of return suffered by the concerned NRI customer.

In case you need any clarification, please contact your Distributor MEMBER or you can also email to support@nseinvest.com, quoting your Client code, PAN, mobile no. and your query.

We look forward to your continued support and assuring you of our best services always.

Thanks and Regards,
National Stock Exchange of India Limited.

Switch Order Report

Path: Member Desk >>Menu>>Reports>>Switch Order Report

Member can view all switch orders present in system till date from this Menu. Member can filter switch order from this screen as per Client Code/Name, AMC Name, From Scheme Name To Scheme Name, From Date, To Date. Also, Member can Export this report in TXT or Excel format for reference.

Switch Order Report

Client Code/Name

Please enter value for search.

OR

AMC Name

From Scheme Name

To Scheme Name

From Date *

To Date *

Select Amc Name

Select From Scheme Name

Select To Scheme Name

01-08-2023

30-08-2023

View

Export To Excel

Export To Text

Reset

Switch Orders : From 01-08-2023 To 30-08-2023

Show 50 entries

Transaction Date	Order No	Member Code	Client Code	From AMC	To AMC	Transaction Type	Buy/Sell Type	Switch Out Scheme
21/08/2023	432330000011	99917	UC99007	ADITYA BIRLA SUNLIFE MUTUAL FUND	ADITYA BIRLA SUNLIFE MUTUAL FUND	DEMAT	ADDITIONAL	ADITYA BIRLA SUN LIFE TAX RELIEF 96 FUND (ELSS U/S 80C OF IT ACT) - REGUL
21/08/2023	432330000009	99917	UC99007	ADITYA BIRLA SUNLIFE MUTUAL FUND	ADITYA BIRLA SUNLIFE MUTUAL FUND	DEMAT	FRESH	ADITYA BIRLA SUN LIFE TAX RELIEF 96 FUND (ELSS U/S 80C OF IT ACT) - REGUL
09/08/2023	432210000007	99917	UC99007	ADITYA BIRLA SUNLIFE MUTUAL FUND	ADITYA BIRLA SUNLIFE MUTUAL FUND	DEMAT	ADDITIONAL	ADITYA BIRLA SUN LIFE TAX RELIEF 96 FUND (ELSS U/S 80C OF IT ACT) - REGUL
09/08/2023	432210000005	99917	UC99007	ADITYA BIRLA SUNLIFE MUTUAL FUND	ADITYA BIRLA SUNLIFE MUTUAL FUND	DEMAT	FRESH	ADITYA BIRLA SUN LIFE TAX RELIEF 96 FUND (ELSS U/S 80C OF IT ACT) - REGUL

How to register SWP

Menu: SWP > SWP Bulk Upload

File Type: SWP Registration

Member can place SWP orders in the system. Both .txt and .csv file allowed with pipe (|) separated values. Kindly import file without header. Member can refer sample files provided on screen for their reference.

SWP Bulk Upload

File Type *

SWP REGISTRATION

Browse File *

Select File

Browse

Import

Reset

only .csv, .txt file allowed with pipe(|) separated values. Kindly import file without header.

- swp_registration.csv
- swp_registration.txt

After uploading file, Member can view how many records are Processed Successfully and Failed. Member can also download the error records for failed records.

SWP Bulk Upload

Records Processed Successfully.

File Type *

SWP REGISTRATION

Browse File *

Select File

Browse

Import

Reset

only .csv, .txt file allowed with pipe(|) separated values. Kindly import file without header.

- swp_registration.csv
- swp_registration.txt

SWP Bulk Upload Summary

Number of records in File	New Registration Imported	Records are not processed
1	1	0

After uploading SWP order file successfully, investor (first holder in UCC) will receive an Email on his registered mail ID and sms on his registered mobile no for authorization.

Non-Confidential

SWP Registration Details	
Reg No.	202501211000006
Reg Date	21-Jan-2025
Scheme Name	MOTILAL OSWAL BUSINESS CYCLE FUND - REGULAR PLAN - GROWTH
Installment Amount	5000.00
Redemption Qty	0
Frequency	MONTHLY
Start Date	21-Feb-2025
End Date	20-Jan-2030
Total Installments	60
Trans Mode	NON DEMAT
Depository	-
Folio No	654321

Please click the link below to approve or reject the SWP registration.

[View & Authorize](#)

If you are not able to open the above link, please copy and paste the below text in your browser
<https://nseinvestuel.nseindia.com/nfo/67c1ee6096>

We request you to take note of above SWP details and it will be construed as an approval / confirmation for SWP registration, Link is Valid till 22-JAN-2025 23:59:59

Investor needs to click on the “View & Authorize link” and then select the orders he wants to authenticate. He then will have to select the mode of authorization.

SWP Registration Authorization for NON DEMAT1 (NDI2)

Distributor Name

Distributor Contact No.

Distributor Email

Pending to Authorize with OTP

SWP Registration Date

21/01/2025

Transaction Mode

Non-Demat

SWP Registration No.

202501211000006

Folio No.

654321

Amount

5000

Scheme Name

MOTILAL OSWAL BUSINESS CYCLE FUND - REGULAR PLAN - GROWTH

Quantity

0

Start Date

21/02/2025

Frequency

MONTHLY

Installments

60

First Order Today

Y

Active Till

22/01/2025 23:59:59

I authorize NSEMF, its affiliates, and the orders to act on any instructions believed to be genuine for any service authorized on this form.

I Agree Terms & Condition

Authorization Mode *

Select Authorization Mode

Both

Email

Mobile

Investor needs to select the authorization mode and generate the OTP for authorization. He can resend the OTP if he didn’t receive the same earlier.

SWP Registration Confirmation for NON DEMAT1 (NDI2)									
SWP Registration Date	21/01/2025	SWP Registration No.	202501211000007	Scheme Name	MOTILAL OSWAL BUSINESS CYCLE FUND - REGULAR PLAN - GROWTH	Frequency	MONTHLY	Installments	60
Transaction Mode	Non-Demat	Folio No.	654321	Amount	5000	Quantity	0	Start Date	21/02/2025
								First Order Today	Y
SWP Registration Date	21/01/2025	SWP Registration No.	202501211000006	Scheme Name	MOTILAL OSWAL BUSINESS CYCLE FUND - REGULAR PLAN - GROWTH	Frequency	MONTHLY	Installments	60
Transaction Mode	Non-Demat	Folio No.	654321	Amount	5000	Quantity	0	Start Date	21/02/2025
								First Order Today	Y

Thank you for completing authorization. Transaction will be processed as per above mention.

Systemetic Transaction Authorization Confirmation

Mr. /Ms./ M/s. NON DEMAT1,

Greetings from NSE Invest.

Thank you for Investing through

Systematic Reg no 202501211000006 placed on NSEINVEST platform has been authenticated successfully and submitted for further processing.

Disclaimer:NSE / AMC shall have the right to reject the transaction / reverse the transaction processed earlier if the KYC, FIRC requirement or any regulatory requirement with regards to NRI customers is not fulfilled. In such case NSE / AMC shall not held responsible for any loss of return suffered by the concerned NRI customer.

Thanks and Regards,

National Stock Exchange of India Limited.

How to Cancel SWP transaction

Menu: SWP > SWP Bulk Upload

File Type: SWP Cancellation

Member can cancel SWP orders in the system. Only .txt file allowed with pipe (|) separated values. Kindly import file without header. Member can refer sample file provided on screen for their reference.

Non-Confidential

SWP Bulk Upload

File Type *

SWP CANCELLATION

Browse File *

Select File

Browse

Import

Reset

only .txt file allowed with pipe(|) separated values. Kindly import file without header.

SWP_bulk_Cancel_Sample.txt

After uploading file, Member can view how many records are Processed Successfully and Failed. Member can also download the error records for failed records.

SWP Bulk Upload

File Type *

SWP REGISTRATION

Browse File *

Select File

Browse

Import

Reset

SWP REGISTRATION

only .csv, .txt file allowed with pipe(|) separated values. Kindly import file without header.

swp_registration.csv

swp_registration.txt

SWP Bulk Cancellation Summary

Number of records in File	Number of record processed successfully	Number of records failed
1	1	0

Post successful upload of the cancellation file, investor gets an authorization mail for the same.

Authorization Request for SWP Cancellation

noreply@nmf2.nse.co.in

To

Non-Confidential

Click here to download pictures. To help protect your privacy, Outlook prevented automatic download of some pictures in this message.

Reply

Reply All

Forward

Tue 21-01-2025 16:4

Transaction Cancellation Notification

Mr./Ms./ M/s. NON DEMAT1,

Greetings from NSE Invest.

Kindly click the below link to authorize the cancelled transaction/s. In case of any discrepancies, please contact your distributor/advisor.

[View & Authorize](#)

If you are not able to open the above link, please copy and paste the below text in your browser

<https://nseinvestuat.nseindia.com/mf/a?04f9d71e>

Kindly note that the transaction is valid till 22-Jan-2025 subject to realization of the cancellation.

Thank you very much for choosing to transact on NSE Invest.

NSE / AMC shall have the right to reject the transaction / reverse the transaction processed earlier if the KYC, FIRC requirement or any regulatory requirement with regards to NRI customers is not fulfilled. In such case NSE / AMC shall not held responsible for any loss of return suffered by the concerned customer.

In case you need any clarification, please contact your Distributor or you can also email to support@nseinvest.com, quoting your Client code, PAN, mobile no. and your query.

We look forward to your continued support and assuring you of our best services always.

Thanks and Regards,

National Stock Exchange of India Limited.

Investor will have to click on View and authorize to authorize the cancellation of the SWP Order.

Non-Confidential

SWP Cancellation Authorization for NON DEMAT1 (NDI2)

Distributor Name: _____ Distributor Contact No.: _____ Distributor Email: _____

Pending to Authorize with OTP

☐ Cancel

Cancellation Request Date 21/01/2025 16:39:54	SWP Registration Date 21/01/2025	SWP Registration No. 202501211000006	Quantity 0	Scheme Name MOTILAL OSWAL BUSINESS CYCLE FUND - REGULAR PLAN - GROWTH	Start Date 21/02/2025	Frequency MONTHLY	Installments 60	Active Till 22/01/2025 22:39:59
--	-------------------------------------	---	---------------	--	--------------------------	----------------------	--------------------	------------------------------------

I authorize NSEMF, its affiliates, and the orders to act on any instructions believed to be genuine for any service authorized on this form.

☒ I Agree Terms & Condition

Authorization Mode *

Select Authorization Mode

Both

Email

Mobile

Investor will select the authentication mode and generate the OTP.

Investor gets the confirmation once the authentication is completed successfully.

SWP Cancellation Authorization for NON DEMAT1 (NDI4)

Distributor Name: _____ Distributor Contact No.: _____ Distributor Email: _____

SWP Cancellation Confirmation for NON DEMAT1 (NDI4)

Cancellation Date 24/01/2025	SWP Registration Date 24/01/2025	SWP Registration No. 202501241000005	Scheme Name MOTILAL OSWAL BUSINESS CYCLE FUND - REGULAR PLAN - GROWTH	Amount 5000	Quantity 0	Start Date 28/02/2025	Frequency MONTHLY	Installments 60
---------------------------------	-------------------------------------	---	--	----------------	---------------	--------------------------	----------------------	--------------------

Thank you for completing authorization. Transaction will be processed as per above mention.

Investor gets the confirmation mail and sms too once the authentication is completed successfully.

Systematic Transaction Cancellation Confirmation

Dear NON DEMAT1,

Greetings from NSE Invest.

Cancellation request for Systematic Reg no 202501241000004 placed on NSEINVEST platform has been authenticated successfully and submitted for further processing.

Thank you very much for choosing to transact on NSE Invest.

NSE / AMC shall have the right to reject the transaction / reverse the transaction processed earlier if the KYC, FIRC requirement or any regulatory requirement with regards to NRI customers is not fulfilled. In such case NSE / AMC shall not held responsible for any loss of return suffered by the concerned customer.

In case you need any clarification, please contact your Distributor : _____ or you can also email to support@nseinvest.com, quoting your Client code, PAN, mobile no. and your query.

We look forward to your continued support and assuring you of our best services always.

Thanks and Regards,
National Stock Exchange of India Limited.

SWP Reports

Menu: SWP >>

- **SWP Reg. & Can. Report** = This report gives data of SWP registered till date and SWP Cancelled till date. Member can also Export this report in Excel and TXT format for their reference.
- **SWP Instalment Due Report** = This report fetches the data of SWP instalment due for future dates based on From Date and To Date
- **SWP Matured Report** = This report fetches the data of all those SIP which are matured as on today only. Future date is not allowed here.

How to enter STP transaction

Menu: STP > STP Bulk Upload

File Type: STP Registration

Member can place STP orders in the system. Both .txt and .csv file allowed with pipe (|) separated values. Kindly import file without header. Member can refer sample files provided on screen for their reference.

STP Bulk Upload

File Type *

STP REGISTRATION

Browse File *

Select File

Browse

Import

Reset

only .csv, .txt file allowed with pipe(|) separated values. Kindly import file without header.

STP_bulk_Upload_Sample.csv

STP_bulk_Upload_Sample.txt

After uploading file, Member can view how many records are Processed Successfully and Failed. Member can also download the error records for failed records.

STP Bulk Upload

File Type *

STP REGISTRATION

Browse File *

Select File

Browse

Import

Reset

only .csv, .txt file allowed with pipe(|) separated values. Kindly import file without header.

STP_bulk_Upload_Sample.csv

STP_bulk_Upload_Sample.txt

STP Bulk Upload Summary

Number of records in File	New Registration Imported	Records are not processed
1	1	0

Investor needs to click on the “View & Authorize link” and then select the orders he wants to authenticate. He then will have to select the mode of authorization.

STP Registration Details

STP Reg No.	202501221000002
STP Reg Date	22-Jan-2025
From Scheme Name	MOTILAL OSWAL BUSINESS CYCLE FUND - REGULAR PLAN - GROWTH
To Scheme Name	MOTILAL OSWAL FLEXI CAP FUND - REGULAR GROWTH
Amount	500.00
Qty	0
Frequency	MONTHLY
Start Date	28-Feb-2025
End Date	27-Apr-2026
Total Installments	15
Trans Mode	NON DEMAT
Depository	-
Folio No	654321

Please click the link below to approve or reject the STP registration.

[View & Authorize](#)

If you are not able to open the above link, please copy and paste the below text in your browser

<https://nseinvestuat.nseindia.com/ml/a71c5eb7fd>

We request you to take note of above STP details and it will be construed as an approval / confirmation for STP registration. Link is Valid till 23-JAN-2025 23:59:59

Pending to Authorize with OTP

STP Trn No.
202501221000003
Folio No.
654321
First Order Today
Y

Registration Date
22/01/2025
Transaction Mode
Non-Demat
Active Till
23/01/2025 22:59:59

Scheme Name(SO)
MOTILAL OSWAL BUSINESS CYCLE FUND - REGULAR PLAN - GROWTH
Start Date
28/02/2025
Frequency
MONTHLY

Scheme Name(SI)
MOTILAL OSWAL FLEXI CAP FUND - REGULAR GROWTH
Total Installments
15
Amount(SO) | Qty(SO)
5000 | 0

STP Trn No.
202501221000002
Folio No.
654321
First Order Today
Y

Registration Date
22/01/2025
Transaction Mode
Non-Demat
Active Till
23/01/2025 22:59:59

Scheme Name(SO)
MOTILAL OSWAL BUSINESS CYCLE FUND - REGULAR PLAN - GROWTH
Start Date
28/02/2025
Frequency
MONTHLY

Scheme Name(SI)
MOTILAL OSWAL FLEXI CAP FUND - REGULAR GROWTH
Total Installments
15
Amount(SO) | Qty(SO)
500 | 0

STP Trn No.
202501211000005
Folio No.
654321
First Order Today
Y

Registration Date
21/01/2025
Transaction Mode
Non-Demat
Active Till
23/01/2025 22:59:59

Scheme Name(SO)
MOTILAL OSWAL BUSINESS CYCLE FUND - REGULAR PLAN - GROWTH
Start Date
21/02/2025
Frequency
MONTHLY

Scheme Name(SI)
MOTILAL OSWAL FLEXI CAP FUND - REGULAR GROWTH
Total Installments
15
Amount(SO) | Qty(SO)
500 | 0

I authorize NSEMF, its affiliates, and the orders to act on any instructions believed to be in my best interest.

☒ I Agree Terms & Condition

Authorization Mode *
Select Authorization Mode

Reset

Investor generates the OTP for authorization. He can resend the OTP if he didn't receive the same earlier.

STP Registration Confirmation for NON DEMAT1 (NDI2)							
STP Trn No. 202501221000003 Folio No. 654321	Registration Date 22/01/2025 Transaction Mode Non-Demat	Scheme Name(SO) MOTILAL OSWAL BUSINESS CYCLE FUND - REGULAR PLAN - GROWTH Start Date 28/02/2025 Frequency MONTHLY Total installments 15	Scheme Name(SI) MOTILAL OSWAL FLEXI CAP FUND - REGULAR GROWTH Amount(SO) Qty(SO) 5000 0 First Order Today Y				
STP Trn No. 202501221000002 Folio No. 654321	Registration Date 22/01/2025 Transaction Mode Non-Demat	Scheme Name(SO) MOTILAL OSWAL BUSINESS CYCLE FUND - REGULAR PLAN - GROWTH Start Date 28/02/2025 Frequency MONTHLY Total installments 15	Scheme Name(SI) MOTILAL OSWAL FLEXI CAP FUND - REGULAR GROWTH Amount(SO) Qty(SO) 500 0 First Order Today Y				
STP Trn No. 202501211000005 Folio No. 654321	Registration Date 21/01/2025 Transaction Mode Non-Demat	Scheme Name(SO) MOTILAL OSWAL BUSINESS CYCLE FUND - REGULAR PLAN - GROWTH Start Date 21/02/2025 Frequency MONTHLY Total installments 15	Scheme Name(SI) MOTILAL OSWAL FLEXI CAP FUND - REGULAR GROWTH Amount(SO) Qty(SO) 500 0 First Order Today Y				
Thank you for completing authorization. Transaction will be processed as per above mention.							

Post successful authorization, the investor gets a confirmation mail and SMS for Systematic Transaction Authorization Confirmation

Systemetic Transaction Authorization Confirmation

Mr. /Ms./ M/s. NON DEMAT1,

Greetings from NSE Invest.

Thank you for Investing through

Systematic Reg no 202501221000003 placed on NSEINVEST platform has been authenticated successfully and submitted for further processing.

Disclaimer:NSE / AMC shall have the right to reject the transaction / reverse the transaction processed earlier if the KYC, FIRC requirement or any regulatory requirement with regards to NRI customers is not fulfilled. NSE / AMC shall not be responsible for any loss of return suffered by the concerned NRI customer.

Thanks and Regards,
National Stock Exchange of India Limited.

How to Cancel STP transaction

Menu: STP > STP Bulk Upload

File Type: STP Cancellation

Member can cancel STP orders in the system. Only .txt file allowed with pipe (|) separated values. Kindly import file without header. Member can refer sample file provided on screen for their reference.

STP Bulk Upload

File Type *

STP CANCELLATION

Browse File *

Select File

Browse

Import

Reset

only .txt file allowed with pipe() separated values. Kindly import file without header.

STP_bulk_Cancel_Sample.txt

After uploading file, Member can view how many records are Processed Successfully and Failed. Member can also download the error records for failed records.

STP Bulk Upload

File Type *

STP CANCELLATION

Browse File *

Select File

Browse

Import

Reset

only .txt file allowed with pipe() separated values. Kindly import file without header.

STP_bulk_Cancel_Sample.txt

STP Cancellation Summary

Number of records in File	Number of record processed successfully	Number of record failed
1	1	0

Post successful upload of the cancellation file, investor gets an authorization mail for the same.

Transaction Cancellation Notification

Mr. /Ms./ M/s. NON DEMAT1,

Greetings from NSE Invest.

Kindly click the below link to authorize the cancelled transaction/s. In case of any discrepancies, please contact your distributor/advisor.

[View & Authorize](#)

If you are not able to open the above link, please copy and paste the below text in your browser
<https://nseinvestuat.nseindia.com/mf/a?n23b0545>

Kindly note that the transaction is valid till 23-Jan-2025 subject to realization of the cancellation.

Thank you very much for choosing to transact on NSE Invest.

NSE / AMC shall have the right to reject the transaction / reverse the transaction processed earlier if the KYC, FIRC requirement or any regulatory requirement with regards to NRI customers is not fulfilled. In such any loss of return suffered by the concerned customer.

In case you need any clarification, please contact your Distributor or you can also email to support@nseinvest.com, quoting your Client code, PAN, mobile no. and your query.

We look forward to your continued support and assuring you of our best services always.

Thanks and Regards,

Investor will have to click on View and authorize to authorize the cancellation of the SWP Order. The Authentication link will be going only to the 1st holder in the UCC.

Pending to Authorize with OTP

Cancellation Request Date
23/01/2025

STP Tran No.
202501221000002

Folio No.
654321
Transaction Mode
Non-Demat

Registration Date
22/01/2025
Start Date
28/02/2025

Scheme Name(SI)
MOTILAL OSWAL BUSINESS CYCLE FUND - REGULAR PLAN - GROWTH

Frequency
MONTHLY

Total installments
15

Amount(SI) (Qty(SI))
500 | 0

Scheme Name(SI)
MOTILAL OSWAL FLEXI CAP FUND - REGULAR GROWTH

Active Till
23/01/2025 23:59:59

I authorize NSEMF, its affiliates, and the orders to act on any instructions believed to be genuine for any service authorized on this form.

I Agree Terms & Condition

Authorization Mode *

Select Authorization Mode

Both

Email

Mobile

Non-Confidential

Investor needs to select the authorization mode and generate the OTP for authorization. He can resend the OTP if he didn't receive the same earlier.

NSE National Stock Exchange of India **Client Desk**

STP Cancellation Authorization for NON DEMAT1 (NDM4)

Distributor Name	Distributor Contact No.	Distributor Email SARITAN@NSE.CO.IN
------------------	-------------------------	--

STP Cancellation Confirmation for NON DEMAT1 (NDM4)

Cancellation Date 24/01/2025	STP Trn No. 202501241000004 Folio No. 6643521	Registration Date 24/01/2025 Transaction Mode Non-Demat	Scheme Name(SI) MOTILAL OSWAL BUSINESS CYCLE FUND - REGULAR PLAN - GROWTH Start Date 14/03/2025 Frequency MONTHLY Total installments 20	Scheme Name(SI) MOTILAL OSWAL GOLD AND SILVER ETF'S FUND OF FUNDS REGULAR GROWTH Amount(SI) Qty(SI) 5000 0
---------------------------------	--	--	--	---

Thank you for completing authorization. Transaction will be processed as per above mention.

On successful authentication, investor gets mail on confirmation of cancellation of the transaction.

Systematic Transaction Cancellation Confirmation

Dear NON DEMAT1,

Greetings from NSE Invest.

Cancellation request for Systematic Reg no 202501241000004 placed on NSEINVEST platform has been authenticated successfully and submitted for further processing.

Thank you very much for choosing to transact on NSE Invest.

NSE / AMC shall have the right to reject the transaction / reverse the transaction processed earlier if the KYC, FIRC requirement or any regulatory requirement with regards to NRI customers is not fulfilled. In such case NSE / AMC shall not held responsible for any loss of return suffered by the concerned customer.

In case you need any clarification, please contact your Distributor or you can also email to support@nseinvest.com, quoting your Client code, PAN, mobile no. and your query.

We look forward to your continued support and assuring you of our best services always.

Thanks and Regards,
National Stock Exchange of India Limited.

STP Reports

Menu: STP >>

- **STP Reg. & Can. Report** = This report gives data of STP registered till date and SWP Cancelled till date. Member can also Export this report in Excel and TXT format for their reference.
- **STP Instalment Due Report** = This report fetches the data of STP instalment due for future dates based on From Date and To Date
- **STP Matured Report** = This report fetches the data of all those STP which are matured as on today only. Future date is not allowed here.

Reports

- **Provisional Order Report – (Member Desk>Menu>Reports>Provisional Order Report)**

Member can view the number of orders of transactions for a specific period. Member can apply filters as per requirement to generate reports. Member can also export this report in Excel and TXT format for their reference.

Provisional Order Report

Order No.

Order Request * ☒ ONLINE ☐ OFFLINE

From Date * To Date *

Order Status * Trans Type * Order Type

Sub Order Type Settlement Type AMC Scheme Name Client Code/Name

Note: Online order filtration work on transaction order date and Offline order filtration work on transaction request date.

Online Provisional Order Report : 10-01-2025 To 10-01-2025

50 entries per page

Sr No	Member Code	Date	Time	Order No.	Sett. No.	Client Code	Client Name	Scheme Code	Scheme Name	ISIN	Supply Side/Type	Amount	Units	DP Trans.	DP/Folio No.	Folio No.	Entry By	Order Status	Order Remark	Internal Ref No.	Sett. Type	Order Type	SP Regn No.	SP Regn Date	Subtr Code	ESUM Decd	ALL Units	DPC	CR
1	99943	10/01/2025	11:05:09	450100000059	2025008	ND01	NON DEMAT1	HDFC DP-L1	HDFC BALANCED ADVANTAGE FUND - DIRECT PLAN - IDCW PAYOUT	INF179K21VY8	P	200000	-	PHYSICAL	-	-	admin	VALID	PROVISIONAL ORDER	-	L1	SP	20250101000002	10/01/2025	-	N	N	Y	NR
2	99943	10/01/2025	11:07:36	450100000060	2025009	ND01	NON DEMAT1	BIL 150A LQ	ADITHYAN BILLA SUN LIFE LIQUID FUND - DIRECT PLAN	INF209H01RUA	P	500	-	PHYSICAL	-	-	admin	VALID	PROVISIONAL ORDER	-	LQ	NSP	20250101000003	10/01/2025	-	N	N	Y	NR
Current Page Total												200000.00		0.000															
Total Records		2		Report Total Amount		200,000		Total Units		0																			

Showing 1 to 2 of 2 entries

➤ Order Status report- (Member Desk>Menu>Report>Order Status Report)

Member can view the Status of Orders placed. Member can apply filters as per requirement to generate reports. Member can also export this report in Excel and TXT format for their reference. Member can view the current status of the orders if they are approved or rejected by the AMC.

Order Status Report

Order No.

From Date * To Date *

Order Status * Trans Type * Order Type

Settlement Type AMC Scheme Name Client Code/Name

Order Status Report : 10-01-2025 To 10-01-2025

50 entries per page

Sr No	Member Code	Order Date	Order Time	Order No.	Sett. No.	Client Code	Client Name	Scheme Code	Scheme Name	ISIN	Supply Side/Type	Amount	Units	DP Trans.	DP/Folio No.	Folio No.	Entry By	Order Status	Order Remark	Internal Ref No.	Sett. Type	Order Type	SP Regn No.	SP Regn Date	Subtr Code	ESUM Decd	ALL Units	DPC	Job Order Type	First Order	Purchase/Redeem (Fresh/Additional)	
1	99943	10/01/2025	00:01:00	450020000123	2025008	ND027	NON DEMAT27	K462-GR	KOTAK LIQUID FUND - REGULAR PLAN - GROWTH	INF134K31N89	P	10000	0.000	PHYSICAL	123547	-	admin	INVALID	ORDER EXPIRED	-	T1	NRM	-	-	-	N	N	Y	NRM	N	FRESH	PU
Current Page Total												10000.00		0.000																		
Total Records		1		Report Total Amount		10,000		Total Units		0																						

➤ Allotment Statement report- (Member Desk>Menu>Report> Allotment Statement report)

Using this Allotment Statement Report Member can check the unit allotment of the transactions. Member can apply filters as per requirement to generate reports. Member can also export this report in Excel and TXT format for their reference.

Allotment Statement Report

Order Ids

Member Code From Date * To Date *

Order Type Sub Order Type

➤ Redemption Statement report- (Member Desk>Menu>Report> Redemption Statement report)

Member can check status of redemption orders after the same is processed by the RTAs. Member can apply filters as per requirement to generate reports. Member can also export this report in Excel and TXT format for their reference.

Redemption Statement Report

Order Ids

Member Code

Order From Date *

10-01-2025

Order To Date *

10-01-2025

OR

Order Type

All

Sub Order Type

All

View

Export To Text

Export To Excel

Reset

➤ **Redemption Payout date report- (Member Desk>Menu>Report> Redemption Payout date report)**

Member can check the redemption payout status of redemption orders. Member can apply filters as per requirement to generate reports. Member can also export this report in Excel and TXT format for their reference.

Redemption Payout Date Report

Order Ids

Member Code

Report Type

Order Date

From Date *

10-01-2025

OR

To Date *

10-01-2025

AMC Name

Select AMC

View

Export To Text

Export To Excel

Reset

➤ **Security Delivery and Shortage report- (Member Desk>Menu>Report> Security Delivery and Shortage report)**

Member can check Transaction Orders for whom units are allotted and yet to be allotted and Shortage in units for specific Order. Member can also export this report in Excel and TXT format for their reference.

Securities Delivery and Shortage Report

Date Type :
Transaction Date

Date

10-01-2025

Settlement Type

Select Statement Type

DP Type

ALL

Member Code :

Client Code

Please enter value for search.

Order No. :

Search By Order Ids

View

Export To Text

Export To Excel

Reset

➤ **Refund report- (Member Desk>Menu>Report>Refund Report)**

Member can check the refund status of invalid purchase orders. Member can apply filters as per requirement to generate reports. Member can also export this report in Excel and TXT format for their reference.

Refund Report

Date Type *

ORDER DATE

From Date *

10-01-2025

To Date *

10-01-2025

AMC

Select AMC

Order No.

Order No.

View

Export To Text

Export To Excel

Reset

Maximum 50 Order No. are allowed with comma(,) separated.

➤ **Member Fund Allocation Order Wise Report Other Than PA (Member Desk>Menu>Report> Member Fund Allocation Order Wise Report Other Than PA)**

This report displays the allocation of funds order wise received through

Member Fund Allocation Order wise Report Other than PA

Report Type

Member Fund Allocation Orderwise Report

From Date *

10-01-2025

To Date *

10-01-2025

Member Code

99943 -SARITA

Client Code

PG Bank Ref No

View

Export To Text

Export To Excel

Reset

➤ **2FA Report (Member Desk>> Reports>>2FA Report)**

Member can view the authorization details of all types of transactions.

➤ **Order Lifecycle Report (Member Desk>>Reports>>Order Lifecycle Report)**

Member can view all the details of an order placed on NSE Invest Platform.